MacWEEK

08.20.91 Volume 5 Number 29 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

Mac six-pack on tap for October fest

Power, portability to be key themes at October rollout

By Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — With the biggest CPU introduction in Apple's history scheduled for Oct. 21 at Comdex/Fall '91, new details about the company's fall lineup are emerging (see chart, Page 92).

▸ **Macintosh PowerBooks.** The three notebook Macs, called the Mac PowerBook 100, 140 and 170, will not come with slip cases or handles, but a bevy of optional accessories will be available.

Prices for the three PowerBooks will range from $2,300 to $4,600. An external floppy drive for the entry-level model, which has only a hard disk built in, will list for $200, while Apple's internal fax/data modem will cost an additional $350. Other accessories include 2-Mbyte and 4-Mbyte RAM expansion kits, an external battery charger, and a SCSI cable and adapter that make it possible to access a notebook's hard drive from a desktop Mac.

Apple won't offer a carrying case for the new portables, but sources said third parties are working on cases.

See New Macs, Page 92

October's harvest of shiny new Macs

Preliminary pricing for base models. For a comprehensive price and feature list, see Page 92.

KEVIN BERGER

Lure of totables overshadows towers; buyers will wait and see about '040s

By Rochelle Garner and Margie Wylie

San Francisco — What's lightweight, fits in a briefcase and is likely to sell like gangbusters? The answer: Apple's PowerBook notebooks, coming to a dealer near you this October.

Of the six new CPUs scheduled to share center stage at Apple's Comdex/Fall '91 booth — PowerBook models 100, 140 and 170; Classic II; and '040-based Quadra 700 and 900 — volume purchasers said they are practically climbing the walls in anticipation of Apple's forthcoming notebooks.

▸ **PowerBooks.** "The ultimate traveling toy," in Steve Alburty's opinion, will have some serious applications in his company. Alburty, who is vice president and MIS manager for Chiat/Day/Mojo inc., a large advertising agency in Los Angeles, said on-the-road ad executives will use the 30 or 40 notebooks he plans to buy to log into their home networks. PowerBooks will come with 976, a remote AppleTalk link (see MacWEEK, July 30).

While the PowerBook 140, with its 16-MHz 68030, built-in floppy drive and competitive price, seems particularly attractive, nearly all users said they are pleased to have a selection of configurations.

"I think it is good news, having a full line of notebooks," said Chris Fortin, manager of computer applications marketing for Telesat Canada, in Gloucester, Ontario. "Organizations are always trying to find a happy medium between power and buying enough machines for everyone. The price spread on the PowerBooks is enough to satisfy all our constituents."

▸ **Quadra models.** The Quadra 900's vast memory and expansion capability, internally configurable hard disk, and key switch to prevent tampering make it the ideal server platform, managers said. But they said they won't buy Apple's most powerful machine until adequate database and file-server software become available.

See User survey, Page 92

Scanner, lasers: Sharper image for Apple DTP

By Neil McManus and Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple will return to its desktop publishing roots this October when it unveils a new eight-bit gray-scale scanner and two high-end printers with enhanced text and graphics output.

The scanner and printers will be part of Apple's "Image Publishing" rollout at the Seybold Computer Publishing Conference & Exposition to be held in San Jose, Calif., in October.

Key to Apple's Image Publishing concept is scanner software that automatically adjusts image quality and printer technologies that can output more than 65 gray levels and can smooth text and graphics.

▸ **Scanner software.** The new Apple OneScanner's software, called Ofoto, calibrates the tones of a scanned image to the output device and straightens and crops the image automatically. The resulting image closely matches the original without the need for any post-scan manipulation, sources said.

At the heart of Ofoto, developed by Light Source Inc. of Greenbrae, Calif., is its Adaptive Calibration technology. Users set up Ofoto by

See Publishing, Page 90

Whither A/UX after IBM pact?

By Mitch Ratcliffe

A/UX 3.0, an enhanced and System 7.0-compatible version of Apple's Unix, is scheduled for release early next year, but last month's Apple/IBM agreement has some users uneasy about the product's long-term prospects.

A/UX users have been enthusiastic since the release of Version 2.0 last year. Before that, the bare-bones Unix command shell sold by Apple commanded little public favor.

"I used to be very bigoted against the Mac, then I saw A/UX 2.0 and fell in love with it," said Ed Carp, a consultant in Alameda, Calif. "It combines the Mac desktop and windowing system with the Unix command shell."

"(A/UX's) Commandos are a good feature because they allow users to select options from a dialog box to build a Unix command," said Marcelo Gallardo, test and evaluation specialist at Princeton University in Princeton, N.J.

▸ **7.0 compatible.** A/UX 3.0 will be System 7-compatible. In addition, serial drivers, tape and SCSI device drivers that have failed when running under the current A/UX are due for a fix.

However, in late July Apple was still interviewing engineers to build in more Unix features and to solve a crucial incompatibility that prevents Finder 7.0 from working with the A/UX filing system. Though beta-

See A/UX, Page 92

Upgrades set for Classic, IIci, IIcx

By MacWEEK staff

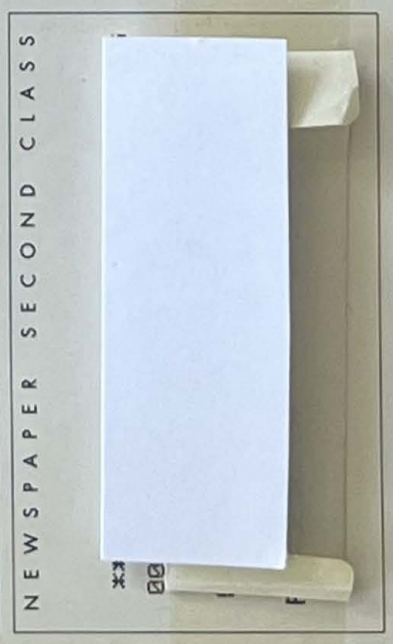
Cupertino, Calif. — Users of some but not all current Mac models will have an opportunity to move up to the new systems due this fall without throwing away their old machines.

The company's October CPU-fest also will mark the end of the line for several older products and bring new prices to others.

▸ **Upgrades.** Apple will offer a $700 logic-board upgrade that will turn 68000-based Classics into 68030-powered Classic II models.

For Mac IIcx and IIci owners, the transition to the next generation is a bit more complicated — and expensive. For about $3,500, owners of the

See Upgrades, Page 90



Design it to fit my hand

Put the button where I can reach it.

Light up the lock button so I know it's on

Silhouette

To avoid the temptation of compromise we asked people like you to design it.

Put your hand on the EMAC Silhouette, and you'll know this isn't like anything else for your Mac. But you could probably see that.

The Silhouette is the ideal blend of form and function. Because it was designed by people like you. People who use a Mac. People who were tired of being forced to fit the hardware.

That's why it looks and feels so different. And why you should go try it for yourself today.

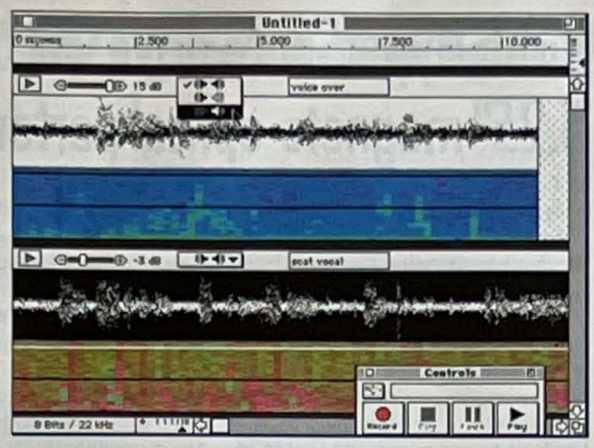
Call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222 for the local dealer nearest you.

Just make sure you get your hands on one.

EMAC
More for your Mac

Let me grab the ball for accuracy

Silhouette, EMAC, the EMAC logo, and "More for your Mac" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc.
Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



SoundEdit Pro will include multiple tracks with wave form and color spectrum editing views.

Farallon tunes up SoundEdit: Pro update records to disk

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Emeryville, Calif. — SoundEdit Pro, an update of Farallon Computing Inc.'s $195 Mac sound-recording and editing utility, is nearing completion.

Developers who need to add sound to their applications, stacks and multimedia presentations will be getting an improved set of recording and editing features, according to sources who have seen a beta version of the program.

Most important for desktop soundmeisters will be Pro's ability to record directly to disk. While SoundEdit's recording capacity was limited to available RAM, SoundEdit Pro's files will be as large as the amount of free hard disk space.

Other enhancements include:

- **Multiple tracks** that can be added to a document. Any or all tracks can be played, edited and mixed to either mono or stereo sounds simultaneously.
- **Wave-form** and color-spectrum editing views, as well as cue point identification of track sections.
- **Improved mixing** with gain control on every track, stereo options and the ability to name tracks. A sound preview is included in the Open dialog menu.

SoundEdit Pro will support System 7.0 and additional sound file types. Pro requires Farallon's MacRecorder or an Apple digitizer.

Farallon Computing Inc. is at 2000 Powell St., Suite 600, Emeryville, Calif. 94608. Phone (415) 596-9000; fax (415) 596-9020. □

Apple goes to 21 for new monitor

By Neil McManus

Cupertino, Calif. — Apple will move into the large-screen monitor market with the October release of the Macintosh 21" Color Display, sources said.

The new model, Apple's first color monitor measuring more than 13 inches, reportedly will retail for less than $5,000. It will be introduced at the Seybold Computer Publishing Conference & Exposition in San Jose, Calif., in early October.

The display offers a resolution of 1,152 by 870 pixels at 79 dpi and has a 75-Hz refresh rate. It works with a variety of Apple and third-party graphics cards. Apple's $799 Macintosh Display Card 8•24, for example, brings eight-bit color to the screen, giving users 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million.

The Apple monitor comes with an anti-glare screen, a tilt-and-swivel base, and brightness and contrast controls. It conforms to Swedish safety standards for extremely low-frequency and very low-frequency emissions, sources said. □

To our readers

MacWEEK will not be published Aug. 27 and Sept. 3. Look for our next issue Sept. 10.

Court backtracks on Mac originality

By Dartanyan L. Brown

San Francisco — U.S. District Judge Vaughn Walker, reversing a month-old decision, said Microsoft Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. could try to prove that parts of Apple's user interface were not original.

Vaughn had ruled earlier that Apple's window display for the Macintosh met the standard of originality needed for copyright protection and that Microsoft and HP could not challenge that originality.

The judge last week changed his mind here and granted permission for Apple's rivals to show that elements of the Mac interface may have been copied from Xerox Corp.

Jack Brown, Apple's chief counsel, was unfazed, saying that Microsoft's and HP's moves at this point are "pretty much diversionary. They've already made all their arguments, and this is the fourth time around on [this issue]," he said. "I don't think it's going to be a significant defense." □

News

4 **MicroBusiness gets real with feature-rich printer**
RealTech offers PS Level 2, 11-by-17, 400-dpi output.

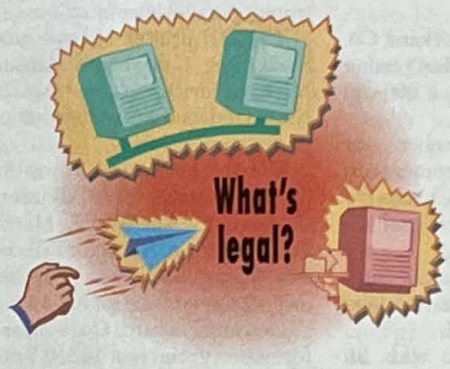
5 **Sixty Eight Thousand to dash out '040 accelerator**
Card may make dash 30fx faster than Apple towers.

6 **Symantec rethinks C and Pascal**
System 7.0 support, tighter code highlight releases.

8 **Equation editors get updates**
New versions of Expressionist, MathType.

Gateways

14 **PC-Interface serves four platforms**
Locus Computing's file and print server lets Mac, DOS, Windows and Unix share one Unix-based server.



18 **Gateways Extra**
Copyright laws: Vendors are gearing up for the legal tangles System 7.0's file-sharing may bring.

GA

24 **RasterOps puts CD sound, video, 24-bit color on board**
MediaTime card boasts 16-bit audio fidelity.

24 **Users get into Virtus' Vision**
3-D modeler controls HyperCard via Apple events.

Opinion

28 **Editorial**
Sinking the software pirate ship.

28 **Letters**
Why all the whining about System 7.0?

30 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
Now that Microsoft has Visual Basic ...

30 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
Superstores for super managers.

Reviews

35 **Address Express stamps out envelopes, labels**
Tidemark's networkable printer is built for addressing office correspondence.

35 **Keeping pace with VAX, Unix connections**
PacerTerm trips on telecom performance.

36 **Reviews In Brief**
- JAG: Anti-aliaser puts snag on 'jaggies.'
- Active Memory: Users can remind themselves.

38 **Powerful Sidewinder slithers out of ShirtPocket**
Inexpensive PC-clone file servers beat Mac-based systems in price, performance.

38 **Modules add dimension to ACIUS' 4D**
4D Write, 4D Calc build functionality into databases.

40 **Aldus separates PrePrint 1.5 from previous version**
Makes PageMaker a color-publishing contender.

ProductWatch

43 **Low-end DTP systems competing with the big boys**
Desktop publishing isn't just for Quark and Aldus anymore, as low-cost systems make headway.

46 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Finding your way around the 7.0 desktop.

46 **Ask David Ramsey**
The SANE solution to Mac mathematics.

46 **The Help Desk**
Putting PrintMonitor 7.0 in its place.

BusinessWatch

87 **Apple deals new pricing schedule to resellers**
New scheme simpler, includes new Macs.

87 **Avatar, Tri-Data make connection**
Makers of Mac-to-IBM mainframe links to combine product lines in September.

Mac the Knife

94 **Apple talks Type 1 with Adobe**
What once was on, and then was off, is now on again. Goodbye to the jaggies and all that.

47 Ad Showcase
50 Mail Order
72 Classified
85 Careers
93 Product Index
93 Advertiser Index

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 1, May 28, July 2, July 9, July 23, Aug. 27, Sept. 3, Nov. 26, Dec. 17 and Dec. 24, 31 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1991 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.

RealTech Laser ships; bigger model due

By Neil McManus

Conroe, Texas — MicroBusiness Solutions Inc., parent company of the mail-order house called Software and Hardware That Fits, last week began shipping its first PostScript Level 2 printer and announced plans for a companion model offering higher resolution and larger-page output.

▸ **RealTech Laser.** The model available now, the $1,995 RealTech Laser, offers 300-dpi output on letter-sized pages at 9 pages per minute. Since the unit was first announced (see MacWEEK, May 14), MicroBusiness decided to incorporate a second 250-sheet paper tray into the base configuration.

▸ **RealTech Laser 400.** The newly announced printer, due in November at $3,995, will offer resolution of 300 dpi or 400 dpi on paper sizes up to 11 by 17 inches. The printer achieves the higher resolution by modulating the dot size to create smaller dots.

Built around a Weitek RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor, the printer will come with 35 PostScript Type 1 fonts and 4 Mbytes of RAM, which can be upgraded to 16 Mbytes. Its engine speed is 8 ppm for 11-by-17-inch pages and 16 ppm for letter-sized pages. It comes with two 250-sheet paper trays that accommodate a variety of paper sizes up to 11 by 17 inches.

Adobe PostScript Level 2, built into both printers, will support faster performance, 25-to-1 compression, new halftoning algorithms, new graphics pattern operators, forms handling and larger character sets, while maintaining compatibility with existing PostScript applications.

Both printers also emulate the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and can automatically switch between AppleTalk, RS-232/RS-422 serial and Centronics parallel ports. A built-in SCSI interface allows users to attach a hard disk to the printer.

MicroBusiness Solutions Inc. is at P.O. Box 3106, Conroe, Texas 77305. Phone (409) 539-3959; fax (409) 539-4141. □

HP to ship Mac version of LaserJet IIISi

By Neil McManus

Boston — Hewlett-Packard Co. next month will ship a Mac version of its HP LaserJet IIISi, a 300-dpi network laser printer.

Available in September for $6,995, the Mac model comes with 5 Mbytes of RAM, which can be upgraded to 17 Mbytes, and 35 Postscript Type 1 fonts.

The 17 pages-per-minute printer switches between on-board Adobe PostScript and HP PCL 5.

The Mac model also adds an AppleTalk port to the printer's RS-232-C/RS-422-A serial and Centronics parallel interfaces.

The HP printer is built around Sunnyvale, Calif.-based Advanced Micro Devices Inc.'s Am29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor.

The HP LaserJet IIISi was introduced without an AppleTalk interface in March (see MacWEEK, March 5). HP is offering the AppleTalk interface separately to those who already own a LaserJet IIISi for $275.

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s sales information group is at 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (800) 752-0900. □

Ricoh HyperSpace drive will boost 5.25" magneto-optical performance

By Dartanyan L. Brown and Henry Norr

Los Altos, Calif. — A new storage mechanism unveiled this month by Ricoh Corp., based here, could give a boost to the market for 5.25-inch magneto-optical devices.

The drive, which Ricoh expects to begin shipping to storage vendors next month, approaches hard disk levels of performance, yet is able to read and write cartridges in the International Standards Organization format used by most current 5.25-inch magneto-optical drives.

Officially called the RO-5031E but marketed under the name HyperSpace, the new mechanism will be offered on an OEM basis at prices starting at $3,990.

The drive, which stores about 600 Mbytes per cartridge (300 per side), promises an average access time of 37 milliseconds and sustained data-transfer rates of 1 Mbyte per second, compared with 67 milliseconds and 450 Kbytes per second in the company's older models.

The performance boost is mainly a result of three technical enhancements, according to Ricoh:

▸ **Split optics.** First-generation magneto-optical systems from Ricoh and Sony Corp. had slow seek times in part because their read-write heads carried heavy optics and therefore could not be moved quickly. In the HyperSpace, as in Maxoptix Corp.'s Tahiti drives, some heavy components have been moved off the head, making faster seeks possible.

▸ **New seek method.** Older magneto-optical drives used a two-step seek method, first moving to the general area of the needed data, then zeroing in on the exact track required.

The HyperSpace drive incorporates a new algorithm enabling it to move directly to the desired track in a single step.

▸ **Higher rotational speed.** The new mechanism's standard spindle speed is 3,600 rpm, compared with 1,800 in earlier Ricoh drives and 2,400 in Sony 5.25-inch systems. The higher speed will cut latency time and boost sustained throughput.

Extra cartridges for the new drives will cost $230 each. With older media, the system will drop back automatically to 1,800 rpm. □

How to be social.

Think how much more effective your people would be if they could communicate better. That's the idea behind WordPerfect Office™ 3.0 for the Macintosh.

It's actually several programs in one. WordPerfect Office comes with a very versatile E-mail package (WordPerfect Office Mail™), that makes it easy for people on a Macintosh network to keep in touch. The mail screen shows you everything you need to compose and circulate messages to an individual, to a group, or to the entire corporation.

With Mail, not only can you send and receive messages, but you can also attach up to 100 files of any format. Beyond that, you can add sound or voice annotation, broadcast a message to anyone logged onto your network, or send carbon and blind copies.

Ever wish you could take back your words? Mail's unique status tracking capabilities let you know when a message has been delivered or opened. So if a message hasn't been read yet, you can retract and edit it.

New '040 accelerator to rocket dash 30fx

By Henry Norr

Scotts Valley, Calif. — A new 68040-based accelerator due this fall from Sixty Eight Thousand Inc. could make the company's dash 30fx workstation the fastest Mac in existence — even after Apple releases its tower models in October.

The accelerator, which will be unveiled at next month's Print '91 exhibit in Chicago, will incorporate an '040 running at 33 MHz, compared to the 25-MHz processor expected in the initial release of the Mac towers.

The card, which plugs into both a NuBus slot and the processor direct slot on the dash 30fx's Mac IIfx-based logic board, can function as a NuBus bus master; the 50-MHz 68030 that powers the standard dash 30fx will be dedicated to tasks such as I/O and video processing.

"It will outperform any 25-MHz '040 machine by a factor of two," said Robert Meyer, vice president of strategic planning.

Code-named Frisbee, the card will provide six new slots that fully implement the NuBus '90 standard, plus 16 SIMM (single in-line memory module) slots and four proprietary PDSes that allow further expansion without the bottlenecks of Apple's NuBus design. Sixty Eight Thousand will adapt the SCSI Bolt, its SCSI-2 coprocessor card, to the new format. The company said it also is working on PDS cards with fast floating-point coprocessors, digital signal processors and additional '040s.

Sixty Eight Thousand said it hopes to begin shipping the card "in a few months," as soon as the 33-MHz chip is debugged and available in production quantities and key applications are updated for the new processor, Meyer said.

Pricing has not been set. The tower-style dash 30fx is available in configurations starting at $11,000.

Sixty Eight Thousand Inc. recently moved to 160 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066. Phone (408) 438-1777; fax (408) 438-2967. □

FastTalk reduces the wait for big files

Sixty Eight Thousand Inc., which markets its dash 30fx workstations primarily to pre-press sites, is working not only on improving the processing power of its systems, but also on reducing the time its customers spend waiting while transferring large graphics files.

Its latest scheme, called FastTalk, promises to move data more than five times faster than Ethernet speeds. The system links as many as four dash 30fx stations through cables attached to a special version of the SCSI Bolt, the company's SCSI coprocessor card, mounted in the machines' processor direct slots. Each user gets read-only access to drives on the other users' machines; for example, after a scanning station operator saves a file, a touch-up artist at another station could open the file and use Save As to make an editable copy.

According to Sixty Eight Thousand, a user running FastTalk could open an 11,366-Kbyte 24-bit scan in 12 seconds, compared with the 110 seconds needed to transfer the file on Ethernet. The downside? Maximum length for the whole SCSI "network" is currently limited to 6 or 7 meters. — *By Henry Norr*

E-Machines' Futura MX brings color, QuickDraw acceleration to 19" screens

By Neil McManus

Beaverton, Ore. — E-Machines Inc. this month will begin shipping the Futura MX, an accelerated graphics card that brings 24-bit color to monitors as large as 19 inches.

The $1,995 NuBus card offers a resolution of 1,024 by 808 pixels at 76 dpi on 19-inch displays from companies such as SuperMac Technology, RasterOps Corp. and E-Machines.

In addition, the E-Machines board carries a resolution of 1,024 by 808 pixels at 87 dpi on 16-inch screens, and 640 by 480 pixels at 72 dpi on 13-inch monitors.

The Futura MX accelerates QuickDraw commands up to 500 percent using a custom application-specific integrated circuit (ASIC), according to E-Machines.

The new board also can output video signals in RGB (red, green, blue), NTSC (National Television System Committee) and PAL (a European video standard).

E-Machines offers the similarly configured Futura EX ($995) for 12- and 13-inch monitors, and Futura SX ($1,495) for 16-inch displays.

In addition, E-Machines has announced it will ship a version of its DoubleColor card for the Mac LC in September for $595.

E-Machines Inc. is at 9305 S.W. Gemini Drive, Beaverton, Ore. 97005. Phone: (503) 646-6699; fax (503) 641-0946. □

RasterOps merger fails

Santa Clara, Calif. — The planned merger of video giants RasterOps Corp. and Truevision Inc. fell through last week.

RasterOps, based here, had intended to make Truevision a wholly owned subsidiary by issuing 2.8 million shares of its stock in exchange for all existing Truevision stock. The companies "failed to come to terms" in negotiations, and the stock was never issued, a RasterOps spokesman said.

Indianapolis-based Truevision is best-known in the Mac market for its NuVista+ high-end video production board. RasterOps made its name in the Mac market with color graphics boards and video production cards. □

How to get a date.

Of course, open communication is only one of many ways to bring people together. That's why WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh also offers an integrated calendar and network scheduler to help you make appointments, coordinate meetings, schedule events and company resources as well as make to-do lists.

Along with WordPerfect Scheduler and Calendar, WordPerfect Office includes other useful desktop utilities such as Notebook, a flat-file database program; File Manager to help you organize your files; and Forms Maker to create custom forms for Mail, Notebook, and Calendar.

Want to know more about WordPerfect Office 3.0 for the Macintosh? That's easy, too. Just call us at (800) 526-2286. It could be the start of a very productive relationship.

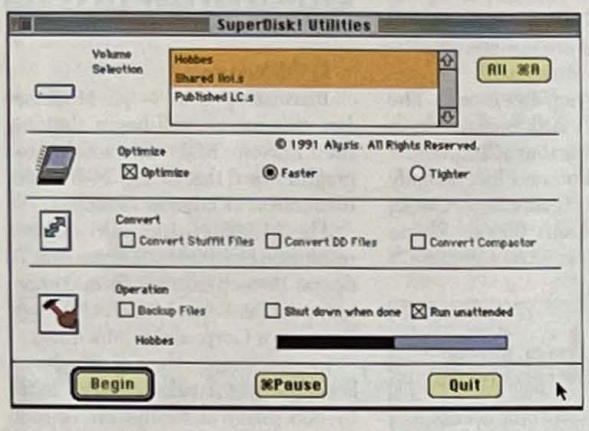
WordPerfect Office™ 3.0
For the Macintosh

WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Tel: (801) 222-5800 FAX: (801) 222-5977. WordPerfect is a registered trademark, WordPerfect Office, and WordPerfect Office Mail are trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

SuperDisk! 2.0, add-on in the works

Alysis updates compression util



SuperDisk! Utilities, an add-on due this week for Alysis' on-the-fly compression program, will optimize previously compressed files and convert files squeezed with other programs.

By Henry Norr

San Francisco — Alysis Software Corp.'s SuperDisk!, already updated several times since it first hit the streets in May, is slated to get a companion utility this week and a major upgrade next month.

The $89 control panel automatically compresses files with a ".s" extension or anything placed in a ".s" folder. Version 2.0, which will be free to current owners, will bring a new and more standard interface, minus the animations that accompany compression in the current version.

Users will be able to create self-expanding archives of folders as well as single files automatically by appending a ".x" to the file or folder name; adding ".exe" will create a file that decompresses automatically under MS-DOS.

The new version also will let users compress or decompress files from a Finder menu or via hot keys, without adding an extension.

▸ **Version 1.7.3.** The current release, which appeared last month, eliminates a number of previous limitations, including partial incompatibilities with HyperCard, Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop, and several popular utilities and desk accessories. Modification dates are no longer changed when a file is compressed or decompressed, and new safeguards prevent users from compressing and open applications, documents and system files.

For System 7.0 users, Version 1.7.3 provides balloon help and can speed network file sharing by 20 percent to 30 percent, according to Alysis. If SuperDisk! is installed on two machines sharing a ".s" folder, files are now transferred to the remote machine in compressed form, with decompression taking place at the receiving end.

▸ **SuperDisk! Utilities.** A free add-on called SuperDisk! Utilities, due this week, checks files previously compressed with SuperDisk to see whether more space can be saved by recompressing with one of 10 additional algorithms.

SuperDisk! already rivals hardware-assisted products in performance in many circumstances (see MacWEEK, June 25), but according to Alysis President Justin Gray, optimizing with the utility will cut decompression times to about a third of what they were previously.

"It should outperform [Sigma Designs Inc.'s] DoubleUp card by about two to one on any machine where DoubleUp runs," Gray said, "and it's the only product that makes on-the-fly compression feasible on low-end machines." On a Plus, he said, decompressing Microsoft Word, which used to take about 19 seconds, requires only seven seconds; on a IIci, optimizing cuts decompression time for Word from six to two seconds.

The SuperDisk! Utility also lets users convert files compressed with Aladdin Systems Inc.'s StuffIt products or Salient Software Inc.'s DiskDoubler to SuperDisk! format, provided that the StuffIt engine or Salient decompression software is on the hard disk.

With Version 2.0 of SuperDisk!, users can configure the utility to come up automatically at shutdown to optimize compression and back up recently modified files to a ".s" folder on another volume.

Peter Shapley, a designer at Glen Fleck Inc., a presentation and design company in Santa Monica, Calif., said his company uses SuperDisk! to turn files it sends to clients into compressed self-extracting files.

"When you have to send a 6-Mbyte MacroMind Director file by modem to Japan, cutting it to 3 Mbytes makes a huge difference, even at 9,600 bps," he said. "There's not much that's easier than just renaming a file or folder and watching it shrink."

Alysis Software Corp. is at 1231 31st Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94122. Phone (415) 566-2263 or (800) 825-9747; fax (415) 566-9892.

Small Miracle tries its luck with fast file-archiving tool

PakWorks has filters, archive segmenting

By Henry Norr

Old Greenwich, Conn. — Some might say it would take a miracle of more than modest proportions for a new player to make much headway in the now-crowded compression field, but a company here called Small Miracles thinks it can work the trick with a new utility called PakWorks 1.03.

Available now at $79.95, PakWorks falls into the category of general-purpose archiving application, a category that includes such products as Aladdin Systems Inc.'s StuffIt Deluxe and Bill Goodman's shareware application, Compact Pro. But the new program promises compression speeds rivaling those of quick desktop utilities such as Salient Software Inc.'s DiskDoubler or Alysis Software Corp.'s SuperDisk!

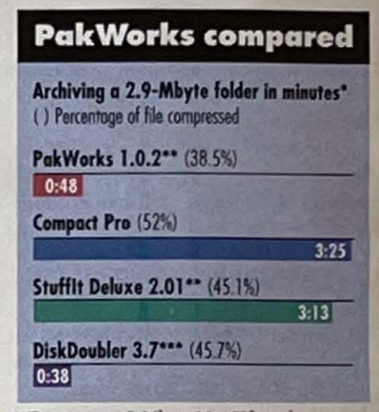
The program lets users combine multiple files and folders into a single compressed archive with the original folder hierarchy intact. Individual components of an archive can be removed at any time, without decompressing the others, and other files can be added. Archives can be sorted by a variety of criteria and can be password-protected.

PakWorks also can create self-extracting archives for transmission to users who don't have the PakWorks application. A file-filtering feature lets users select or exclude files by file type when creating an archive.

The program also offers intelligent segmenting and joining of large archives, even to partially used floppies: If the file won't fit on the disk, PakWorks will divide it into "SmartSegments" sized to use all available space.

Version 1.03, released this month, adds improved integrity-checking.

Kas Thomas, developer of PakWorks and president of Small Miracles, said tests on a Mac LC show his program working 10 to 100 times faster than competing stand-alone compression applications.



**Tests run on 8-Mbyte Mac IIfx under System 7.0 with default memory partitions.*
***Default compression mode.*
****With Sigma DoubleUp board.*

In preliminary tests on a Mac IIfx at MacWEEK, PakWorks in default mode shrunk a 2.9-Mbyte test folder containing 86 files of various types by 38.5 percent in 48 seconds. By contrast, Compact Pro compressed the same folder by 52 percent, but needed three minutes and 25 seconds to do the job; and StuffIt Deluxe 2.01 delivered 45.1 percent compression in three minutes, 13 seconds. DiskDoubler 3.7, working with Sigma Designs Inc.'s DoubleUp NuBus card, shrunk the folder by 45.7 percent in 38 seconds.

Small Miracles is at P.O. Box 625, Old Greenwich, Conn. 06870. Phone (203) 967-8260. □

THINK C, Pascal now 7.0-compatible

By Wade Williams

Cupertino, Calif. — Symantec Corp. this month began shipping new versions of its C and Pascal programming languages.

Both the $299 Version 5.0 of THINK C and the $249 Version 4.0 of THINK Pascal are compatible with System 7.0's 32-bit memory addressing and virtual memory. Both support required Apple events, the Macintosh Communications Toolbox and all Toolbox calls documented in Inside Macintosh Volume VI.

New objects were added to the THINK Class Library for both C and Pascal, including support for dialog boxes, multiwindow documents and System 7.0 aliases, balloon help, and required Apple events.

THINK C underwent the most significant changes, including a compiler rewrite to provide compact and fast code, Symantec said.

"I particularly like the code optimizer — anything to get rid of the bloat and inefficiency that we've had in the past," said Dennis Cohen, a senior software engineer for Claris Corp., who has tested Version 5.0 of THINK C.

Markers have been added to the THINK C editor, allowing users to jump quickly to portions of their source code. The source-level debugger now remembers break points and the data displays between sessions.

The Preprocess and Disassemble commands let users view code just before compilation and after the built project has been converted to Assembly. THINK C's projects now can be of nearly unlimited size, depending on memory and disk space, Symantec said.

THINK C requires 2 Mbytes of RAM and MultiFinder or Finder 7.0 if the debugger is used. THINK Pascal requires 1 Mbyte of RAM (2 are recommended); 4 Mbytes are recommended when using the THINK Class Library or Apple's MacApp.

Users can upgrade to the new THINK C for $89 and to the new THINK Pascal for $69. Users who purchased either language after June 6 can upgrade for free.

Symantec Corp. is at 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 253-9600; fax (408) 252-4694. □

Symantec earns a C++ in acquisition

Symantec Corp. last week acquired Zortech Inc., adding the Woburn, Mass.-based company's C++ compilers to the Symantec line.

Zortech's compilers for the professional-level object-oriented language are available for the Mac, Windows, OS/2 and Unix systems. The Mac version runs under Macintosh Programmer's Workshop.

Effective immediately, customers can contact Symantec for sales and support of Zortech products, the company said.

To complete the acquisition, Symantec will trade 238,095 shares of its outstanding common stock, which has an estimated value of more than $10 million, for the remaining shares of Zortech stock. — *By Wade Williams*

For the Record

In our review of Lapis Technologies Inc.'s Full Page Display, which appeared Aug. 13, we neglected to mention that Mobius Technologies Inc. also offers a low-cost unaccelerated full-page display system. It is priced at $895 direct from Mobius.

NuDesign Engineering's NuDrives, mentioned in last week's issue, always block a second NuBus slot in six-slot Macs. Installing the card in the last slot to avoid blocking the adjoining slot can be done only in three-slot models.

The Aug. 6 issue incorrectly reported that interfaces to Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) and Oracle databases will be included with Version 2.5 of TGS Systems Ltd.'s Prograph visual programming language. The company's DAL API and Oracle API, both due Oct. 1, will be offered separately at $199 each.

The July 16 article about SQL*Forms Runtime for the Macintosh incorrectly identified Oracle for the Mac Version 1.2 as the company's Mac-based SQL server. SQL*Forms Runtime will work with the company's SQL server, Oracle Server for the Mac, but is not compatible with the stand-alone product, Oracle for Mac Version 1.2.

Introducing the PowerCache that fits them all!

DayStar's universal PowerCache for the Mac SE/30, LC, II, IIx,IIcx, IIsi, and IIci.

Product	Options	Macs Supported						
		SE/30	LC	II	IIx	IIcx	IIsi	IIci
FastCache							✓	✓
25 MHz PowerCache		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
40 MHz PowerCache	Math Chip	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
50 MHz PowerCache	Math Chip	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

The best has just gotten better. Our new PowerCache™ is even faster and it fits into almost any Mac, from the LC and IIsi up to the IIci... all you have to do is change the adapter board. It's completely universal. The same card fits 7 different machines!

Relative Performance of almost every function.

The PowerCache accelerates all CPU functions. Nearly all functions will see similar increases.

Move it from yours to theirs

If your needs change, no problem. We will swap the adapter board free of charge. Simply plug in and take off!

Get the speed you need.

Whether you need 25, 40, or 50 MHz performance... we have an upgrade to fit your need.

- 25 MHz offers IIci performance at a very low price.
- 40 MHz provides IIfx class performance for less than half the cost of Apple's upgrades.
- 50 MHz is the ultimate in '030 performance. It boosts your speed beyond the Mac IIfx.

Swap-Up to even more power.

If you purchase the 25 or 40 MHz now and want to move to 50 MHz later... no problem. Our Swap-Up Program lets you move up anytime, just for the difference in list!

Peace of mind with DayStar.

We pioneered Mac II acceleration over 3 years ago and we have refined it with the PowerCache.

For 100% compatibility with all hardware and software including System 7 and A/UX, we use the proven Motorola '030 processor.

Our upgrades are built for years of trouble-free service. Plus, if you ever need assistance, we provide toll-free tech support!

Come join us.

1-800-962-2077 Ext 800

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 · International: (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 · This ad was completed on a Mac with DayStar upgrades installed.

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1991 DayStar Digital, Inc.

Equation editors to get savvy help

Updates from Design Science, Prescience

By Raines Cohen

Boston — Engineers, scientists and students needing to express and edit mathematical equations will get a boost with two updates announced here this month at Macworld Expo.

▸ **Expressionist 3.0,** due next year, has been completely rewritten, according to Prescience Corp.

The new version will be more flexible, with a user-customizable palette and keyboard equivalents.

Prescience said that while the current version, 2.07, is System 7.0-compatible, Version 3.0 will be System 7-savvy. For instance, the company is building in support for Apple events that will enable other applications to call on Expressionist to edit equations embedded in their documents.

Other 7.0-specific features, such as balloon help, are expected as well. Price, upgrade cost and release date for Expressionist 3.0 have not been set.

▸ **MathType 2.5** from Design Science Inc. also will be System 7-savvy, but it will use a different approach for interapplication communications.

Due by year-end, the new version will support object linking and embedding (OLE), Microsoft's protocol for application integration. As a result, users can embed MathType equations in documents of OLE-supported applications and can launch MathType to edit equations. Instead of having to cut, copy or paste, users simply can select an embedded equation and either double-click on it or activate MathType's editing tools from a menu command.

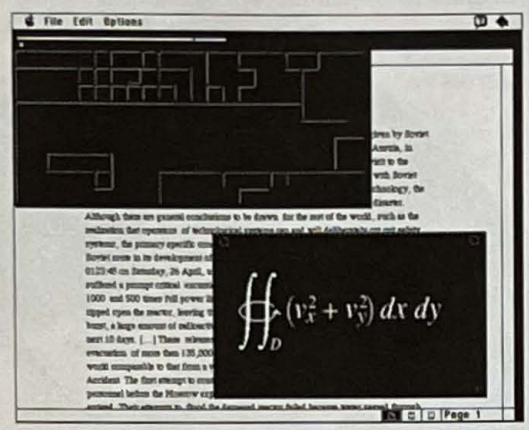
Only Microsoft Excel 3.0 currently supports OLE on the Macintosh, but Word 5.0 for the Mac, due by the end of the year, also is expected to support it.

Design Science already supports OLE in the Windows version of MathType.

MathType 2.5 also will include a TrueType version of a math font, balloon help and other minor enhancements. It will remain priced at $149.

Design Science Inc. is at 4028 Broadway, Long Beach, Calif. 90803. Phone (213) 433-0685 or (800) 827-0685; fax (213) 433-6969.

Prescience is at 939 Howard St., San Francisco, Calif. 94103. Phone (415) 543-2252; fax (415) 882-0530. □



Expressionist 3.0, shown by Prescience at this month's Macworld Expo, includes new tools to make it more usable for equation editing.

Quicken profits from new features

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Menlo Park, Calif. — Intuit Inc. earlier this month released a new version of its Quicken financial-management package.

Still priced at $69.95, Version 3.0 now offers:

▸ **CheckFree electronic payment.** With CheckFree Corp.'s electronic bill-paying software now integrated within Quicken, users pay a $9.95 monthly fee to pay bills electronically to any individual or organization in the United States.

▸ **Account types.** Quicken now handles cash, credit card, asset accounts and liability accounts, and can transfer funds among those as well as checking and savings accounts.

▸ **Better reporting.** Users can prepare reports that consolidate information across all accounts or user-selected accounts.

Cash flow, tax summary, net worth, monthly budget and itemized categories are preconfigured in Quicken 3.0.

▸ **Improved bookkeeping.** Version 3.0 comes with preset reports for income statements, balance sheet, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cash flow, reconciliation, job/project and payroll.

Quicken files can be exported to Softview Inc. 's MacInTax or ChipSoft Inc.'s TurboTax tax-preparation programs and SYLK, ASCII and STD (Standard Tax Data) formats.

Other new features include payment reminders, font control for checks and reports, and flags that warn of duplicate check numbers.

Intuit Inc. is at 155 Linfield Drive, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026. Phone (415) 322-0573 or (800) 624-8742; fax (415) 322-1597. □

Shredder keeps confidential files safe from recovery on System 7.0

By Henry Norr

San Diego — A System 7.0-dependent utility slated to ship this fall will give users of the new system several easy ways to prevent recovery of confidential data from deleted files on their disks.

The DLM Software Inc. package, called Shredder, will take advantage of Apple events and Finder 7.0's "drag-and-drop" technique to let users overwrite old files so they cannot be restored even with sophisticated recovery tools.

The program, due in early October for $69, will have three components:

▸ **Shredder.** Users will be able to securely erase a file, a folder or a disk at any time by dragging icons to a Shredder icon on the desktop.

▸ **Scrubber.** A related application called Scrubber will overwrite old information that might be hidden within a file on disk, without destroying current data.

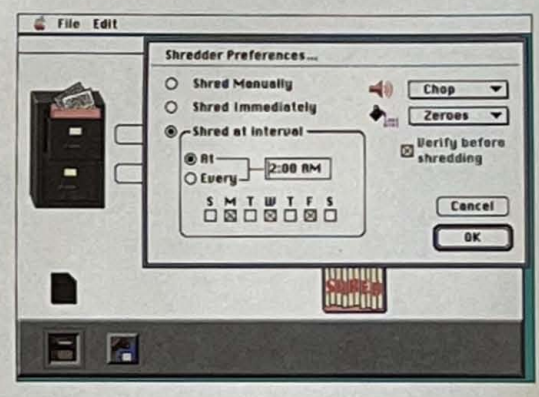
▸ **Background Shredder.** A third application, Background Shredder, when installed in System 7.0's Startup Items folder, can shred and scrub in the background on a schedule set by the user.

Other applications will be able to use the DLM software via two custom Apple events, Shred and Scrub.

Three modes will be available for both shredding and scrubbing, including a three-pass option that complies with government standards for declassification of magnetic material.

DLM's Shredder has no relation to a utility with the same name announced earlier this month by Microcom Inc., as part of its new Citadel with Shredder security package (see MacWEEK, Aug. 6).

DLM Software Inc. is at 10509 San Diego Mission Road, Suite M, San Diego, Calif. 92108. Phone (619) 283-2343; fax (619) 481-0816. □



DLM's Shredder provides desktop icons for quick removal of confidential data and can overwrite all deleted files at user-defined intervals.

NewLife accelerates Classics

By Raines Cohen

Kanata, Ontario — NewLife Computer Corp. this month began shipping a line of 68030-based accelerators for the Mac Classic.

The NewLife Accelerator! is available in three versions. The base model, with a 16-MHz '030 but no math coprocessor or RAM, lists for $525; with a 68882 math chip it costs $599. A Business Bundle version, priced at $1,136, includes a 20-MHz '030, a 68882 and 4 Mbytes of RAM, plus a copy of Connectix Corp.'s Virtual 3.0 when that program is released next month. All three versions also require a $132 installation kit containing brackets and a power supply.

The accelerator, which fastens over the top of the Classic's logic board, has four memory-expansion slots that can accommodate up to 16 Mbytes. The RAM left on the logic board can be used as a RAM disk or, with Virtual 3.0, as virtual swap space; with the Connectix software users will be able to access up to 16 Mbytes of contiguous memory, even though the Classic ROMs normally allow only 4 Mbytes.

The cards, which are covered by a two-year warranty, include a socket for optional NewLife video adapters, which support monitors ranging in resolution up to 640 by 860 pixels.

NewLife Computer Corp. is at 603 March Road, Kanata, Ontario K2K 2M5, Canada. Phone (613) 592-5080 or (800) 663-6395; fax (613) 592-9738. □

Optima extends memory on System 6 'dirty ROM' Macs

By Henry Norr

Menlo Park, Calif. — In the latest update to its line of memory-management utilities, Connectix Corp. this month released a new version of its Optima series.

Optima/32 and Optima/128 let 32-bit-clean applications running under System 6's Finder access up to 32 or 128 Mbytes, respectively, of real RAM (see MacWEEK, Dec. 18, 1990). Although the original release worked only on newer Macs with 32-bit-clean ROMs — the IIci, the IIsi and the IIfx — the new version, 2.0, also works on the SE/30, the IIx, the IIcx and the original Mac II, even without a PMMU (paged memory management unit) chip installed.

Because the new version also is fully compatible with KanjiTalk 6.0.7, according to Connectix, it will for the first time bring 32-bit addressing to users of that system software. A System 7.0 version of KanjiTalk is not slated for release until next year.

Optima comes with Version 2.0 of Maxima, another Connectix utility, which gives applications that are not 32-bit clean access to as much as 14 Mbytes of RAM.

Optima/32, priced at $269, is distributed by Connectix; Optima/128 is available exclusively in bundle deals with 16-Mbyte memory modules from Newer Technology of Wichita, Kan.

Connectix Corp. is moving this month to 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, Calif. 94403. Phone (415) 571-5100 or (800) 950-5880; fax (415) 571-5195. □

Connectix to share wisdom about memory management

If there's anyone in the Mac community who can keep straight the now-bewildering range of memory-configuration options facing Mac users and managers, it ought to be Connectix Corp., and the pioneering developer of Mac memory utilities is now offering to share some of that expertise for free.

The company, which counts the first implementation of virtual memory for the Mac and a cleanup utility for older ROMs among its credits, this month began distributing a free handbook called The Macintosh Memory Guide.

Along with a model-by-model outline of the Mac family's memory-addressing capabilities and six pages of ads for Connectix's products, the 26-page handbook covers such issues as which NuBus slots to fill first to minimize memory fragmentation and what banks to fill when expanding LaserWriter memory.

The Macintosh Memory Guide is available free by calling (800) 950-5880. Connectix, which said it has already printed 35,000 copies and plans a second edition of 100,000, also is offering the guide free in lots of 100 to user groups. — *By Henry Norr*

Sigma cuts prices on display cards, monitors

Boards compatible with System 7.0

By Neil McManus

Fremont, Calif. — Sigma Designs Inc. this month cut the prices of most of its Mac display cards by up to 26 percent.

- **PageView Multi-Mode Monochrome cards** for the SE, SE/30 and NuBus-based Macs were dropped to $295 from $399. The cards drive 15-inch monitors in 72-, 80- and 88-dpi resolutions.
- **L-View Multi-Mode Monochrome boards** for the SE, SE/30, IIsi, LC and NuBus-based Macs were lowered to $395 from $499. The boards support 19-inch landscape monitors in six modes from 36 to 120 dpi.
- **SilverView Monochrome Controller** for the SE, SE/30 and NuBus-based Macs were cut to $495 from $599. The cards interface with 21-inch monitors at 72 dpi.
- **SilverView GrayScale Controller** for NuBus-based Macs was dropped to $795 from $999. The board brings 256 shades of gray to 21-inch monitors at 72 dpi.

Some of Sigma's monitor prices were reduced as well. The price of the L-View 19-inch monochrome display, for example, was lowered to $1,295 from $1,500.

In addition, Sigma announced System 7.0 compatibility with its ColorMAX, SilverView, SilverView Portrait and PageView GS display cards. The L-View Multi-Mode and PageView cards require a free Sigma software upgrade for full System 7.0 compatibility. The Sigma Utilities software for the PageView GS also requires a free upgrade.

L-View NuBus display adapters purchased before May 1990 require a $200 replacement card.

Sigma Designs Inc. is at 46501 Landing Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538. Phone (415) 770-0100; fax (415) 770-2640. □

Bullet mixes acceleration, compression

By Raines Cohen

Fremont, Calif. — Sigma Designs Inc. last week shipped Bullet 030, a card that combines CPU acceleration and file compression for the Mac IIci and IIsi.

Bullet 030, announced earlier this year as the Bullet 3040 (see MacWEEK, April 8), uses a 50-MHz 68030 processor. In addition, it incorporates a 40-MHz lossless compression chip from Stac Electronics Inc. of Carlsbad, Calif., the same chip used in Sigma's DoubleUp compression card for NuBus-based Macintoshes. Using the included DiskDoubler 3.7 software from Salient Software Inc., the card can rapidly compress and decompress documents and applications as they are opened, under systems 6 and 7.0.

The $1,995 card includes SlotDoubler, an installation kit for the Mac IIsi that accepts any add-in card that fits both the Mac SE/30 and IIsi. In the Mac IIci, the Bullet 030 fits the cache slot, leaving the three NuBus slots free. An optional 20-MHz 68882 floating-point coprocessor can be added to the card in the IIsi for $195.

Sigma Designs Inc. is at 46501 Landing Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538. Phone (415) 770-0100; fax (415) 770-2640. □

ITC votes heavy active-matrix tariff; Apple may build new laptop offshore

By Henry Norr

Washington — In a move likely to force Apple to move production of its high-end laptop offshore, the International Trade Commission last week voted to impose a 62.67 percent tariff on Japanese active-matrix displays.

The PowerBook 170, the most powerful of the three Apple laptops due in October, incorporates an active-matrix screen, as does the current Mac Portable. The screens, manufactured for Apple by Hosiden Electronics Corp. in Japan, will be subject to the tariff adopted last week, but Apple could avoid the charge by shifting production to its factories in Singapore or Cork, Ireland.

"We haven't made a definitive decision, but frankly I don't see any alternative," said Jim Burger, Apple's senior trade counsel. "Moving production offshore *may* mean some increase in cost, but it won't affect availability. Believe it or not, Apple sometimes plans ahead. We thought we had this case won on the merits, but just in case, our manufacturing people have been working for a long time on contingency plans."

The ITC by a 3-to-1 vote approved a recommendation by the U.S. Department of Commerce, which last month found evidence that Japanese manufacturers were dumping the advanced screens into the U.S. market (see MacWEEK, July 16).

The extra charge on the sophisticated screens would add hundreds of dollars to the cost of the new laptop — a premium Apple officials have said would price their new model out of the highly competitive laptop market. Most DOS laptops use passive-matrix liquid-crystal displays, a technology not subject to tariff because last month's Commerce Department ruling found no evidence of dumping.

The case originated with a complaint filed last year by the Advanced Display Manufacturers of America, a trade organization representing the handful of U.S. flat-panel display manufacturers.

"It just doesn't make sense," Burger said. "Who does it benefit? These companies didn't have any ability to get into this market."

Burger said Apple is considering a court challenge, but that would take at least 18 months. □

GE Rental/Lease
Computers for Business

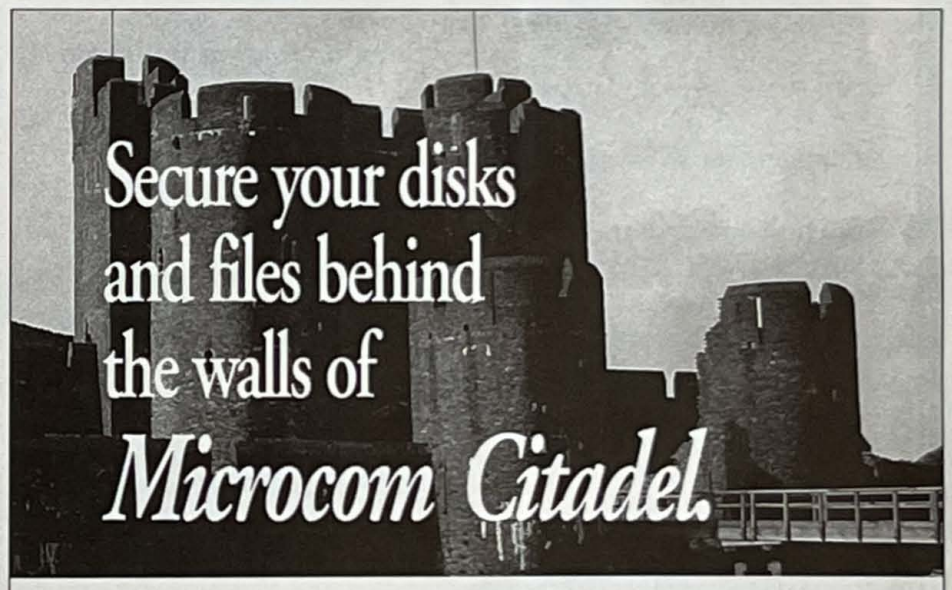
When You're In A Crunch, The Newest Apple® Macintosh® Computers Are Within Reach.

- Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Rentals For All Types of Short-Term Projects.
- Complete Selection of Apple Macintosh Computers and Peripherals.
- Depot Maintenance Included.
- Nationwide Overnight Delivery.
- Same Day Installation and Delivery in Many Areas.

Call Now!
1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized Dealer

Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



*Introducing **Microcom Citadel with Shredder**®, the new price/performance leader in disk and file security. ◆ With file encryption, password access, floppy drive security, screen lock and file shredding, you can rest assured that file and disk access are under your control. ◆ Citadel's user interface is intuitive and easy-to-use with program access through the application, desk accessory, or control panel. ◆ A master administrator disk allows configuration consistency over many machines and enables emergency recovery. ◆ Citadel includes the Virex® INIT giving you prevention against virus infection. ◆ And Citadel provides its comprehensive protection for only $149.95. ◆ So limit access to uninvited visitors and feel secure with Citadel, a product your data can stand behind. ◆ Contact us for information about our site licensing program.*

Microcom

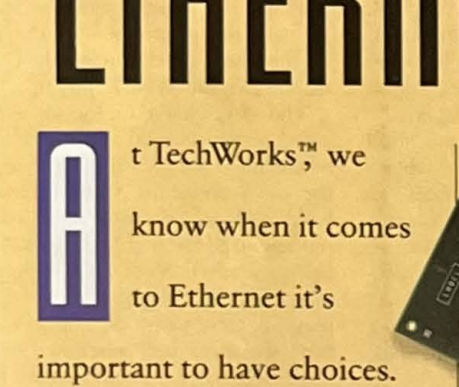
Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 607

BY THE MAKERS OF Virex

Microcom Citadel with Shredder is a trademark and Virex is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. © 1991 Microcom, Inc.

We became America's hottest Ethernet™ company by choice.

At TechWorks™, we know when it comes to Ethernet it's important to have choices. So we offer a wide array of Ethernet products, ranging from a single interface Nubus™ card to our exclusive triple interface TechWorks Nubus Ethernet card to sophisticated network management software. You'll also find our cards use reliable surface mount technology, and most allow you to choose more than one interface.



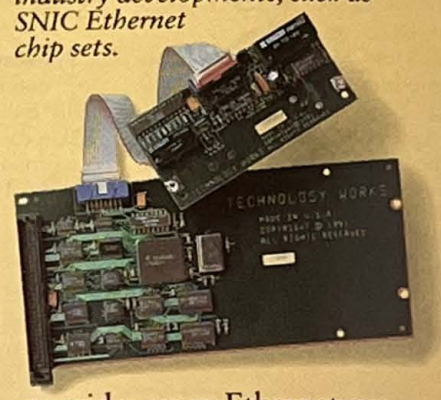
GraceLAN™ 2.0, our network management program, can evaluate your Ethernet needs before you expand your LAN or upgrade to System 7.0 by providing critical data on the configuration of entire networks, from total topology down to what specific applications are on each machine.

TechWorks Nubus™ 10T/Thin/AAUI Ethernet Card is the only one offering three interfaces on a single board.

It means with TechWorks, you can select an Ethernet solution that fits both your needs and your budget, without sacrificing TechWorks' legendary quality and service. It's made us number 34 on Inc. magazine's list of fastest growing companies and the choice of many of America's leading corporations, from Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. and McDonnell Douglas Corp. to Pitney Bowes and Westinghouse Savannah River Company. And you can rely on TechWorks to stand behind its products totally. Because everything comes with a lifetime warranty. We offer such an outstanding warranty only because each TechWorks product is designed, engineered, manufactured, and tested in our own state-of-the-art facility for absolute quality control. Each meets all IEEE Ethernet specifications and is fully compatible with System 7 and all other networking software and hardware. Plus, TechWorks LAN Group provides every Ethernet customer unlimited toll-free technical support, to make certain our products work as well in the field as they do in our lab. So if you are ready for the advantages of Ethernet remember, nothing works like Technology Works™. We've been America's leading Macintosh® performance company for years. Distributed in the U.S. by Ingram Micro D. Call 1-800-395-7924 or 512-794-8533 for the name and location of the dealer nearest you.

LIFETIME WARRANTY
LIFETIME WARRANTY

TechWorks Ethernet hardware combines highly reliable surface mount technology with leading industry developments, such as SNIC Ethernet chip sets.



TECHWORKS™

TechWorks, Technology Works and GraceLAN are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

BAAS-1

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name | Last Name

Title | Business Telephone

Company Name

Division | MS

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City | State | Zip

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City | State | Zip

• Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.

☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related

01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related

20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ /Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No

		Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx 3		
	68030 Macintosh IIsi 4		
	68020 Macintosh II / LC 5		
	68000 Macintosh Portable 6		
COMPACT			
	68030 Macintosh SE/30 7		
	68000 Macintosh Classic 8		
	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512 9		
OTHER			
	IBM/Compatible Micro 10		
	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun) 11		

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____(specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____(specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____(specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (if yes, check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communication Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify)

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept. _____

Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-9764

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Tactics adds data for U.K., Canada

Future version will include SequeLink

By Raines Cohen

Boston — Tactics International Ltd. announced at Macworld Expo here this month several enhancements and modules to its Tactician geographical information system application.

Tactician, which can be used as an executive information system and sales analysis and planning tool, includes a mapping engine, 3-D spreadsheet and other data-analysis tools. It costs $2,500 to $5,500, depending on the amount and detail of included geocode and demographic data.

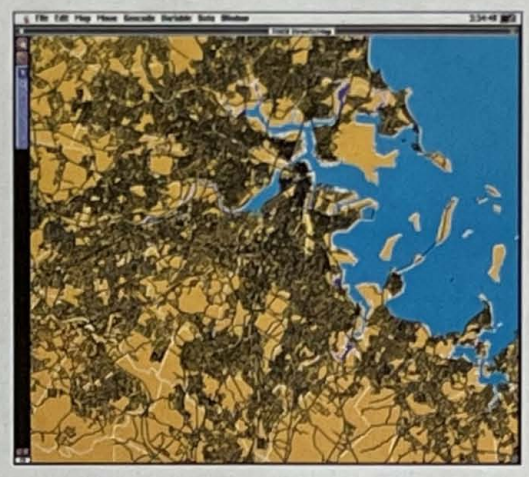
The enhancements include:

▸ **Foreign maps and data.** The company released detailed cartographic and data files for the United Kingdom and Canada.

Tactician for Canada will include provincial boundaries, street intersections, demographic cartography, shopping center locations and roads.

Compusearch Market and Social Research Ltd. of Toronto supplied marketing information, including lifestyle demographic data, census demographics, consumer spending potential and 1990 demographic projections.

The cartographic files will sell for about $1,300 to $4,200; data files will run $3,000 to $21,000, depending on the U.S.-Canadian exchange rate.



Tactician provides maps with detail down to street level, like the one of Boston pictured here, for marketing and sales analysis.

Tactician for the United Kingdom will include postcode and postal district boundaries, postal sector boundaries, primary roads, motorways, and secondary roads.

The U.K. cartographic data files will sell for $13,500 to $14,600; market data files will range from $5,000 to $30,000.

▸ **U.S. data.** Tactics is offering three types of data on the United States: supermarkets, demographics and hospitals.

Chicago-based SMG Marketing Group Inc., a health-care database publisher, created a Hospital Database for use with Tactician. The database contains more than 90 items for more than 7,600 U.S. hospitals, as well as local and regional summaries. The data is available from Tactics for $300 to $800 per module. A full set sells for $6,950.

Progressive Grocer's Trade Dimensions, owned by Maclean Hunter Ltd. of Toronto, created Supermarket Database, containing information on more than 30,000 U.S. supermarkets, for use with Tactician. Data includes name, ownership, suppliers, physical characteristics and geographic indicators. The database sells for $42,500.

Urban Decision Systems Inc., a census data supplier based in Milford, Conn., released nine demographic, socioeconomic and business data modules through Tactics. The modules include Standard Population, Household and Business Data; Age Data; Retail Trade Data; and Retail Potential Data. Modules are summarized by state, county, metropolitan statistical area, dominant marketing area, area of dominant influence, ZIP code and census tract. Modules range from $195 to $1,495.

▸ **Data access.** Tactics announced that a future version of Tactician will incorporate SequeLink, a SQL data-retrieval tool from TechGnosis Inc. of Boca Raton, Fla. The new version is due late this year.

Tactician, which requires a Mac II-class machine, includes a 90-day warranty, telephone support and updates. Extended support also is available.

Tactics International Ltd. is at 16 Haverhill St., Third Floor, Andover, Mass. 01810. Phone (508) 475-4475 or (800) 927-7666; fax (508) 475-2136. □

Take Two Steps up for more RAM

By Raines Cohen

Boston — Computer Care Inc. announced at Macworld Expo here this month Two Step, a memory expansion board that enlarges the RAM capacity of some Macs. An extension of the company's Softstep add-ins, Two Step not only lets users fit two SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) in slots designed for just one, it lets otherwise incompatible Macs use 4-Mbyte SIMMs.

▸ **Mac II and IIx.** When the Mac II and IIx were designed, 4-Mbyte SIMMs were still on the drawing board. Unfortunately for Apple, the hardware architecture of the machines puts 4-Mbyte SIMMs into test mode. As a result, the expansion capability of the CPUs has been relatively limited, even though the systems can address up to 128 Mbytes of RAM.

The $179 Two Step for the Mac II and IIx removes this limit, allowing expansion of up to 64 Mbytes of RAM. Using the RAM, however, may require software such as Mode32 from Connectix Corp. of Menlo Park, Calif.

The Two Step plugs into two SIMM sockets; it includes four SIMM sockets. The Two Step allows certain configurations otherwise impossible or unreachable with the Mac II and IIx (see chart below).

▸ **Mac LC.** Different physical and logical constraints in the Mac LC led Computer Care to design a different product, Two Step for the Mac LC, to assist expansion in that machine. The $29 device plugs into a SIMM socket and includes two sockets.

Both Two Steps will ship next month. The company said it will release cards for the Mac IIcx and IIci later this fall. All the company's products include a one-year warranty.

Computer Care Inc. is at 420 N. Fifth St., Suite 1180, Minneapolis, Minn. 55401. Phone (612) 371-0061 or (800) 950-2273; fax (612) 371-9342. □

Sample Two Step configurations

CPU	TOTAL RAM	TWO STEP CONTAINS NO. OF SIMMS	SIMM SIZE
Mac LC*	6	4	1
	10	4	2
	10	2 1	2 4
Mac II,IIx	12	12	1
	20	4 4	4 1
	36	8 4	4 1
Mac IIx	32	8	4
	48	12	4
	64	16	4

RAM, SIMM sizes given in Mbytes. Other configurations are possible.
**Includes 2 Mbytes of on-board RAM. Source: Computer Care Inc.*

News BRIEFS

MacroMind goes into Action! with Windows

San Francisco — MacroMind Inc. will start doing Windows in September when it ships Action!, a new IBM PC-based multimedia presentation program.

MacroMind, best known for its MacroMind Director animation software, has put together a $495 program that eases the process of creating multimedia presentations — on PCs running the Microsoft Windows operating system.

A Mac version of Action! will be available in the first quarter of 1992, according to the company.

Action! will ship with templates into which users simply insert their own text, graphics, sounds and animations to quickly create presentations. The program also includes a Clip Media Library, containing clip sounds, graphics and animations.

To read Director files created on a Mac, Action! requires MacroMind's $995 Windows Player.

MacroMind Inc. is at 410 Townsend St., Suite 408, San Francisco, Calif. 94107. Phone (415) 442-0200; fax (415) 442-0190.

ComGraphix maps out new prices for modules

Clearwater, Fla. — Prices go up. Prices go down. Proving that that paradigm applies to the Mac world, ComGraphix Inc. last month announced a host of price adjustments for its mapping system modules.

▸ **MapGraphix GIS (geographic information system),** which lets users create maps, change map types or map data, is now $4,995, down from $8,500.

▸ **MapLink,** a translation module for importing and exporting different formats, has increased to $995, up from $495.

▸ **MapGraphix Display,** a runtime version of the full GIS product, is now $995, up from $850.

ComGraphix Inc. is at 620 E St., Clearwater, Fla. 34616. Phone (813) 443-6807; fax (813) 443-7585.

Developers can dial up help with new directory

San Francisco — Mac software developers now have a Yellow Pages of their own with the MZ Group's Macintosh Development Services Directory.

The first issue of the directory, expected to be released twice a year, is available for $29.95. It includes information on almost 1,000 contacts in the areas of technical training, software development, contract programming, product localization, product testing, technical writing and technical support. A separate geographic index and phone list is included.

"We're very excited. Being a service organization, we've found it difficult to get our message across," said Anthony Meadow, whose Berkeley, Calif.-based consulting and training company, Bear River Associates Inc., is among the directory's sponsors. "I think more and more companies are finding that services are just as important as products, but there haven't been any channels of communication available."

The MZ Group is at 221 Main St., Suite 700, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. Phone (415) 543-8290 or (800) 974-1100, Ext. 400; fax (415) 543-8232.

IBM believes these computers But only until

Trade in your old Apple® and COMPAQ.®
Trade up to PS/2.®

Thanks to IBM, your old Apple and COMPAQ computers—even your IBM computers—can do more for you now than ever before.

Through December 31, you can redeem specific COMPAQ and Apple models, such as the DESKPRO® 286e and Macintosh® SE, for up to $1,250 toward the purchase of the latest generation of IBM PS/2s, including i386™ SX and i486™ SX models. So PS/2 computers have never been more affordable.

For example, if you trade in your DESKPRO 286e with a color monitor, you can get up to $850 toward the purchase of the world's best-selling 386 SX personal computer, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX.

If you already own an IBM computer, there's never been a better time to upgrade. Because you can also trade in specific IBM PS/2 and PC models toward IBM's newest PS/2s. Then you'll know what people have known for years—an IBM computer retains its value exceptionally well.

And now more than ever, you'll realize the redeeming value of an Apple or COMPAQ computer: it can help you buy a PS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or call 1 800 272-3438, ext. 386 for the remarketer nearest you.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.
All other products are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 IBM Corp.

have some redeeming value. January 1.

How're you going to do it?

PS/2 it!

IBM®

Gateways

- Networking
- Communications

PC-Interface: 1 server, 4 platforms

Mac, DOS, Windows, Unix use one server

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Inglewood, Calif. — Users hungering for four flavors of computing in a single file and print server will like the taste of Locus Computing Corp.'s new PC-Interface for the Macintosh. The new software lets Mac, DOS, Windows and Unix clients share a single Unix-based server.

Shipping now for $360 per user, PC-Interface for the Macintosh is a package that creates an AppleShare-compatible file server on top of the Unix operating system. It currently works with Unix System V/386 or Open Desktop from The Santa Cruz Operation Inc. of Santa Cruz, Calif., and 386/ix Unix from Santa Monica, Calif.-based Interactive Systems Corp., both of which run on IBM PCs or compatibles.

Macs physically connected to the server via an Ethernet card (or LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway) use Apple's standard AppleShare client software to connect to the PC-Interface server through the Chooser.

After logging on, Mac users can browse directories and files on the server, whether created by Mac, DOS, Windows or Unix clients. PC-Interface works invisibly to convert Unix directories and subdirectories into customized icons within folders on the Mac desktop. Managers map icons to file types.

The server automatically converts between Unix's end-of-line termination and Mac and PC text formats so that text files created on PC-Interface Mac, Unix, DOS or Windows clients are accessible to all.

The server will not translate between file types other than text. However, the cross-platform formatting capabilities built into some applications, such as Microsoft Corp.'s Microsoft Word or Lotus Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3, let users on different platforms work on the same documents stored on the server. For example, a Mac user need only click on a Frame Technology Corp. FrameMaker document created by a Macintosh or Unix workstation to access it.

Managers use a Unix utility that comes with PC-Interface for the Macintosh to administer the server. The utility lets managers set up a server name; add and delete shared volumes; and manipulate users, groups and access rights.

PCIterm, a terminal-emulation application included with PC-Interface, lets Mac clients run Unix applications on the server or access other Unix services, such as electronic mail, directly. PC-Interface also allows programmers to use Mac word processing applications to edit Unix code.

Also available now, Locus' $500 Print Services allows PC and Unix users to send either PostScript files or non-PostScript files to an Apple LaserWriter printer. Print Services encapsulates non-PostScript files in PostScript on the fly. Macs and PCs also can print to Unix queues.

Locus Computing Corp. is at 9800 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood, Calif. 90301. Phone (213) 670-6500; fax (213) 670-2980. □

What PC-Interface offers

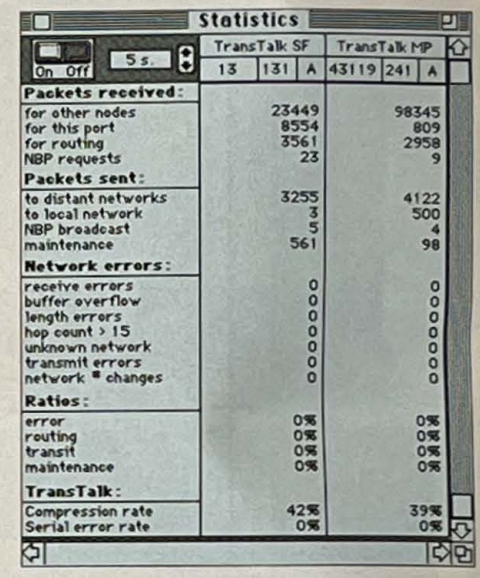
- Cross-platform file sharing and print services for Mac, Unix, DOS and Windows
- AppleShare-compatible file services on cheaper Intel-based machines
- Direct Mac access to Unix services through a terminal emulator

International Transware brings internetwork, WAN builders to U.S.

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Mountain View, Calif. — AppleTalk with a European accent landed on the shores of the United States this month as International Transware Inc. introduced two routers for building internetworks and wide-area networks.

The $599 InterTalk router for connecting LANs at a single site and the $899 TransTalk half-router, which allows users to connect remote LANs by dial-up or dedicated telephone lines, are available now. The routers are the first products from Transware, a U.S. company that purchased the product line from French Macintosh developer and distributor P'Ingenierie earlier this year.



International Transware's router-management software tracks the TransTalk router's performance and compression.

TransTalk provides both asynchronous and synchronous links between remote AppleTalk LANs, allowing it to work with either dial-up or dedicated telephone lines (see story below).

A unique call-back feature lets administrators increase network security by setting TransTalk to screen dial-up users. TransTalk identifies a caller, hangs up and calls back to a specific telephone number associated with that user to initiate a network connection. Zones and individual printers can be hidden from remote users.

InterTalk, a two-port LocalTalk router, offers the ability to create "blind" and "private" zones on a network. Users in a blind zone cannot see network resources outside their zone, although the rest of the network has access to the zone. Private-zone users have access to the entire network, although devices in their zone are unavailable to others. A user password can override either configuration to provide full network access.

Both routers include direct memory access to the router CPU, which Transware officials said increases local and remote file transfer speeds by at least 50 percent over other routers. Management software included with the routers provides diagnostics for network traffic; router performance; and compression statistics for TransTalk, which compresses data on the fly.

International Transware Inc. is at 800 El Camino Real W., Suite 180, Mountain View, Calif. 94040. Phone (415) 968-8888; fax (415) 324-2020. □

Packet/3270 Mac lets users log onto SNA nets via modem

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Farmington, Conn. — The Mac-to-IBM mainframe connection has never been a flexible or inexpensive arrangement, but a new terminal-emulation application from Telepartner International Inc. provides users with their first opportunity to log onto a Systems Network Architecture network using their modem.

Shipping now, the $295 Packet/3270 Mac 2.0 lets users dial up IBM SNA 3270 mainframe applications via their modem at speeds of up to 9,600 bps. With Packet/3270, users also have the option of making the connection over a public packet-switched network, carriers that provide compressed, high-speed transmissions. Telepartner said users could save between 30 percent and 50 percent of the long-distance costs of an ordinary dial-up connection by using packet-switching services.

Users can dial directly into an IBM mainframe if the host is running the $20,900 Packet/3270 server; the software comes with 20 copies of Packet/3270. Users also can dial in through an IBM-compatible PC running the $15,400 Packet/3270 Gateway. The gateway acts as the Packet/3270 server, passing Mac commands to the mainframe as ordinary 3270 terminal commands. The gateway also comes with 20 copies of the Packet/3270 emulator.

The emulator takes advantage of IBM Corp.'s SNA interapplication communications features to transfer files or run several mainframe applications simultaneously.

Packet/3270 2.0 also supports Connectivité Corp.'s front-end design environments, called Both and Masquerade3270 (see MacWEEK, July 16).

Telepartner International Inc. is at 135 South Road, Farmington, Conn. 06032. Phone (203) 678-1961; fax (203) 674-8234. □

HyperHIT links users, Hyper databases

By Wade Williams

South Dartmouth, Mass. — SoftStream International Inc. last month began shipping its HyperHIT-Network database server.

Priced at $600, HyperHIT-Network operates as the link between five networked users and HyperCard databases created with the company's HyperHIT or HyperHIT-Relational. Other users can be added at a cost of $200 for groups of five. The product supports a maximum of 55 users.

"What we like about HyperHIT-Network is its database engine," said Jerry Daniels of Daniels & Mara Inc., an Austin, Texas-based consulting company. "It doesn't bother me with an interface; it lets me provide the interface I need."

Users of HyperHIT or HyperHIT-Relational may purchase the product for $400.

SoftStream International Inc. is at 10 Twin Pond Road, South Dartmouth, Mass. 02748. Phone (508) 991-4011; (800) 262-6610; fax (508) 991-4223. □

Synching up remote LANs over phones

You've got two choices when linking remote LANs on a telephone line: an asynchronous or synchronous connection.

Modems provide asynchronous connections over the standard analog lines used for voice communications. Dedicated lines, such as T-1 or ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), on the other hand, have their own timing capabilities, so LANs can operate synchronously over them.

Modem connections are sloppy; messages are sent at irregular intervals because the two LANs are running on different clocks. And since transmissions cannot be timed, control bits need to be added to packets to identify the order in which they should be decoded. At least 20 percent of traffic sent across an asynchronous connection is dedicated to management, according to common estimates.

Synchronous connections, however, act like an ordinary network cable, allowing the two LANs to synchronize their clocks.

The LANs can therefore send packets without the additional overhead to control timing, raising the effective speed of the wide-area network. — *By Mitch Ratcliffe*

EtherPrint.

EtherPrint Plus.

Last summer, we brought you EtherPrint, the easiest, most affordable way to hook a single LocalTalk printer directly to Ethernet. Now we've put a new spin on our original idea.

Introducing EtherPrint Plus. Now the easiest, most affordable way to connect as many as four LocalTalk devices to Ethernet. Including modems and Macintoshes. And all sorts of printers.

Hook 4 LocalTalk devices to Ethernet for $899.

EtherPrint Plus needs no complex set up or network configuring. Just take it out of the box and plug it in to thick Ethernet, thin Ethernet or 10BASE-T cable systems. And because it supports AppleTalk Phase 2, you can easily assign EtherPrint Plus to any of your network zones.

At a price that's easy to swallow, no wonder we're luring people away from complicated software routers and hardware that's difficult to install and costs thousands of dollars.

Call us today at (801) 531-0203. And quit fishing around for other solutions.

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks, EtherPrint and EtherPrint Plus are trademarks, "We Connect People And The Computers They Use." is a service mark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. ©1991 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main Street, 5th Floor,Salt Lake City, Utah 84144 Customer Service: (801) 972-2000 , FAX: (801) 359-9135

LTi links remote LANs at 56 Kbps

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Aptos, Calif. — Speed has been the biggest problem in building a wide-area network, but Engage Communications Inc. has drilled a 56-Kbps data channel between remote LANs with the new Synchrouter/LTi.

Shipping now, the $2,495 router makes a connection between remote AppleTalk LANs using available dedicated digital telephone lines.

"With the LTi, I can use [Farallon Computing Inc.'s] Timbuktu to assist anyone in our four offices with data or printing problems," said Paul Hurley, director of MIS for McDonough, Holland and Allen, a Sacramento, Calif., law firm. He administers a 220-node network in Northern California from his office using the LTi router.

Users on LANs connected by two LTi routers will see all the resources of both networks in their Choosers. Users said performance is nearly as good as ordinary LocalTalk connections.

Engage includes dialing service in the LTi, which supports ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) and switched 56-Kbps dial-up services if users add a terminal adapter to handle the connection.

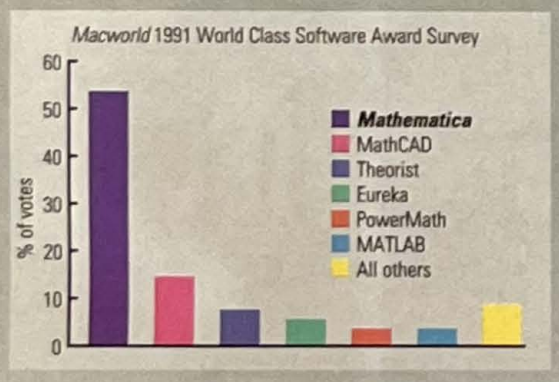
Engage Communications Inc. is at 9053 Soquel Drive, Suite 203, Aptos, Calif. 95003. Phone (408) 688-1021; fax (408) 688-1421. □

Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."
New York Times

"*Mathematica* has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."
InfoWorld

"*Mathematica* is a startlingly good tool."
Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91
Discover, 1990
BYTE, 1989
MacUser, 1989
Business Week, 1988
InfoWorld, 1988

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, *Mathematica* 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to *Mathematica*, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, *Mathematica* 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to *Mathematica*'s built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. *Mathematica* is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with *Mathematica* every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica® 2.0
A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

***Mathematica* is currently available for:**

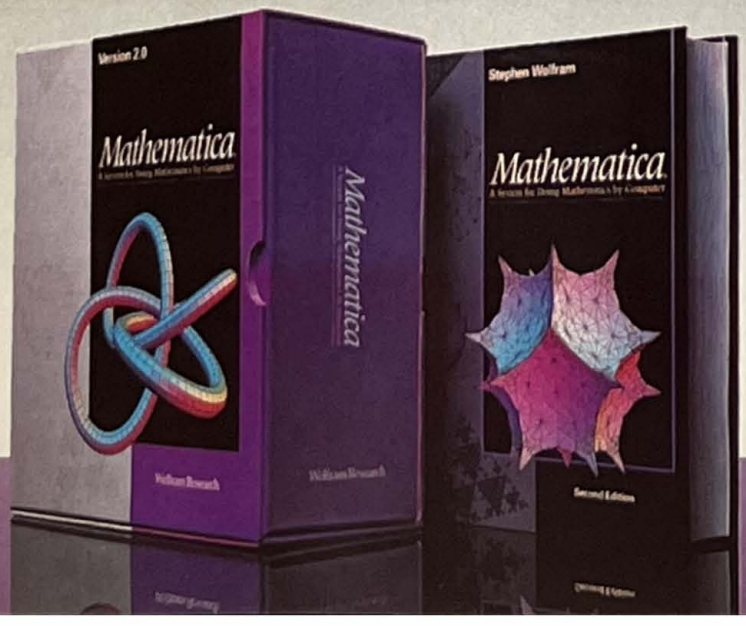
MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at $595. Educational discounts are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA
217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom
+44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is a registered trademark of Wolfram Research, Inc. *Mathematica* is not associated with Mathematica Inc., Mathematica Policy Research, Inc., or MathTech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are trademarks of their producers. Photo: George Retsey



Gateways BRIEFS

WRQ adds Comm Toolbox extension

Seattle — Walker Richer & Quinn Inc. last month added its own extension to the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, providing TCP/IP connectivity with its new Telnet Connection for Macintosh.

Shipping now, the $129 Telnet Connection tool lets users of any Comm Toolbox-aware application conduct Telnet and FTP (File Transfer Protocol) sessions from a customizable environment.

Telnet Connection lets users select appropriate terminal-emulation and FTP settings for browsing and downloading files stored on a mainframe. It requires Apple's MacTCP.

Walker Richer & Quinn Inc. is at 2815 Eastlake Ave. E., Seattle, Wash. 98102. Phone (206) 324-0350; fax (206) 322-8151.

EMAC ships fax, data modems

Fremont, Calif. — EMAC recently shipped a new miniature fax modem and V.32 data modem.

▸ **EMAC 24/96,** a pocket-sized 9,600-bps fax and 2,400-bps data modem for the Macintosh, weighs 4 ounces and features MNP Level 5 data compression and Level 4 error correction. The modem comes bundled with Abaton's InterFax 1.24 fax software.

▸ **MD 9600,** a $649 9,600-bps Mac modem, also with MNP levels 4 and 5, comes bundled with Abaton's InterShare software.

EMAC, a division of Everex Systems Inc., is at 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, Calif. 94538. Phone (415) 683-2222; fax (415) 651-0728.

Tri-Data upgrades Netway 3270

Santa Clara, Calif. — Tri-Data Systems Inc. is shipping its Mac Netway Advanced 3270 terminal-emulation application, an upgrade to its Netway 3270 Systems Network Architecture gateway.

The $195 application adds support for IBM 3179G/3192G All Point Addressable (APA) graphics and supports up to eight simultaneous terminal sessions in only 700 Kbytes of RAM. Previous versions required 400 Kbytes for each of the sessions.

Tri-Data Systems Inc. is at 3270 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95054. Phone (408) 727-3270; fax (408) 980-6565.

QuickSCSI

HAS A DUAL PERSONALITY

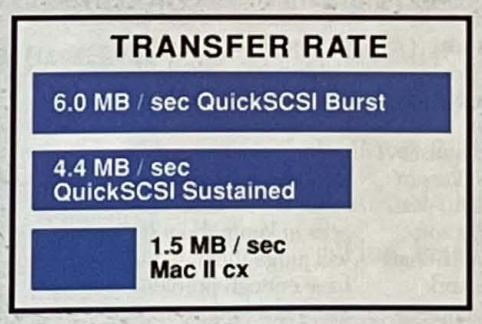
Faster SCSI

Improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400%.

Eliminate the SCSI bottleneck. QuickSCSI allows data transfer rates up to 4.4MB/sec. and beyond. That's more than twice as fast as the Mac's built-in SCSI, because QuickSCSI uses a wider data path. And because QuickSCSI doesn't disable the built-in SCSI, you can have up to 14 SCSI devices online at a time.

Set-up is easy, because QuickSCSI is compatible with most popular disk drives, including internals.

And you can install it in any NuBus Macintosh. Get all the performance your fast drives can give, use QuickSCSI.

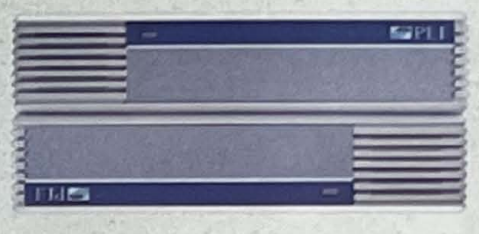


*$599 suggested retail, $399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

Mirroring

QuickSCSI provides automatic, continuous backups.

Everything you write to the main drive will be written to a second drive at the same time. If one drive crashes, you can bring the second drive online in seconds.



You never have to Re-create data or waste time restoring.

Mirroring is by far the safest, most-reliable way to maintain current backups of your important data. And QuickSCSI uses a fast-burst, disk mirroring technique which is so fast and easy, you may never do a traditional backup again.

Mirroring is useful to everybody.

It's ideal for network administrators, desktop publishers, computer artists or anyone who hates to make backups.

PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated 47421 Bayside Parkway Fremont, California 94538

415 .657 .2211 800 .288 .8754 Fax 415 .683 .9713

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Net trafficking: The copyright rift

File servers and file sharing make illegal copying of software far easier, but program licenses lag behind current technology.

By Mitzi Waltz

Have you ever read the tiny print that spells out your software licensing agreements? Do you actually understand what it means?

One more question: Do you know how System 7.0 affects these licenses? Most network managers are too busy trying to figure out how the new Macintosh operating system will affect network traffic and data security to get involved with translating legalese. But since users can potentially access software on any networked machine, the distinctions ruling single-user and multi-user licenses are beginning to blur.

Where they stand. MacWEEK contacted Adobe Systems Inc., Claris Corp., MacroMind Inc., Microsoft Corp. and other software developers to find out how they're handling the dilemma of licensing software in an increasingly networked world. Even though some, such as Seattle-based Aldus Corp., already have special network licenses, most are still examining System 7.0 and have not yet determined what their response will be.

Others seem to have been caught unaware. Denver-based Quark Inc., for example, has a machine-based license agreement that does not allow its QuarkXPress application to be placed on any shared volume. Does that mean XPress users running System 7.0 cannot enable file sharing? Quark's legal counsel declined to answer.

Others were more forthright. "With HyperCard 2.1, which is our first application really geared for [System] 7.0, we're being more broad-minded about things," said Steve Ruddock, public relations manager at Claris in Santa Clara, Calif. Claris' latest licenses recognize concurrent use as a reality, stipulating only that licenses be purchased to cover the number of users accessing the program.

Other vendors fall somewhere in between. "[Our applications] support the System 7 share stuff, but that's not part of our license agreement," said Scott Walchuck, director of product management at San Francisco-based MacroMind. "You would be challenging the integrity of the software license by placing it on a shared volume."

Several respondents pointed out that, from a legal point of view, there is no difference between a server and a shared hard disk. Large companies, such as Redmond, Wash.-based Microsoft, seem inclined to allow software to be placed on shared volumes. "Our software [can be] available for use by more than one person, but for every copy you have installed on a hard disk, you need a license, plus a license for every concurrent user," said Ron Davis, manager of corporate accounts marketing for Microsoft. Davis defined concurrent users as people who will access the program from a server or shared hard disk, a definition different from that used by most vendors.

Smaller vendors were more adamant about limiting availability to a single employee. "Anything that could allow two people to be using one purchased software package at the same time would violate the site license," said Mike Saia, a representative from Edmonds, Wash.-based Linguist's Software Inc., which specializes in foreign-language packages for academic users. The company's software is often licensed to individuals by name — a five-user network pack at a university, for example, might be licensed to five specific professors and no one else. Most vendors' multicopy license agreements, however, are copy-based. Buyers need to purchase only enough copies to cover the number of users running the program at once, not one for every computer or user on the network.

Internal controls. Some of Claris' programs facilitate concurrent use; they automatically track use and limit simultaneous users to a prepaid number. Other companies said such features are not practical to add at this time, but a few said that their programming staffs are looking into similar controls.

Mountain View, Calif.-based Adobe, among others, works in the opposite direction with software that searches for illegal copies and stymies unauthorized users. "If the company is not licensed except under a single-user license, the software will check the network for unauthorized copies and inform the user," said Colleen Pouliot, general counsel for Adobe. "We have not received complaints from users," she added. Most of the other vendors questioned said they too wanted to avoid any features that might annoy users.

Linguist's, which identifies itself as a company run "on Christian principles," offered an unusual reason for avoiding copy-protection: "If a person is going to steal, he will steal. We shouldn't tie our stomachs in knots about it, because God will judge them — they're going to have enough problems in their life," Saia said.

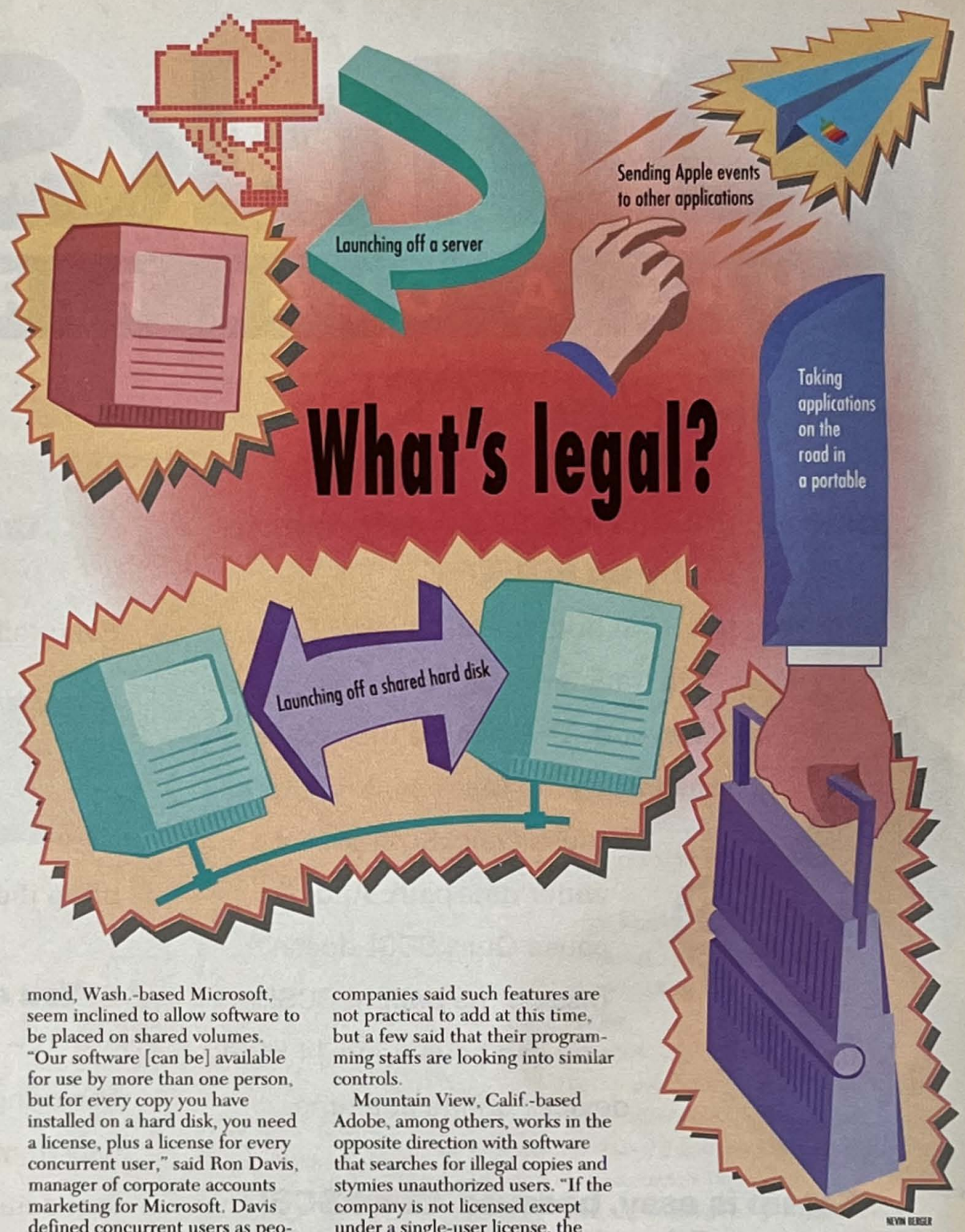
Most vendors said the method of license management should be up to the company that purchases the product. University installations, for example, have many casual users who may be more prone to copying software, and those sites may therefore have more security needs than companies with regular work forces.

Aldus sells special teaching versions of PageMaker that foil classroom pirates by adding a permanent message on every printed page, making the output unfit for professional use. Other security measures that might be appropriate for different sites include periodically checking hard disks, monitoring software in use via the network or simply putting programs under lock and key when not in use.

More management strategies. One solution to staying legal is installing a software package that makes licensing agreements concrete by preventing illegal access. Two such packages, KeyServer from Sassafras Software Inc. of Hanover, N.H., and Quota from Proteus Technology of Edmonton, Alberta, are currently available. Both give network managers tools to track program usage and to enforce software licenses over networks (see story, Page 21).

Many managers are looking at such products with interest, according to Brian Comnes, chairman of the feedback committee of Managing Apple Computers in Information Systems (MacIS). "Software costs are of concern," Comnes said. "If there's a way to get software shared and not violate licenses,

See Licenses, Page 20


Launching off a server
Sending Apple events to other applications
What's legal?
Taking applications on the road in a portable
Launching off a shared hard disk

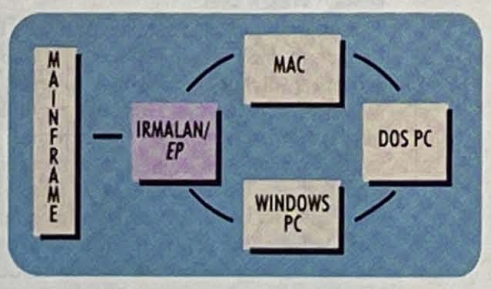
KEVIN BERGER

Why have two gateways when you can accomplish everything you want with just one?

INTRODUCING IRMALAN FOR EXTENDED PLATFORMS

As the mainframe connectivity expert, DCA® has now pioneered new ground with the introduction of our enhanced 3270 gateway, IRMALAN™ for Extended Platforms (*EP*).

With our proven expertise in both PC (IRMALAN) and Macintosh® (MacIRMALAN™) gateway support, in addition to Windows™ 3270 connectivity (IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows), we've developed IRMALAN/*EP* as the single superior gateway solution.



With IRMALAN/EP 3270 gateway, you can support DOS, Mac and Windows clients with a single gateway.

With this single gateway, you can now support DOS, Mac and Windows clients. And it's also designed for IBM® NETBIOS, Novell®'s IPX/SPX protocol* and AppleTalk®.

And by supporting multiple platforms on your LAN, IRMALAN/*EP* eliminates the need to purchase more than one gateway. That's a cost savings that puts it far above anything offered by the competition.

But that's not all. IRMALAN/*EP* comes with RamXpander,™ our memory manager that allows fully featured emulation in less than 40K of resident memory.

Plus, our unique server licensing also makes it one of the most cost-effective gateways available. That's because we base the price on how many users on the LAN need to access the mainframe at once. So you only pay for the access you need, choosing from 8, 32, 64, or 128 concurrent users.

We've even made it easy to purchase IRMALAN/*EP* by including DFT, SDLC and 802.2 token-ring gateway software under NETBIOS, NetWare® and AppleTalk all in one package. So now, migrating to different gateway technologies won't cost a thing.

To get you up and running, the DOS client is also included. To extend your platforms, just add software for Macintosh and Windows users depending on your needs.

So now that there's only one gateway decision, just call DCA at 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 70H, to receive free information with further details on connecting your mixed LAN environments to the mainframe.

Or better yet, just call your reseller to order IRMALAN/*EP* today. Because with our new single gateway solution, now there's no need for you to even think twice.

DCA

*Windows client software is not yet available for the Novell IPX/SPX protocol. ©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA is a registered trademark and IRMALAN, MacIRMALAN, IRMA, and RamXpander are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owner.

Licenses

From Page 18

we're interested. We want to be above board." MacIS is pressuring Apple to add hooks in future system software to support LAN licensing, Comnes said.

Network-based solutions were welcomed by all vendors that we contacted. Besides Mac programs, AppleTalk networks that include larger computers might be able to take advantage of software checkout programs housed on those machines.

Portability counts. Although such use may be a technical violation of many licenses, most vendors contacted by MacWEEK seem willing to look the other way if a buyer copies an application for use on a Macintosh Portable or even a home machine, as long as the buyer uses these machines for business-related work. The response of one vendor, who asked to remain anonymous, was typical: "You can put [our software] on your Portable or home machine, but don't tell us."

Microsoft may have been the first Mac vendor to actually write a home-use provision into its licenses, but it has since been joined by Aldus and others. "We were really looking at the way people were using our software," Microsoft's Davis said. "They need to be able to take their work with them, [and] it's unrealistic to expect people to buy another copy or to de-install it from their hard disk."

Nervous vendors. One gray area that's somewhat more confusing involves the use of Apple events to send commands and data between programs running under System 7.0. Developers are working on versions of their software to take advantage of this new capability, but their legal counsels are unsure whether such use violates current licensing agreements.

"If you go into a shared volume to use a program, you're making a copy of that program [in RAM] — the act of uploading it from someone else's hard drive or server is

See Licenses, next page

Software police nab latest license violator

University networks are especially vulnerable to license misuse because their contents are available to so many people. Perhaps that's why a software piracy raid on the University of Oregon's Continuation Center in Portland this spring made managers of other large networks more than a little nervous. The raid, like others before it, originated with a complaint to the Washington, D.C.-based Software Publishers Association.

What can managers do to make sure they don't become an SPA target? Understanding the license agreement for each package at their site is a good first step. "There are basically five types of software licenses," said SPA Executive Director Ken Wasch. "You can license to the machine, to the user, to simultaneous use, to the file server, or [you can grant] a site license. There's even a sixth way: by copy, not by use." If you can't get through the jargon in your agreements, you should call the vendors for clarification.

Wasch said misuse — buying a five-user package for 15 employees, for example — is a pervasive problem. He suggested that what's needed is a new way of looking at software. "How many times have we gone to the library to check out a popular book and been told, 'All the copies are in circulation. Can you come back another day?,' " he said. "The librarian doesn't keep an extra copy under the counter to duplicate for you." And the responsibility for ensuring compliance, he said, falls squarely on the shoulders of network managers, and ultimately, their employers.

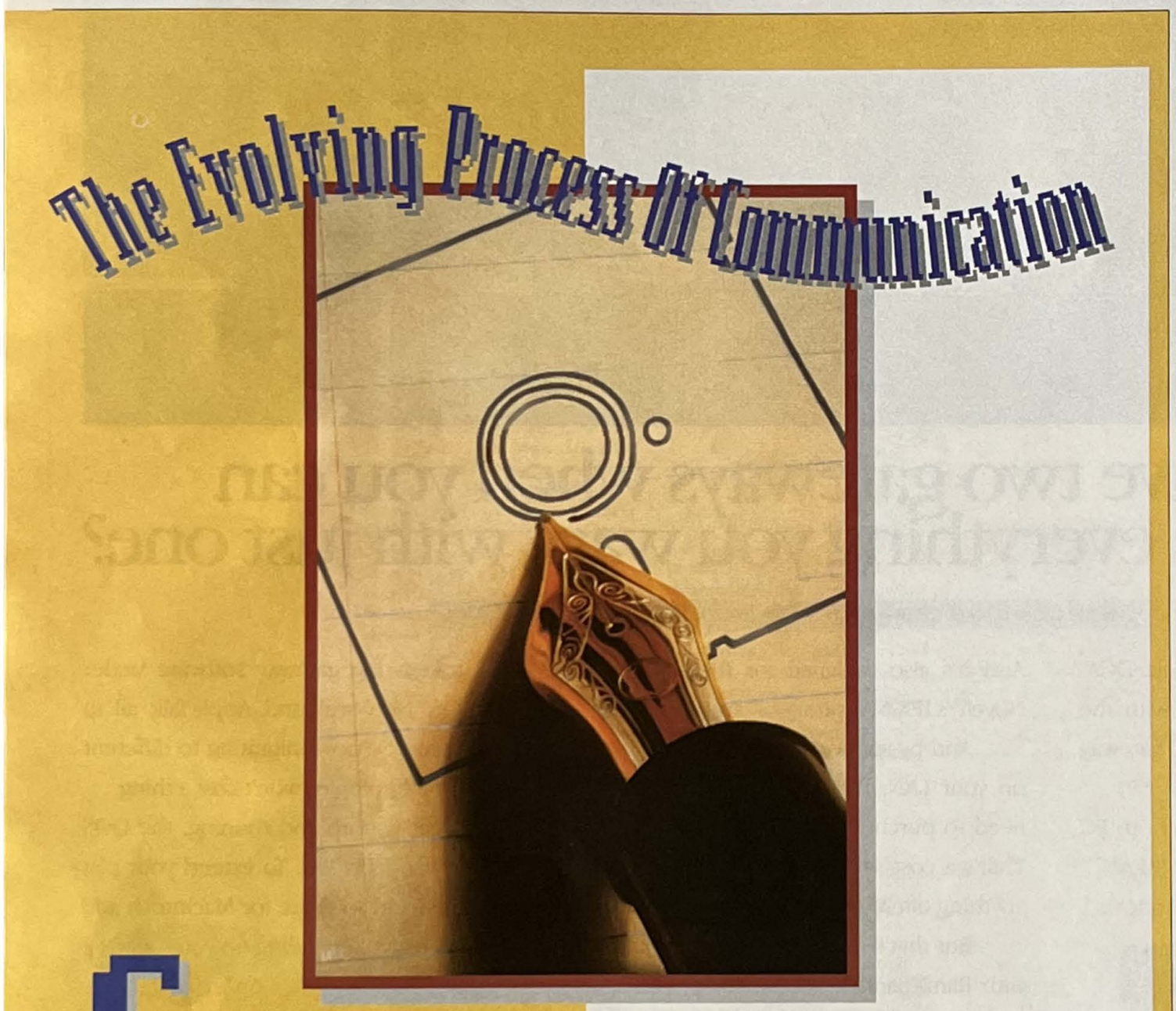
Wasch said that any packages that run over networks should be equipped with systems that can limit use. "Microsoft's movement toward concurrent use is probably a significant development, but in my view, concurrent use without a counter and lockout system just doesn't make sense," Wasch said.

Programs such as Sassafras Software Inc.'s KeyServer and Proteus Technology's Quota may provide a solution. "I think they're great, and MIS managers like them because they take the burden off their shoulders," Wasch said.

The University of Oregon case may soon be settled. If not, it will go to court in December. Damages will be calculated by adding up the retail value of the unlicensed software found at the site. Settling out of court should reduce the tab. There have been other SPA-instigated raids, all on corporate sites. Ninety percent of these investigations began when someone, usually an employee, consultant or temporary worker, called (800) 388-7478, the SPA's software piracy hot line.

The future belongs to networked systems and software that runs on them, Wasch said. "[On networks], software becomes like a shared peripheral," he said. "That means attention to licensing agreements is imperative."

Licensing agreements should also become easier to read, he added. "We're seeing more standardization. I think the industry is making progress in making them more understandable," Wasch said. — By Mitzi Waltz



Coming October 2-4, Seybold Seminars gathers the people, issues, products and experience into a "must attend," once-a-year event for users and vendors in creative communications. The **Seybold Computer Publishing Expo** is the place to find the entire universe of design, desktop and professional publishing and multimedia solutions with 250 exhibitors all in one location and dozens of new product launches. During the Expo, attendees can take part in the unique interactive learning environment, **Gutenberg's Garage**, with demonstrations from Apple, Barneyscan, Electronics For Imaging, Kurta, NeXT and Sun Microsystems. If you attend only one show this year, make sure it's Seybold. **Save $10 at on-site registration with this ad.** Get Expo & Gutenberg's Garage admission for only $20. One discount per person. No one under 18 will be admitted. Expo hours: 10am to 5pm, Wednesday and Thursday, October 2 and 3. 10am to 3pm, Friday, October 4. San Jose Convention Center, 150 San Carlos Street, San Jose, California. Downtown rail stop "Convention Center." **For a free event brochure call:** (800) 777-6650, ext. 1 or (213) 457-5850. See the Seybold board on AppleLink for up-to-date event information.

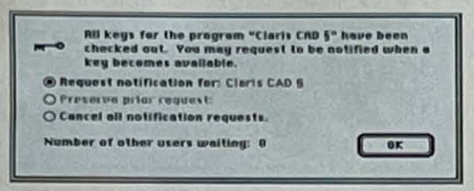
KeyServer and Quota: The license enforcers

Two packages, KeyServer from Sassafras Software Inc. and Quota from Proteus Technology, may help network managers enforce license agreements and reduce illegal copying while allowing common access to software.

Denis Devlin, president of Hanover, N.H.-based Sassafras, said he doesn't want users to think of KeyServer as a "pirate buster."

"It's a library, not a policeman," Devlin said. The program costs $15 to $47 per user, depending on the type and size of installation.

KeyServer "makes the sharing of both data and programs much easier for people," Devlin said. Acknowledging the reality of program sharing over Mac networks, KeyServer controls software


All keys for the program "Claris CAD §" have been checked out. You may request to be notified when a key becomes available.
Request notification for: Claris CAD §
Preserve prior request
Cancel all notification requests.
Number of other users waiting: 0
OK

KeyServer works by altering applications so they check with a networked database before launching. If the KeyServer database indicates all licensed copies are in use, an alert like the one shown above appears.

use the way a librarian controls reference books: Only the number of users covered by license agreements can use a program. If more users ask to run a program, they're put in line and notified when the application is available.

The package, which runs on AppleTalk networks, also includes tools that let managers log program usage, automatically update programs to the latest versions and notify users with custom messages, such as "This version of FileMaker is obsolete; support will end July 1," Devlin said.

Future versions of KeyServer will include authentication and authorization features, and the company plans to introduce a "lite" version for small sites to handle license management only.

"Software companies are evaluating how to structure licenses to take advantage of this technology," Devlin said. "It comes down to money in the end."

Robert Bolt, president of Edmonton, Alberta-based Proteus, agreed. "Software licensing agreements are archaic — they were written at a time when those abilities to monitor and control use weren't there," he said.

Proteus' Quota, priced at $695 for up to 50 simultaneous users, offers features similar to KeyServer's.

Software companies have responded to his product with cautious interest, Bolt said. "Software vendors have a tendency to give positive verbal feedback but not to put it in writing," he said. But many vendors that specialize in packages for academic users or large corporate sites, including Claris Corp. and WordPerfect Corp., are evaluating how to structure site licenses to take advantage of this technology, he said.

"The new version of Claris' HyperCard speaks to the number of copies in use rather than the number of copies on the network," Bolt said. "We're going to be seeing a lot of [similar] changes over the next one or two years."

The key to staying legal is to make obeying the law easy, which these packages do. According to Sassafras' Devlin: "If you imposed a system that frustrated people at all they'd go back to the old way of sharing software [via illegal floppy copies]. They'd ignore it — they always have." — By Mitzi Waltz

Licenses

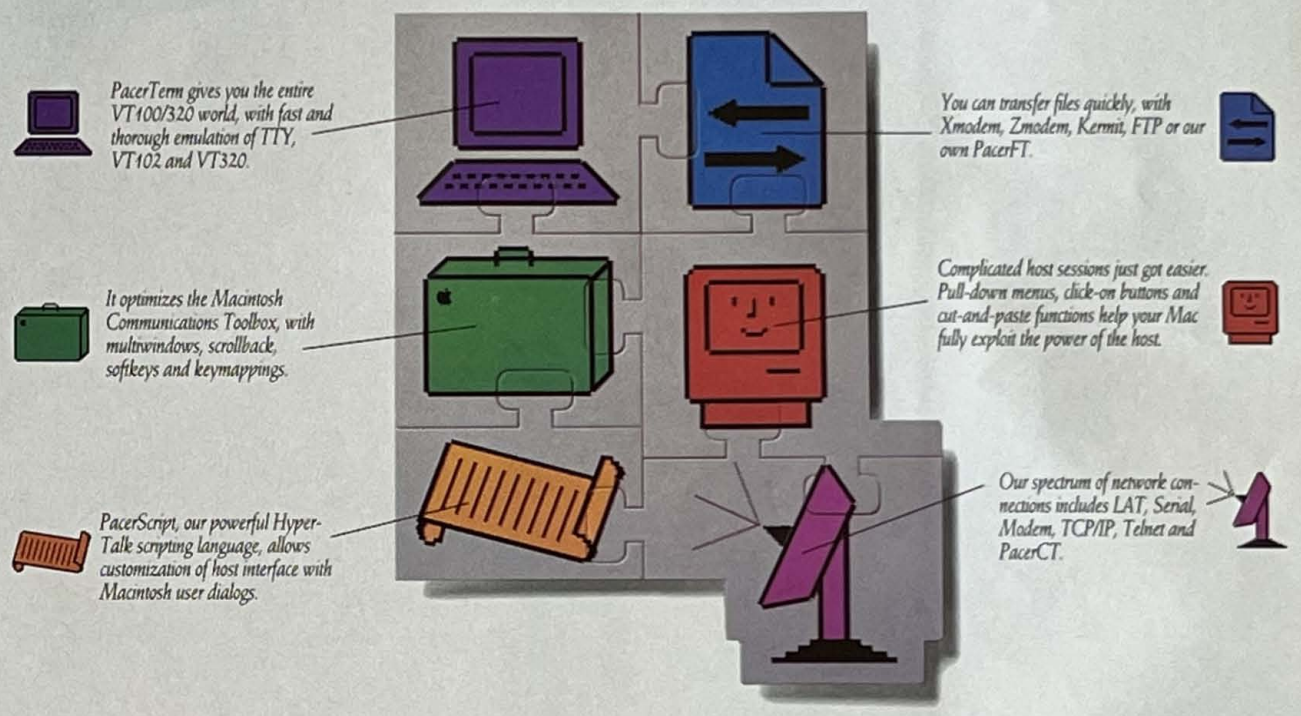
From previous page

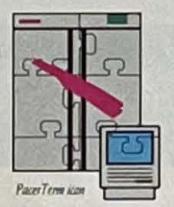
just like copying," said Aldus General Counsel Curt Blake. "That's what copyright law is all about. It doesn't matter that it disappears as soon as you turn off the machine." But Apple events are different; they allow programs on the network to be used without copying. The potential for Apple-event servers — centrally located Macs running software that other programs routinely access via Apple events — raises copyright questions that few companies are ready to answer.

When confronted with an Apple-events-server scenario, Aldus' Blake joked, "[Users] wouldn't need to buy as many copies? Sounds great so far. I really don't think I can comment on that one."

Indeed, income from sales of multiple copies are at the heart of software licensing agreements. According to a study of the DOS software market conducted by the Washington, D.C.-based Software Publishers Association, most concurrent-use licenses cost significantly less than individual licenses for the same number of copies. Embracing new technology for network control and expanding shrink-wrap agreements to include the realities of portable computing and file sharing may result in lower profits. Although some vendors are testing the waters, in the final analysis few are willing to write licenses that stray from commonly accepted copyright conventions without further market pressure. □

Macintosh Communications?


PacerTerm gives you the entire VT100/320 world, with fast and thorough emulation of TTY, VT102 and VT320.
You can transfer files quickly, with Xmodem, Zmodem, Kermit, FTP or our own PacerFT.
It optimizes the Macintosh Communications Toolbox, with multiwindows, scrollback, softkeys and keymappings.
Complicated host sessions just got easier. Pull-down menus, click-on buttons and cut-and-paste functions help your Mac fully exploit the power of the host.
PacerScript, our powerful HyperTalk scripting language, allows customization of host interface with Macintosh user dialogs.
Our spectrum of network connections includes LAT, Serial, Modem, TCP/IP, Telnet and PacerCT.

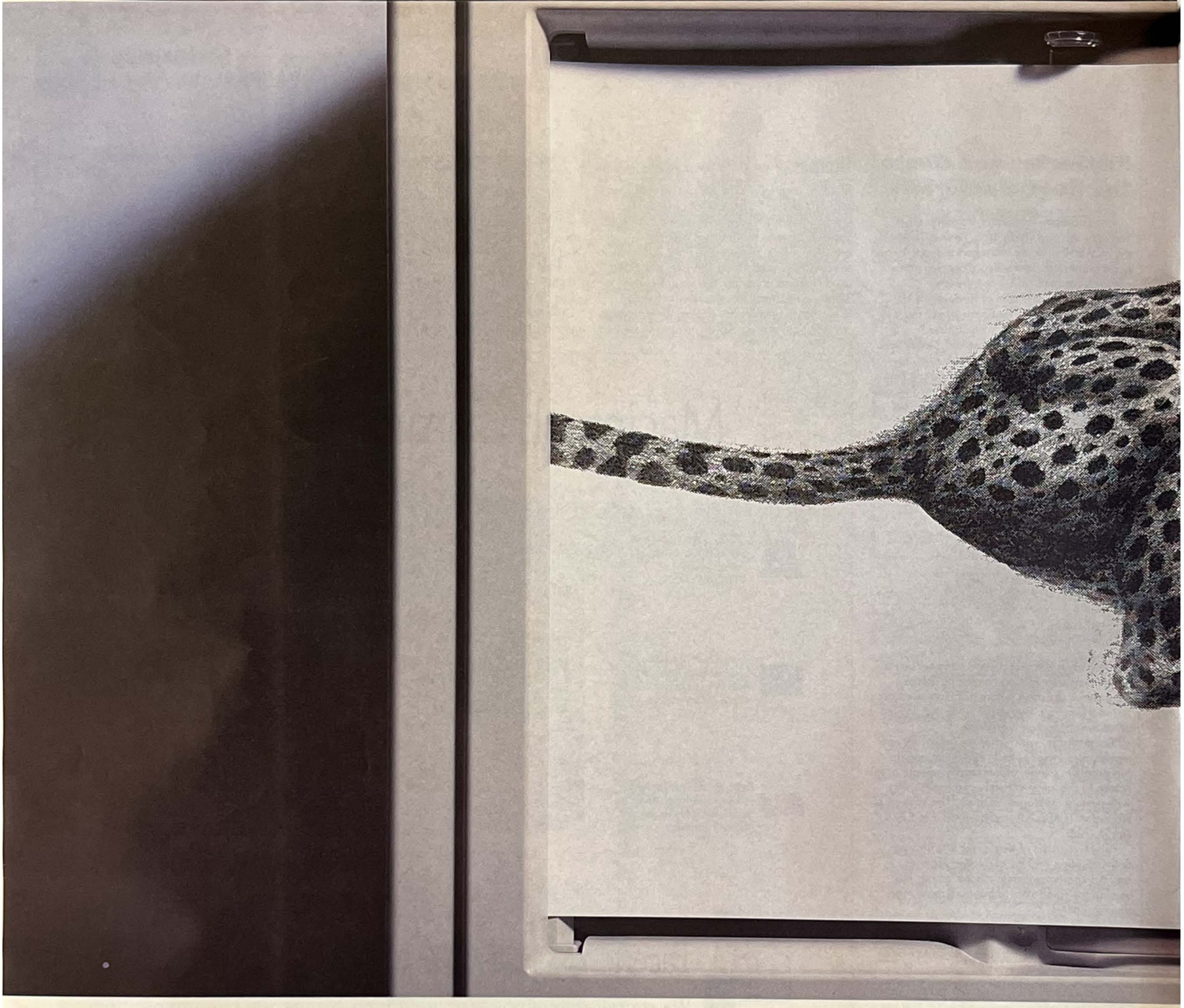


PacerTerm solves the puzzle!

We started with Apple's exciting new Macintosh® Communications Toolbox. We bundled in tools for LAT, TCP, and PacerLink connections, FTP and Kermit file transfers, and VT102 and VT320 terminal emulation. Then we added power features like MiniWindows, Scrollback area, user-configurable SoftKeys and Keymappings, and HyperTalk®-compatible scripting with an integrated editor. PacerTerm lets you create Macintosh front-ends for host applications as well as letting you access the myriad of on-line services, bulletin boards, and public-access networks. PacerTerm: The high-end front-end for Macintosh users everywhere. For more information, contact your local dealer or call 619-454-0565.

Pacer SOFTWARE

PacerLink, PacerScript, PacerTerm, MiniWindows and SoftKeys are trademarks of Pacer Software, Inc. Macintosh and HyperTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VT100, VT102 and VT320 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. All other trademarks are subject to trademark claims.



No other laser printer can outrun the

Dataproducts introduces the first 9 ppm animal of its kind with the powerful graphic capabilities of Adobe's PostScript® Level 2 software. And the LZR 960 is the first laser printer to combine Level 2 with a RISC-based controller for speed and agility. The LZR 960 delivers it all in one high performance package. The bottom line: you can print more complex pages in less time. And that's just for starters.

Besides incorporating an entirely new generation of PostScript page description language, our newest laser printer interfaces easily with Macintosh® and IBM PC®-compatible platforms. It also features an HP™ LaserJet™ Series II emulation to handle non-PostScript language applications.

Now that you know what our LZR 960 does, you'll want to know how.

Its PostScript Level 2 software lets you produce sophisticated graphics and output from font-intensive applications significantly faster than with standard PostScript printers. You'll be able to generate and manipulate forms much more quickly by saving them for overlay instead of building them again for each page. And PostScript Level 2 is compatible with earlier versions so there's no need to replace existing application software drivers.

Beyond software compatibility is system compatibility, and here's where the LZR 960 takes the lead again. Apple® and IBM-compatible users can be connected simultaneously through AppleTalk®/LocalTalk/RS-422, RS-232 and Centronics® parallel interface ports. And because the LZR 960 handles port polling so gracefully, printer sharing is easy.

This kind of performance calls for a superior paper handling

© 1991 Dataproducts Corporation. Dataproducts and its associated logomark are registered trademarks, and its tagline and LZR Series are trademarks, of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved.
The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and AppleTalk/LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Weitek of Weitek Corporation.

LZR 960™ and still look this good.

system, and that's exactly what has been designed into the LZR 960. It handles letter, legal, A4, B5, statement, executive, envelopes, labels and transparencies with perfect agility, and delivers a maximum 500 sheet capability. An optional cassette feeder allows two different paper sizes to be accessed at once. And an optional high-capacity envelope feeder holds up to 40 business envelopes.

All these paper handling accessories can be operator-installed in seconds without any tools.

What's even more remarkable is that a laser printer can pack this much performance into a footprint of just 1.3 square feet. All told, the LZR 960 sprints past other PostScript laser printers. Call 1-800-624-8999 extension 584 for the name of your nearest dealer.

Dataproducts.
The high performance printer people.™

RasterOps card carries video, sound

MediaTime also offers 24-bit graphics

By Neil McManus

Santa Clara, Calif. — RasterOps Corp. this October will release MediaTime, a NuBus card that combines 24-bit-color graphics, real-time video and CD-quality digital audio.

MediaTime, to be priced at about $2,700, brings 24-bit color to a 13-inch display at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels at 72 dpi.

The RasterOps board also digitizes video from any composite or S-video source, capturing it in real-time to RAM or hard disk. It can switch automatically between sources and between NTSC (National Television System Committee), PAL (a European video standard) and SECAM (French) formats. The card delivers a video window scalable up to 640 by 480 pixels.

MediaTime works with RasterOps' optional QuickPak Video Compression daughterboard, due in October for less than $3,000, to record and compress digital video to hard disk with symmetrical decompression playback. QuickPak offers broadcast-quality compression up to 24-to-1 using the JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) standard. Compression quality is variable up to 30 frames per second at 24 bits per pixel in a 640-by-480-pixel frame.

RasterOps' MediaTime also can record CD-quality sound to hard disk, where it can be played back and edited at 16-bit fidelity. It handles audio through a dedicated digital signal processor (DSP), freeing the Mac's CPU for other tasks.

MediaTime is compatible with Apple's QuickTime multimedia extensions, due this fall. It also works with RasterOps' $699 Video Expander encoder, $499 TV Tuner and $2,999 CorrectColor Calibrator.

RasterOps Corp. is at 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95051. Phone (408) 562-4200; fax (408) 562-4066. □

Scitex links Macs to scanner

By Steve Hannaford

Boston — The Color Connections 2 conference on color publishing, held here this month, gave some 150 publishers, printers and service bureau managers a first look at a Mac link to a high-end Scitex scanner and two new fiber-optic networks that promise to significantly speed up the transfer of graphics images.

Scitex America Corp. announced a Macintosh interface for its Smart Scanner PS, a high-quality CCD (charged-coupled device) scanner. The General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) interface will be available within 90 days, the company said.

The Smart Scanner has been in existence since 1985 and now has some 500 installations, mostly in high-end color trade shops, according to Scitex.

It handles reflective and transparent art up to 8 by 10 inches and can automatically color-correct the images.

The current Smart Scanner PS allows users to download to the Mac color-corrected separations in a number of desktop-compatible formats, including DCS (Desktop Color Separation), RGB (red, green, blue) and CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) TIFF. The company is providing a Mac-based scanner control and correction program that can override the

See Conference, Page 26

Virtus' new Vision features texture mapping, which can be seen in the Van Gogh hanging on the wall at right and in the grain of the desk. Objects can be controlled by Apple events through HyperTalk scripts.

Virtus' Vision puts users in the scene for interactive 3-D modeling

By Rochelle Garner

Cary, N.C. — Looking for a 3-D modeler that lets you walk through scenes with apparent ease and create batch animations in no time flat? Virtus Corp.'s upcoming Vision will let users create and render 3-D objects, as well as associate HyperTalk scripts with Vision objects, allowing them to function as front ends to background information.

Due to ship in October for $895, the product functions as a superset of Virtus' $395 WalkThrough modeler. Vision allows users to move in any direction through a scene, without having to define a path.

Vision also offers real-time texture mapping. Users can scan in or import textures from other applications, place textures on 3-D objects and walk around frames. According to the company, rendering can occur as fast

See Virtus, Page 26

VIDI delivers Presenter Pro

By Carolyn Said

Boston — "Digital clay" is what Visual Information Development Inc. calls Presenter Professional, its 3-D illustration package that shipped this month at Macworld Expo here.

The $3,600 modeling, rendering and animation program offers both novice and expert modes.

It features free-form, non-polygonal 3-D modeling, which VIDI said made images look more realistic and render faster than polygonal surfaces.

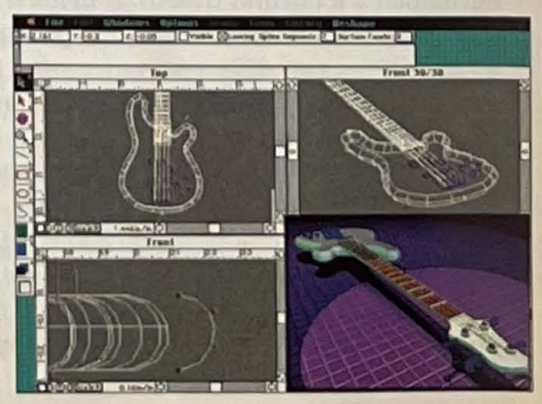
Editing is intuitive and easy, VIDI said. Users can push and pull corners, edges and even interiors of 3-D spline surfaces to "sculpt" them, just as they edit Bezier curves in 2-D drawing programs.

Rendering capabilities include four shading options: facet shading, smooth (Phong) shading, ray tracing and MacRenderMan. Presenter Professional includes a direct interface to Pixar's MacRenderMan ($695), which comes bundled with the program for a limited time.

Presenter Professional features "Loaf," a creation tool previously found only on workstations, according to VIDI. Loaf lets users create models using cross sections of any object. Other creation tools include path extrude, sweep and auto-surface.

The program does keyframe animation. Users can simultaneously move a camera and objects in a scene.

Visual Information Development Inc. is at 16309 Doublegrove St., La Puente, Calif. 91744. Phone (818) 918-8834; fax (818) 918-9935. □



Presenter Professional's rendering capabilities include facet shading, smooth shading and MacRenderMan support.

SCREEN TEST

Eye-catching graphics enliven insurance brochures

Van Nuys, Calif. — While insurance may not seem like a colorful subject for a promotional campaign, Will Sherwood drew on the graphical power of the Mac to create a pair of visually appealing brochures for Allianz Insurance Co. of Los Angeles.

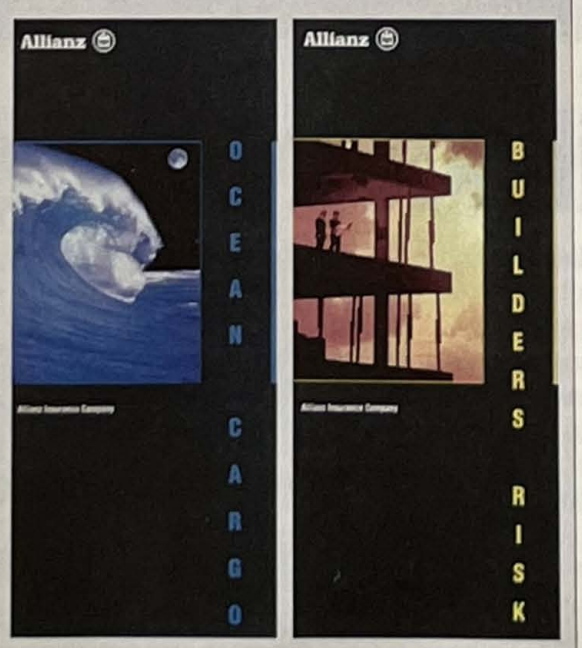
Sherwood, president and creative director of Sherwood Associates Inc., based here, scanned slides for the pamphlets at 75 dpi on a Howtek Scanmaster scanner for placement later.

As soon as the transparencies were approved, Sherwood sent them to the printer (The InkSpot Inc. of Ontario, Calif.) to get a head start on the high-resolution separations.

Next, he designed and produced color comps of the brochures using the Crosfield Lightspeed Color Layout System Version 2.0, which includes a Mitsubishi G650 color thermal printer, the Howtek Scanmaster, a 19-inch color SuperMac monitor, a Dataframe XP 150 hard drive and a Mac II with 8 Mbytes of RAM.

Although Sherwood Associates has subsequently switched to Version 2.5 of the Crosfield Lightspeed system, which supports Encapsulated PostScript graphics, Version 2.0 couldn't properly reproduce an EPS version of the Allianz logo Sherwood had created in Adobe Illustrator. Therefore, he rebuilt the documents in PageMaker to produce mechanicals that incorporated the EPS logo, bringing in the text and low-resolution scans.

The final color PageMaker files were sent to The InkSpot by modem. The printer imported 3,000-dpi scans of the slides as digital files into the Mac system and output the files to a Linotronic 330, which prints at 1,240 dpi.



Five thousand copies of each brochure were printed and shipped out to insurance agents. — By James Cury

Color. Speed. Power.

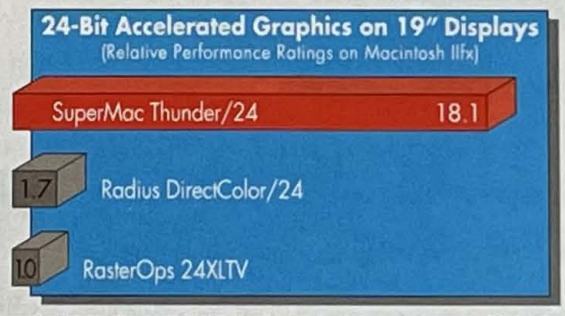
21" SuperMatch™ Two-Page Color Display

Thunder™ from SuperMac™.
Workstation-class graphics performance on your Macintosh®!

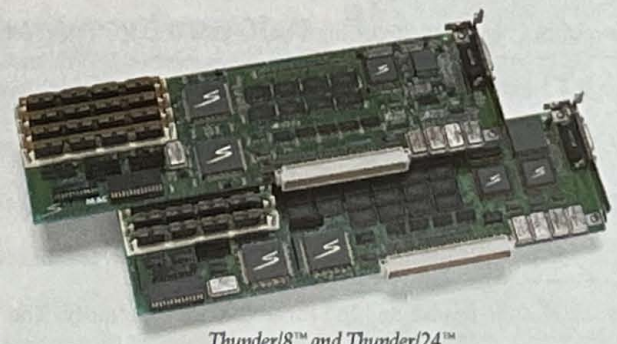
SuperMac's new Thunder series of 8- and 24-bit accelerated color graphics cards provides you with awesome power – that results, as never before, in split-second responses on your screen!

Thunder is explosively fast! Its sizzling graphics capabilities are the result of SuperMac's latest achievement in chip design – workstation-class graphics performance on the Macintosh – that's as much as 1000 percent greater than its rivals. So now you can squeeze every ounce of performance out of Aldus PageMaker and Freehand, Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator, QuarkXPress, and other leading programs – and spend your time creating, not waiting.

Thunder supports the widest range of color displays, up to 21 inches in size. It provides pan and zoom in hardware, and a Virtual Desktop™ of up to eight square feet for poster-size projects. Plus, on-board GWorld memory, for faster manipulation of large color images.



Radius card tested with optional accelerator, requiring an additional slot. Comparisons based on results as of July 1991, running Potrero™ Graphics Performance Benchmarks. All tests run on a Macintosh IIfx in identical configurations. Detailed performance results available upon request.



Thunder/8™ and Thunder/24™ color graphics cards

Pathway to the future. Thunder ensures your investment in the future with OpenSlot,™ SuperMac's exclusive expansion connector. With it, Thunder can be expanded to support your ever-increasing needs for more performance and more functionality. Making it both easy and cost effective for you to upgrade in the future.

Roll like thunder to your nearest authorized reseller to get a blazing-fast test drive today. For the location of the authorized SuperMac reseller nearest you, call (800) 334-3005.

SUPERMAC™
The SuperSource for Color

© 1991 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, Thunder, Thunder/8, Thunder/24, Virtual Desktop, OpenSlot, and SuperMatch are trademarks of SuperMac Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Lightning storm photograph by Ralph Wetmore/Tony Stone Worldwide Agency. Cityscape photograph by Bill Ross/Westlight. Screen concept created in Adobe Photoshop. This ad was produced using SuperMac color displays and graphics cards on Macintosh computers.

Spectral DSP card speeds up ColorStudio 1.5 effects

By Raines Cohen

Santa Clara, Calif. — Spectral Innovations Corp. this month announced annexes that let Letraset's ColorStudio 1.5 image-editing program accelerate graphics effects with Spectral's MacDSP (digital signal processor) board.

The annexes, called Lightning Effects, will be bundled with the $1,295 MacDSP card starting this October. Users who don't own ColorStudio 1.5 can purchase it with the card for an additional $300. Additional effects and annexes will be made available as they are developed.

When a user applies filters or effects in ColorStudio, the program uses the DSP card's on-board AT&T DSP32C, running at 30 Mflops (millions of floating-point operations per second), to speed the operations.

For instance, resizing an image to arbitrary dimensions is 20 times faster with the card's help. In addition, several special-effects filters, such as the UnSharpen Mask, have been recoded for the board for maximum performance enhancement.

Spectral said this is the first generalized teaming of an image-processing package with a DSP card that actually downloads a library of image functions to the card's on-board memory, rather than just a single-function enhancement. Spectral already offers several plug-in modules for Adobe System Inc.'s Photoshop that use the DSP card for effects.

Spectral Innovations Corp. is at 4633 Old Ironsides Drive, Suite 450, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054. Phone (408) 727-1314; fax (408) 727-1423. □

A sale of encyclopedic proportions.

Save $500!
CALL 1-800-NEC-INFO

THE TIME TABLE OF HISTORY: SCIENCE AND INNOVATION
A far-extending 6,000 story compendium from Xiphias of key events in science and technology. From the Big Bang to the Super Collider, all entries are completely cross-referenced with 1,000 multi-media graphics and stereo effects. It's the fifth best-selling CD-ROM product on the market!

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS® WORLD ATLAS
You've got the whole world at your fingertips with the finest interactive printable CD-ROM that puts you just a "click" away from 240 maps of the world, individual countries, regions and counties. Incorporating geographic, demographic, economic, government and communications data in a brilliant presentation will get high marks with this indispensable Atlas/Almanac world fact book.

THE NEW GROLIER ELECTRONIC ENCYCLOPEDIA™
Aviation to zebras, this encyclopedia captures the sights and sounds of information in living color. It contains 33,000 articles, 1500 full-color graphics including 250 maps and stereo sounds that speak volumes for its capabilities.

Best encyclopedia on the market." PC Magazine, June '91
"Best selling CD-ROM encyclopedia on the market." Bureau of Electronic Publishing.

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience the exhilaration of living color, sound and special effects. So you're in for one of the most exciting interactive, sensory experiences you've ever had sitting down. Get three of the current top ten CD-ROM software titles: *The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia,™ The Time Table of History* and *The Software Toolworks® World Atlas*, with your special discounted purchase of the high-performance NEC Intersect™ CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader. Act now and save $500 from the manufacturer's suggested retail price on this exclusive package at just $749* for Macintosh and $849* for IBM XT/AT and $899* for PS/2. Or, upgrade to the fastest CD-ROM reader on the market, the NEC CDR-73 at the low price of $1,099* for Macintosh, $1,199* for IBM XT/AT and $1,299* for PS/2. This essential reference package includes an Interface Kit for either Macintosh or IBM, headphones with CD-audio software diskette to play stereo music CD's, and quick-install program diskette which installs the reader and the three CD titles instantly. The big plus is toll-free telephone access to the NEC hotline for hardware or software technical assistance and a 2-year limited hardware warranty. But be mindful. While your mental capacity may be limitless, the supplies for this promotion are limited. If you're ready to expand your horizons, call today, 1-800-NEC-INFO and ask for *Encyclopedias* to get the nearest participating CD-ROM dealer or distributor before January 15, 1992. *Suggested retail price, actual price may change depending on dealer.

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Conference

From Page 24

scanner's defaults. A Photoshop plug-in will be supported as well.

The Smart Scanner PS with the Mac interface will sell for less than $100,000, Scitex said. The company said it has no plans to offer the Mac link to current owners of the scanner.

Both Leaf Systems Inc. and Augment Systems Inc. showed high-speed fiber-optic networks designed to overcome some of the Mac's limitations in transferring large, complex files, such as graphics images, over the network.

The proprietary systems, which consist of a NuBus board and file-transfer software, will rush files between Macs at about two to four times Ethernet speeds.

Leaf's $2,400 MacLeafNet and LeafLink software will be available in September. Augment's system is shipping now; it costs $3,500 per Mac.

Scitex America Corp. is at 8 Oak Park Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730. Phone (617) 275-5150.

Leaf Systems Inc. is at 250 Turnpike Road, Southboro, Mass. 01772. Phone (508) 460-8300; fax (508) 460-6470.

Augment Systems Inc. is at 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, Mass. 01730. Phone (617) 271-0230; fax (617) 275-4461. □

Virtus

From Page 24

one-eighth of a second on a Mac IIfx, and up to 1.5 seconds on a Mac LC.

"We had a choice of Gouraud shading or texture mapping when developing Vision, and decided that texture mapping gives a much bigger visual impact," said J. Booth Kalmbach, president of Virtus.

When used with System 7.0 and HyperCard 2.1, Vision also lets users trigger HyperTalk scripts through Apple events to create a range of front ends. Users could, for example, build an information system that models an executive's office, including a telephone, printer and folders on a desk. Clicking on one folder could activate a spreadsheet. Dragging an image of paperwork from the desk to the printer could trigger printing.

Other features of Vision include:

- **Import and export.** Users can import and export 2-D and 3-D images saved in DXF (Drawing Interchange Format) and PICT. Moving images can be exported as PICS.
- **Fast animation.** Batch animations can be created quickly. Depending on the complexity of the image, Vision can create two-minute animations in 10 to 30 minutes, the company said.
- **Metric and English units.**
- **Numerical input.** Users can define an object's dimensions by entering numbers, as well as by drawing.
- **Variable scale.** Renderings can be created in scales ranging from the molecular level up to cityscapes.

Virtus Corp. is at 117 Edinburgh S., Suite 204, Cary, N.C. 27511. Phone (919) 467-9700; fax (919) 460-4530. □

We might as well tell you right now. The new GatorBox® CS doesn't just compete with other AppleTalk-Ethernet gateways.

It eats them for breakfast.

Especially now that GatorBox CS supports DECnet™ for Mac-to-VAX/VMS networking and PATHWORKS services like terminal emulation, file sharing, printing and X windows.

ANY OTHER GATEWAY WOULD NEVER MAKE IT OUT OF THIS AD ALIVE.

How we attack reliability.

The new GatorBox CS is more reliable than even we thought possible.

And as network managers of some of the country's largest networks can attest, we've been known to make some *very* reliable gateways.

For one thing, there's a very generous 2 MB of memory, making GatorBox CS particularly well-suited to high-traffic networks. And because the GatorBox CS has built-in flash EPROM, it can recover from power outages or network failures quickly and without intervention.

Even the housing is designed to take the heat off network managers. Thanks to its vertical air flow construction, GatorBox CS runs at substantially cooler operating temperatures.

GatorBox CS vs FastPath 5

Feature	GatorBox CS	FastPath 5
AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway	■	■
TCP/IP, MacTCP and IPTalk support	■	■
DECnet Phase IV support	■	■
AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 support	■	■
Thin, thick or 10BaseT Ethernet	■	■
Configuration, monitoring and upgrades from anywhere on network	■	■
SNMP and atalkad support	■	■
Seed, non-seed and soft-seed routing	■	
AppleTalk tunneling over IP backbone	■	
Remote gateway status via *telnet*	■	
Out-of-band hardware diagnostics	■	
Diagnostics written to UNIX *syslog* file	■	
2 MB memory	■	
Optional AppleShare-NFS file sharing	■	
Optional UNIX-AppleTalk printing	■	
Overnight replacement policy	■	
Hardware warranty	2 years	1 year
Suggested retail price	$2,795	$2,799

A killer support program.

With GatorBox CS, there's a 2-year warranty on the hardware. Not to mention guaranteed overnight replacement.

Plus, you automatically get the most experienced, most responsive service and support team in the business. Quite frankly, no one knows more about connecting AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet environments.

Taming the wiring beast.

Now, with GatorBox CS/Rack for 19-inch rack mount environments and GatorMIM™ CS, for Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center™, it's simple to integrate AppleTalk into structured wiring environments.

You want to talk versatility? How about GatorBox application software. Like GatorShare™ and GatorPrint™ so you can take advantage of Mac-to-Unix file sharing and printing regardless of which GatorBox you're using.

GatorBox CS. You'll wonder how your network ever survived without it. Call **1-800-473-4776**, 617-494-1999 or fax, 617-494-9270. Or write Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

NOW WITH DECNET™.

GatorBox and Cayman Systems are registered trademarks of Cayman Systems. All other products names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

EDITORIAL

Getting a grip on the software pirates

An Apple executive recently stated that his company wants to get serious about the growing problem of Mac software piracy.

This new attitude couldn't come at a better time. According to The Hartsook Letter, a Mac market report published out of Alameda, Calif., if we assume that every Mac has at least one word processor on it, then in the first half of 1991 less than 37 percent of word processors installed on Macs were legally obtained (comparing CPU sales to word processing sales).

While some companies, including Microsoft Corp. and Aldus Corp., have written a home-use provision into their software licenses (see story, Page 18), illegal software copying among friends and co-workers continues to be a widespread problem.

The Software Publishers Association estimated losses attributed to Mac piracy exceeded $535 million in the United States in 1990, despite the group's efforts to prosecute software thieves.

Most illegal software copying is committed by "casual pirates" who rationalize, for example, that software is too expensive. Some people argue that lowering the cost of software would reduce a casual pirate's ability to rationalize the thefts. While there is some evidence that this is true, it's unlikely that all pirates will stop stealing just because developers offer them a good deal. Call it human nature, but as long as there is a way to steal, some people will do it.

So, in addition to making it more attractive for people to buy software, we must make software more difficult to steal. Serializing all software products so that two programs with the same serial number won't run on the same network would severely limit piracy at companies, where piracy is most prevalent.

In addition, we must educate those users who sincerely don't know copying software is illegal. They must understand that when they copy a program, they are stealing it.

But even with these efforts, there is no way to completely eliminate piracy until paying customers decide to stop it.

Every illegitimate copy of software at one point came from a legitimate source. If paying users stopped copying software for their friends, the pool of illegal software would dry up. Until then, the paying user is being made a fool by pirates, who rely on buyers to acquire programs. The result is legitimate users are paying a higher price for their honesty. □

2 years ago in MacWEEK

Aug. 22, 1989: Apple describes AppleScript, a scripting language for automating complex tasks among applications running System 7.0.

In retrospect: AppleScript is still on the horizon, but UserLand Software Inc.'s Frontier is due out this fall.

Letters

Just how important are Type 1 errors anyway?

Don Crabb did some serious Apple System 7.0-bashing in The Mac Manager (MacWEEK, Aug. 6).

Yes, the System 7.0 manual is evasive and void of any technical answers, but it is written for the computer newcomer. What good is informing the new user that a memory-management problem has occurred?

"Inside Macintosh, Volume VI" and similar sources are specialized tools for the technically inclined. Those just learning how to use HyperCard or a word processor will find the manual quite useful.

My experiences with the Apple Answerline have been positive. I've called many times, and the phone has never rung more than twice. The people handling the phones are cordial, eager to help and provide full explanations. In most cases the entire process takes three minutes. They have even called third-party developers to make inquiries on my behalf. This is very different from the situation Crabb described.

Perhaps it would be better for the column to concentrate on why so many products aren't System 7-savvy or compatible. Using the excuse that System 7.0 has just been released doesn't cut it. Developers have had the guidelines for a very long time.

Corey Sherman
Andersen Consulting
New York

Don Crabb replies: As an unabashed fan, it was not my intention to denigrate System 7.0. With the column, I hoped to make several points:

Type 1 bus errors happen more often in System 7.0 than before, especially with large or unruly applications. Type 1 errors shouldn't happen, but when they do users should be provided with some basic information about what they are, what they mean and what to do about them. This is a serious omission in an otherwise solid set of manuals. As for the more technical reference sources, I came up empty. The discussion in "Inside Macintosh" and the Macintosh Technical Notes is hardly informative and cogent.

I've also had some good experiences with the Apple Answerline, but my experiences with Type 1 error queries were just as I reported.

I agree that developers have dropped the ball with System 7.0, although not getting 7.0B4 until February 1991 didn't help matters. I am appalled at the sparse offerings of System 7-savvy applications.

System 7.0: It's here. It works. Get used to it

I am very puzzled and slightly annoyed by the constant whining about System 7.0 problems. I've heard computer-sales "professionals" advise customers not to upgrade because of "severe" and "serious" compatibility problems. I've read letter after letter in Mac-related publications complaining about System 7.0 compatibility problems. Where are people getting this absurd information and why are they spreading it?

I manage the Advanced Technology Group for a large financial institution. We have converted all Macs to System 7.0. We regularly use and test hundreds of applications and have experienced only two compatibility problems that could not be solved easily, and in both cases they were non-essential applications. We found nothing that prevented us from pursuing the very clear benefits of System 7.0.

I also have helped several friends upgrade their Macs to System 7.0. Sure, they had some outdated shareware and commercial applications, but nothing that couldn't be easily addressed. All in all, I've been directly or indirectly responsible for more than 150 successful upgrades, and invariably users love it.

I'm willing to bet that in most cases the problems that are so well-

GORDON STUDER

publicized are in reality with the carbon-based unit located just above the keyboard.

System 7.0 works, and it works well. It's compatible with most, if not all, of the major applications currently on the market, and once you get used to using it, you'll never want to go back to previous versions of the Mac operating system.

Marvin L. Price
La Verne, Calif.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor in Chief Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
News Group Editor Henry Norr
Technology Group Editor Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Executive Editors Rochelle Garner (Special Projects), Andrew Gore (Industry), Connie Guglielmo (News), Margie Wylie (Connectivity)
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Editor Carolyn Said (GA)
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporters Dartanyan L. Brown, Neil McManus, Mitch Ratcliffe
Information Specialist Nathalie Welch

Technology Group
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Senior Editor Erik Holsinger
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Assistant Editor Sean Wagstaff
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Ambrulevich

Copy Editors Anne Matera (DTP Chief), Mariann Hansen, Matthew Rothenberg, Kathy White
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Joel West

ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Graphics Associate Anise Morrow
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Digital Pre-press Specialist Jonathan Hornstein
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Production Supervisor Christina Vyhnalek

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Eric Hippeau; **Executive Vice President** J. Scott Briggs; **Group Vice President, Mac Publications** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sckolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President of Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Vice President of Classified Advertising** Paul Stafford; **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Helliwell; **Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Classified Sales** Paul Stafford; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Director of Licensing** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer; **Business Manager/Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Frederick K. Staudmyer; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500.

BPA

300 dpi & 600 dpi

QMS introduces a PostScript printer of extremely strong character.

The new QMS-PS® 815 MR™ print system gives you 300 x 300 dpi and true 600 x 600 dpi Adobe® PostScript® printing at your fingertips. Extremely sharp, crisp characters, fine line detail and clear halftones make this the reliable, affordable eight-page-per-minute printer you're after. See how the following features plus QMS National Service and free technical support will keep your 815 MR (and you) looking sharp.

- True 600 x 600 dpi delivers four times the gray levels as 300 x 300 dpi for clear halftones
- Connects to IBM® or compatible computers, Apple® Macintosh® computers & most mini computers & mainframes simultaneously
- Automatically switches to 300 x 300 dpi mode when needed for HP® applications
- Interprets incoming printer language (HP or PostScript) and switches automatically

For more information on the QMS-PS 815 MR, or on any other QMS® PostScript printer, call today. Or Fax QMS Product Information at 205-633-4866.

POSTSCRIPT

1 800 GET HI-RES EXT. 105
1 800 438-4473

QMS™
Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, MR and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript, and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM of International Business Machines Corp. Apple and Macintosh of Apple Computer. HP of Hewlett-Packard Company.

JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

Now that Microsoft can go around claiming to offer serious programming tools for the rest of us, where does that leave Apple?

Commentary

Microsoft does it again with Visual Basic

Accusing Microsoft of abusing its dominant position has become easy and fashionable. Other than repeated bland denigrations and transparently orchestrated PR campaigns destined to picture William H. Gates III as a benevolent polymath, the company and its fearless leader have done little to avoid such aspersions.

Once upon a time Bill Gates was labeled a whiz kid. He is now a billionaire and the leader of the largest and most successful software company in the world. Grounds enough for jealousy. Add to that the brains of a Borland's Philippe Kahn, the business acumen of a Ross Perot, almost as much nerve as a Steve Jobs, and the unassuming but deceptive exterior of a nerd and you have the stuff from which legends and Federal Trade Commission investigations are made.

But pointing to the ways Bill and his company exercise power is not enough to explain their enduring success. After all, Ashton-Tate used to be a dominant force in the PC software industry and no shrinking violet either. Now they are rescued, or finished if you prefer, by Philippe and merged into Borland.

Good products. For its continuing success, Microsoft also resorts to an old recipe: good products. The latest installment is Visual Basic, the product that is likely to do for Windows what HyperCard failed to do for the Mac: open the platform to legions of new programmers.

Not that HyperCard isn't an interesting product or doesn't have a loyal following of stack programmers with interesting work to their credit. But there is a big difference: With HyperCard, you program HyperCard stacks, not Mac applications; with Visual Basic, you program Windows applications.

Visual Basic is a derivative of Microsoft's well-known QuickBASIC. It is a terrific programming environment, not just a programming language. It allows users to create fully functional Windows applications, complete with Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) connections to other applications and Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs).

The language itself looks more like an interpreted Pascal than Applesoft BASIC (another Microsoft creation), but more important, it is a nice programming environment, not just an incremental compiler and editor. At each step of the design, the environment knows a lot about what can and can't be done and presents the allowable commands or attributes.

Yes, Microsoft occasionally has been lambasted as being tone-deaf, and for good reason. But the company seems to to have an ear for programming, in BASIC at least.

The downside? Visual Basic is slower than what you could write in Borland's Turbo C, if you could, and you probably won't use it to write the next Lotus Improv clone on a Windows system. Not a real problem in the world of cheap clones. Not a real shortcoming in the world of ad hoc, in-house applications for which Visual Basic is a godsend.

The only potentially painful descent into reality are the inherent difficulties in designing event-based, gesture-driven, iconic interactive applications. But now better tools such as Visual Basic let you concentrate more on the design.

Apple's quandary. Where does that leave Apple, now that Microsoft can go around claiming to offer serious programming tools for the rest of us?

Apple has several choices. One is to kiss and make up with Bill and drop the lawsuit so it can get prompt delivery of a version of Visual Basic for the Mac with source-level compatibility with the Windows version. The Mac would, at last, become compatible with Windows.

Another choice would be to exploit Apple's potential superiority in linking applications together via Apple events, in effect allowing designers of in-house applications to reuse existing software such as spreadsheets, word processors and databases. Visual Basic's implementation of such activities is less engaging than the rest of its capabilities.

Third-party developers could help, directly or through Claris. Serius Corp.'s latest development tools represent an interesting example of what could be done: It is even more object-oriented than Visual Basic.

With a little bit of luck, hard work, "studying" the competition, and working with creative and more mobile third parties, Visual Basic could end up being a good thing for the Mac. □

MacTOON

The Mac Manager

Examining Apple's superstore equation

Earlier this month I made the trek to Boston's Macworld Expo. Unlike past excursions to Boston, I found this show to be reasonably run, reasonably interesting and reasonably comfortable. One measure of the comfort was the number of Mac managers I spoke with who felt pretty safe within the Apple fold. No more living on the edge because they bought Macs. Some of these managers felt so safe, in fact, that they were talking about buying their Macs from computer superstores instead of from their local Apple dealer.

The CompUSA way. The story I heard from these managers was both refreshing and enlightening. Many have been toying with the idea of buying their next round of Macs (mostly IIsi and LC systems with Ethernet cards) from CompUSA Inc., the computer superstore chain formerly called Soft Warehouse Inc.

Apple signed these guys on in June to mass market the Classic, LC and IIsi, along with printers and other peripherals. Other Mac models, especially the much-ballyhooed notebooks, are supposed to make their CompUSA appearance this fall, too.

Managers said convenience is what makes the CompUSA buying alternative so attractive. Managers can literally shop the place as if it were a giant department store of computers. Almost every kind of personal computer can be found, along with all the peripherals set up and ready to test.

In addition, Mac managers told me they really like CompUSA's emphasis on volume sales, since it gives them plenty of time to play with the setup configurations and get some idea as to their needs, without a salesperson hovering over them. And when they finally decide on models and numbers, managers simply fax a corporate purchasing order to the store, which in turn will ship the order directly to them — just as if they had gone to their regular dealer.

Pricing also is competitive with Apple's now-extinct (except to a few companies) direct sales. Managers with some of the smaller companies I talked to said CompUSA's prices are even lower than their local full-service dealer. One manager gave me an earful about expendables, too, citing how much lower the cost of CompUSA's toner cartridges were.

What about service? The bugaboo that surfaced in my mind during these conversations was service. I've spent some time in the new CompUSA store in the Chicago suburbs, so I can see the Mac managers' fascination with this form of "office consumption," but I worry about service. Can a high-volume, low-overhead warehouse store provide the same kind of service as, say, a local MicroAge or Inacomp dealer?

The message I got from the Mac managers now enamored with CompUSA was that local dealer service — which I always thought was so important — has been wildly oversold.

To their way of thinking, local dealers have been slipping in providing setup, consulting and training services for the past couple of years anyway, as pressure from mail-order sales has undermined their bottom lines. Dealer service for some managers has slipped so much that many are providing their own in-house training and machine setup anyway.

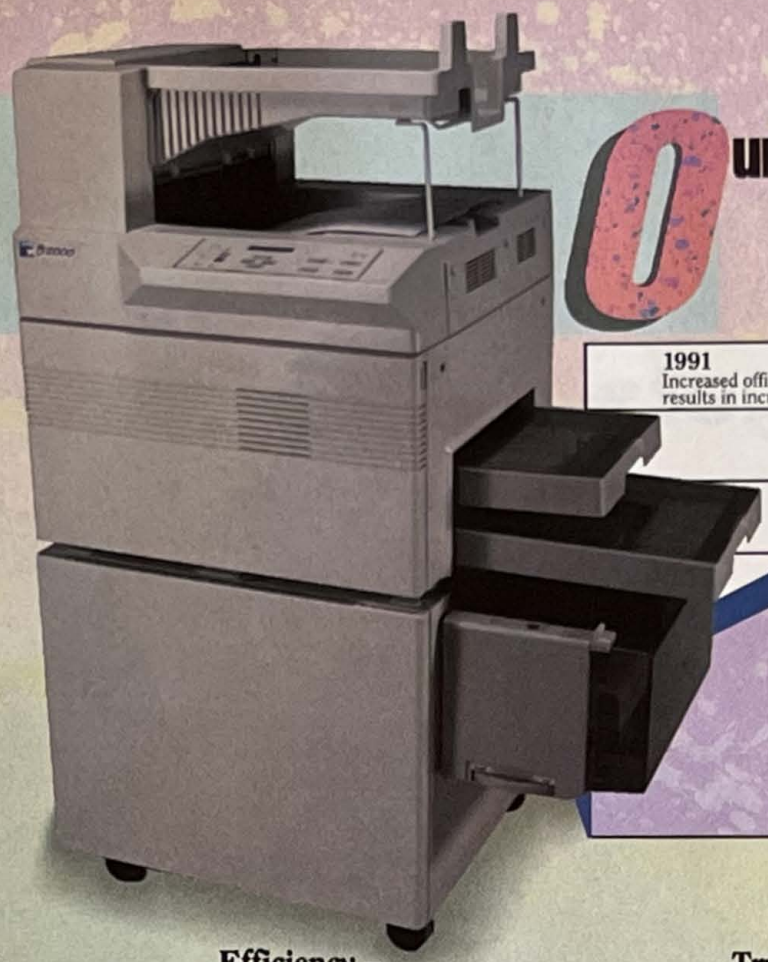
DON CRABB

So it's not like they'd be missing a lot by buying from CompUSA.

As one Mac manager for an insurance company told me, "Hell, Don, by now we know more about the Mac and how to tailor it to our needs than any of our dealers know."

Superstores for everyone? For some Mac managers, especially those who have been at this game for years, buying from a CompUSA kind of store probably makes sense. These folks know what they need and how much they want to spend. What they want is convenience at a good price.

But there is a whole other group of Mac managers that are no where near as self-sufficient. These people aren't old hands at the Mac computing game. Many of them are struggling to learn both the technical issues and how to manage their Mac staffers at the same time. For these Mac managers, the CompUSA way may be the wrong way. □



Our New Departmental PostScript Printer Is So Efficient, You Might As Well Say It Prints Money.

Efficiency – The QMS Watchword Of The '90s

Maintaining one high-duty printer rather than 30 to 40 desktop printers is a cost advantage. That's good. But the real advantage comes when the speed, intelligence and flexibility of the new QMS-PS® 2000 changes an office cost advantage into a departmental profit center!

Easy Connectivity In All Popular Business Environments

The QMS-PS 2000 is perfect for mixed computing environments. It connects easily to EtherNet® or Token Ring® networks to accept TCP/IP, DECnet®, LAN Manager, NetWare® and EtherTalk™ protocols. Whether your network includes IBM® PC's and compatibles, Macintosh®, DEC® or UNIX® systems, the QMS-PS 2000 is your most efficient solution. It features AppleTalk®, RS-232 serial, Centronics®/Dataproducts® parallel and network interfaces that accept data simultaneously. That means the PS 2000 can easily serve large, multi-system networks. Its advanced spooling capability virtually eliminates workstation waiting time by storing each document as it's received and printing each in turn. And the PS 2000 does all this automatically to save time!

True Adobe PostScript Flexibility Plus Automatic Emulation Switching

Now departmental documents can have personality thanks to the PS 2000 and Adobe® PostScript®. Forty-five resident fonts can be scaled and rotated for effective charts and graphs. And because PostScript is the industry standard, you'll have thousands of useful applications at your fingertips. Switching to non-PostScript applications is literally automatic. QMS's exclusive ESP* technology (Emulation Sensing Processor) interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. PostScript, HP® LaserJet® Series II, HP-GL®, LN03® Plus and other emulations are recognized automatically!

Worldwide Service And Support

QMS® is recognized as the leader in advanced PostScript printing technology. Free technical support and our network of service experts are standing by.

Call today and find out how the time-efficient, cost-efficient QMS-PS 2000 can be a departmental profit center for your company. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

POSTSCRIPT™

Features That Add Up To Lower Per-User Cost

- MIPS R3000 RISC-based internal controller for super-fast page processing
- 8 MB RAM standard, expandable to 16 MB
- 1.44 MB, 3 1/2" floppy drive to load fonts or emulations into RAM or onto hard disk
- QMS proprietary ASAP™ IV technology speeds PostScript processing time
- 20 pages per minute
- 70,000 plus page-per-month duty cycle
- 1500 sheet input and output capacity
- Letter-/A4-, legal, 11"x17"/A3- and executive-size printing capabilities
- Duplexing feature prints on both sides in one pass
- Easy-to-read, multilingual LCD front panel to easily configure printer
- Document handling features include signature printing, tumble printing, collation, offset stacking, lay-up and number-up printing

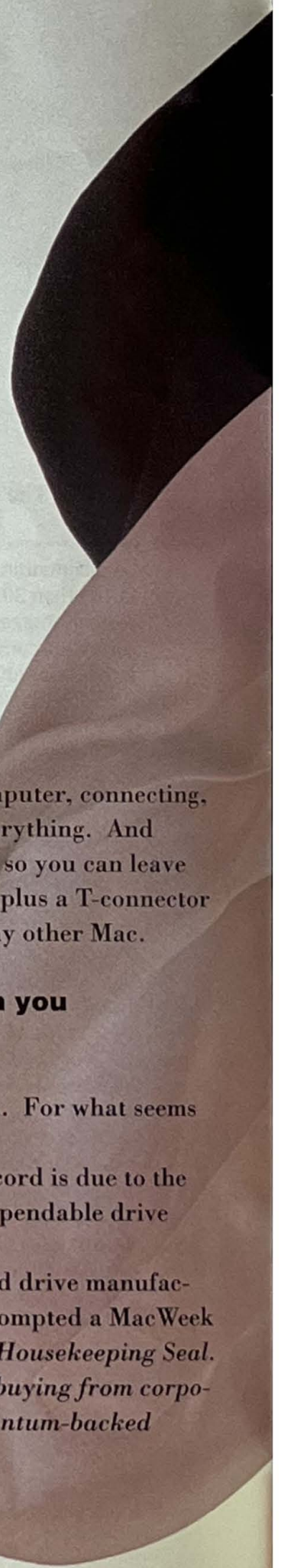
1-800-523-2696 EXT. 104

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. EtherNet of Xerox Corp. IBM and Token Ring of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk, EtherTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. NetWare of Novell, Inc. DEC, DECnet, and LN03 of Digital Equipment Corp. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp. Dataproducts of Dataproducts Corp.
†Contact QMS for availability of network options.
*Patent pending

This just might be as portable as a 40MB drive ever gets.



Among the many interesting objects you've wedged into your pockets over the years, we can safely guess that a 40MB hard drive wasn't one of them.

Because until now, no 40MB drive has come close to being anywhere near as small, portable, and easy to use as the new La Cie PocketDrive.™

Who says you can't take it with you?

After you've seen a PocketDrive, the ultimate truth is going to hit you like a bolt of lightening: as long as you're buying a hard drive, why not get one that's easy to take with you, and doesn't hog any desk space when you get there? Especially when PocketDrive offers all-new 2-1/2 inch drive technology, fast 19 ms seek time, and whisper-quiet operation.

You've heard that compact drives are a pain to connect and disconnect? Not anymore. Instead of plugging directly into the back of your Mac,® PocketDrive connects to a cable. So you don't have to root around at the back of your computer, connecting, disconnecting, and reconnecting everything. And PocketDrive comes with two cables, so you can leave one cable at work and one at home, plus a T-connector so you can plug PocketDrive into any other Mac.

A funny thing happens when you use 2 1/2" Quantum drives.

They work and work and work. For what seems like forever.

La Cie's enviable reliability record is due to the fact that we use Quantum's ultra dependable drive mechanisms.

In fact, our reliability as a hard drive manufacturer and stability as a company prompted a MacWeek columnist to observe... "*The Good Housekeeping Seal. I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie...*"

PocketDrive, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie Ltd. logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Plus Development Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, terms, and descriptions of products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. La Cie, Ltd. 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone (503) 691-0771, Fax (503) 691-5590. © La Cie, Ltd. 1991. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Conclusion? Your PocketDrive will perform flawlessly, even after being carelessly packed into countless overhead luggage compartments. And if it doesn't, at least we'll be around to do something about it.

With every 40MB PocketDrive comes a Silverlining.

One of the reasons your PocketDrive operates so efficiently is because it comes with Silverlining,™ a set of utilities the magazine reviewers are gushing over. MacUser noted that "*Silverlining is one of the most powerful and useful hard disk utilities you can find — most Apple engineers prefer it to Apple's own partitioning software.*"

All of which goes to prove one significant thing about La Cie's remarkable new PocketDrive.

It's simply the smallest, fastest and most portable pocketful of miracles you've ever seen.

Call (800) 999-0143
to order or for more information.

40MB PocketDrive **$449**

Comes with 2 cables, T-connector, Silverlining software, and 2 year limited warranty.

LACIE
LIMITED
A PLUS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

Designed and produced on the RasterOps 24XLi

File Edit Style Item Page View Utilities Mail
Tennis Fashion Spread
Fashion
Serving up COLOR on Center Court!
Randall Thomas, Design Director for Mead Tennis Sportswear, sums up this year's tennis fashion philosophy as, "If you can't beat 'em, blind 'em!"
RasterOps

©1991 RasterOps Corporation. Brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

INTRODUCING RASTEROPS' TEAM OF 21" GRAPHICS SYSTEMS. GAME. SET. MATCH.

RasterOps' new two-page 21" graphics systems offer the precision, speed, and high performance you've come to expect from the leader in color technology. From photorealistic imagery to video capture and graphics acceleration, our five new systems offer everything you need for winning graphic design.

The RasterOps® 8XLi and 24XLi bring graphic design to new heights. Both offer two full pages of text and graphics with on-board acceleration. What's more, the 8XLi can quickly and easily be upgraded to 24-bit color with the VRAM expansion kit. It's designed to protect your hardware investment by providing the ultimate in flexibility.

24-BIT COLOR

24XLTV, with live video and built-on acceleration

24XLi, with built-on acceleration

8-BIT COLOR

8XLi, with 24-bit upgrade

8XL, affordable 8-bit solution

GRAY SCALE

ClearVue/GSXL, for business productivity

MONOCHROME

ClearVue/XL, the low cost, high resolution system

The RasterOps 24XLTV offers the same 24-bit True Color brilliance and on-board acceleration of the 24XLi, plus video capture so you can get all the best shots. The 8XL brings you 256 glorious colors with unequalled clarity, and is priced within reach. The ClearVue/GSXL gives you 256 shades of gray; perfect for business productivity. And when it comes to low cost, high resolution monochrome, the ClearVue/XL is a clear winner.

With these advancements in the art and science of color, it's no wonder RasterOps aces the competition. For a dynamic 21" system that's a perfect match for you, just see your local RasterOps dealer or call 1.800.SAY.COLOR.

RasterOps®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Reviews

- In Brief: JAG, Active Memory. See Page 36.
- Sidewinder. See Page 38.
- 4D Calc, 4D Write. See Page 38.

Address Express thinks small

Delivers envelopes, labels with ease

SCORE CARD
Address Express

MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	◉
Installation/configuration	●
Compatibility	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$1,195

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
Address Express
Tidemark Corp.

MacWEEK

The Address Express printer and software make printing labels, envelopes and postcards simple and somewhat automated. If used from within a word processor, the technique is straightforward and reliable. However, support of other types of programs is less smooth. Predefined layouts must be used to format fonts and styles. This can often add a step to simple tasks, such as italicizing a line.

By Neil Shapiro

In today's world of beautifully formatted common correspondence, there are still too many ugly-duckling envelopes. Tidemark Corp.'s new Address Express printer is dedicated to making envelopes, postcards and labels as presentable and easy to produce as the rest of your computer-printed documents.

The thermal inkjet printer's minimum-size form is 3 by 5 inches (the maximum is 6.3 by 10.4 inches), but this limitation accommodates the usual sorts of envelopes, labels and postcards that businesses use. The printout quality was similar to that of other inkjet printers we've used.

A step removed. Although Address Express does not hang directly off the network, all of the Macintoshes on AppleTalk can access it. You connect it to one Mac via the serial port, and other Macs on the network connect to the printer through it; the host Macintosh acts as a kind of print server. The host Mac must be running either System 6's MultiFinder or System 7.0, because Address Express' software must work in the background to handle print requests from other machines. All Macs printing to Address Express must have at least 2 Mbytes of RAM each.

(IBM PCs and compatibles can use Address Express on a network via a serial connection to a dedicated server and a terminate and stay resident program on client PCs.)

Setup of the printer is simple. All it takes is a quick cable connection to the Mac's serial port (usually the modem port since the other port is often used by a regular printer or network) and one pass each of the installation programs. The main installer copies the Address Express Online extension, the Address Express Editor program, an associated help file and some sample layouts to your hard disk. There is a separate installer for network operation, and users not running System 7.0 will want to run the TrueType installer to get outline fonts.

Auto-addressing. The Address Express software can be set to find an address within your document and to automatically enter it into the queue to be printed on an envelope or label separately or at the same time that the document prints. If, for example, you are typing a business letter and choose Print, Address Express will scan your document and present you with a preview box of any addresses it finds, formatted according to your currently selected template. While your letter prints on your main printer, Address Express' preview window allows you to edit the text of addresses found and print them on the Address Express printer.

The algorithm that automatically finds addresses seems reliable. The manual explains the method in great detail and gives suggestions for making it work even better.

If your word processor supports programmable mail merge, then the Address Express' find-the-address routine is capable of following right along with the merge print. However, your word processor's merge language must support End and End If control structures. The manual gives a complete script for a Microsoft Word mail merge.

While the manual claims compatibility with spreadsheets, the reality is that you must export your spreadsheet data into your word processor before printing with Address Express. While the functions that Address Express performs in conjunction with word processors are helpful, a generic printer driver for all applications would be a better strategy.

Envelope, please. Address Express' software adds a new menu with an envelope icon to the menu bar. (The default is for the menu to appear in the Finder and in all applications, but the extension can be customized so it appears only in selected programs.) The Address Express menu holds the commands that print selected text, retrieve the last printed address for editing, choose a new printing template and check the status of the printer.

The choice of a printing template is critical, because when you print an address, you cannot change the text formatting or positioning except by switching to another existing template. If you want, for example, to make the first line of an address italic instead of bold, you must switch to a different layout template that has the first line in italic. Templates can be designed and altered only in the Address Express Editor program. This division of formatting control is limiting and unMac-like.

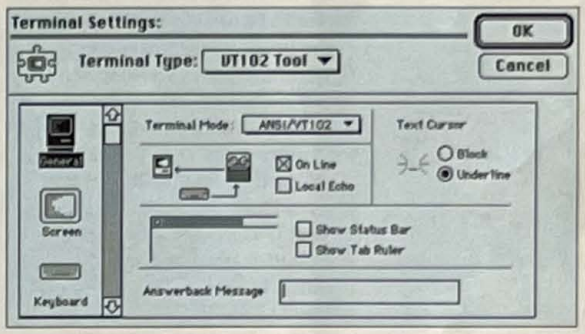
On the other hand, the Address Express Editor does arrive with 10 preprogrammed templates. And, once within the editor, all the usual text-formatting features become available. When designing new templates in the editor, you first call up an existing envelope or label shape, or define a new one. You drag the shape to the size you like and then drag data fields onto it. Fields include return address, main address, one-line message text, POSTNET and FIM bar codes, and graphics (imported via the Clipboard).

Different lines in each data field may be formatted with different fonts, sizes and styles, but all words in a line must be formatted the same way. Again, we believe that this styling restriction is too limiting.

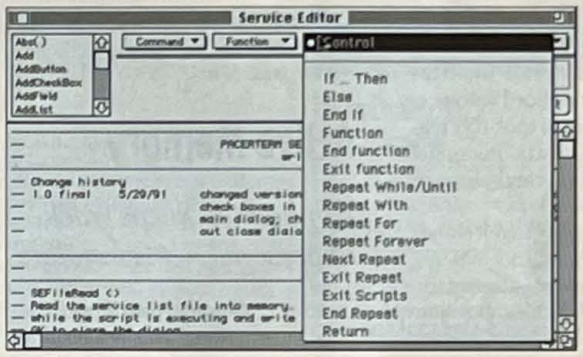
Surprisingly, the Address Express Editor has no printing facility of its own. Once a template looks good, it must be installed in the Address Express menu. Then you must select the template from the menu, enter an address and print out your test copy.

Conclusions. The Address Express printer tries to meld custom software with unique hardware

See Address, next page



PacerTerm uses the standard Communications Toolbox features and interface. Similar controls for connections and file transfer are used to create a basic settings file.



PacerTerm's scripting language is HyperTalk, but the script editor isn't HyperCard's: It allows you to type scripts or use command, function, control, terminal and dialog menus.

PacerTerm speaks in HyperTalk, dialogs to VAX, Unix host systems

By Jonathan A. Oski

Pacer Software Inc.'s PacerTerm is the first new commercial telecommunications program to come along in quite a while. It has capabilities that make it attractive as a general-purpose communications program and as a tool for creating custom interfaces to host computer systems. PacerTerm is the first product to access all of the utility of the Macintosh Communications Toolbox in addition to providing scripting and interface-customization facilities.

Many software vendors have adopted the Comm Toolbox as a common platform for communications applications, because it offers multiple, simultaneous sessions and an extensible framework. Starting with the basic terminal, file transfer and connection components that the Comm Toolbox provides, vendors can focus on building sophisticated functions. The Comm Toolbox is built into System 7.0; users of System 6 will have to install it with the disks Pacer provides.

Building with blocks. PacerTerm is hardly a plug-and-play application. While the sample settings files are helpful, knowledge of communications and substantial effort are required to achieve the most basic communications utility.

To create a new settings file, you must configure the Comm Toolbox extensions ("tools") via a dialog box reminiscent of System 6's Control Panel desk accessory. First, you set up terminal emulation (TTY, VT102 or VT320), screen size and

See Pacer, next page

SCORE CARD
PacerTerm

MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	◉
Features	●
Ease of use	◉
Documentation/support	●
List price	$249

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
PacerTerm
Pacer Software Inc.

MacWEEK

Although its price and features peg PacerTerm as a general-purpose telecommunications program, it is best used for VAX and Unix connections. Based on the Communications Toolbox and HyperTalk scripting language, PacerTerm also offers programmable dialog boxes, on-screen palettes and keyboard remapping. The first release is flawed, but it is inexpensive compared with other front-end systems.

IN BRIEF

- JAG
- Active Memory

JAG

No more 'jaggies' with Ray Dream's anti-aliaser

When Ray Dream Inc. released its 3-D modeling program, Ray Dream Designer, it included an anti-alias feature that removed the "jaggies" from any PICT file. This obviously struck a chord with users because Ray Dream took this feature, added some extra functionality and released it as a stand-alone program called JAG.

JAG (the company said it stands for "jaggies are gone") is a $99.95 utility that applies anti-aliasing to color PICT or PICS files. It requires a minimum of 2 Mbytes of memory and System 6.0.5 or greater with 32-bit QuickDraw.

In JAG's document window, you can zoom in and out to view the image, and step through or play it if the document is a PICS file. There are three anti-aliasing parameters that you can adjust.

- **Anti-alias Thin Lines** (when off) causes the program to ignore lines that are just one pixel wide, since anti-aliasing can make small text characters hard to read.
- **Remove Lone Points** deletes any single pixel that is completely surrounded by another color. This is useful for anomalies that sometimes appear in images rendered by 3-D modeling programs.
- **Anti-aliasing Threshold** defines the minimum difference in brightness between two pixels before anti-aliasing will occur. While this feature is accompanied by a warning against changing it, we found that adjusting the threshold often improves the results. The manual suggests that increasing this value will result in fewer parts of the illustration being anti-aliased, but we found the reverse to be true.

When saving a document, you have the option to change its color depth. A dithering option is provided for saving 32-bit images in eight bits, and an NTSC (National Television System Committee) Colors option filters out colors beyond the limits of the NTSC standard. Using JAG's batch facility, several files can be added to a queue and processed in the background. In this mode, all documents will be saved with the same parameters as the last file saved manually, and each file gets "AA" appended to its name.

By adjusting JAG's parameters, we produced acceptable results with several different images. In the past, we tried for these effects with the Blur or Smooth filters in Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio. JAG does a much better job because it works primarily on the edges and doesn't mute the whole image. We would prefer to be able to select an area of the image to be anti-aliased rather than always working on the whole image. We'd also like to have JAG available as a plug-in filter for programs such as Photoshop and ColorStudio. Owners of Ray Dream Designer might consider buying JAG as well — it does an even better job than the built-in function in Designer.

Ray Dream Inc. is at 1804 N. Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 960-0765; fax (415) 960-1198. — *By Michael Murie*

Active Memory

Application keeps track of personal net reminders

Active Memory from Translatum International Inc. is a product that you can use to manage personal reminders, as well as send messages to other Active Memory users on a network. It consists of a desk accessory and a start-up extension.

Active Memory allows you to set up reminders for yourself or send them to others. When a reminder comes due or a network user sends a message to you, your Macintosh beeps (triggered by the Active Memory extension — you don't need to have the DA open), and a message window appears that lets you open the DA.

The Active Memory DA is well-designed; nearly everything is configurable. For example, you can add new types of memos, such as meetings, to the pop-up menu for that column. The time column also is very flexible, making it easy to set up repeating alarms and add those into the pop-up menu for that column. Unfortunately, it's not always clear which columns contain pop-up menus and which don't. Translatum said it would fix this interface quirk in the next version.

Another nice feature is the Info column, which can show one short line of text; when you type text that exceeds the limits of display in this column, a floating text window automatically appears to display the extra text. You also can filter the display of reminders in a number of ways, making it easy to find things in busy schedules.

Active Memory's Calendar window also is well-designed. This window shows the current month and includes buttons that let you see other months. A pop-up menu lets you specify which country you are in, and the holidays shown on the calendar are adjusted for that country. Considering that the program was developed in France and distributed in the United States, this isn't surprising, but it is a very nice feature.

All in all, we're happy with Active Memory. Network users and those with busy schedules should find it handy. An impressive number of features were included in a relatively simple interface. While it probably isn't as useful as ON Technology Inc.'s Meeting Maker for those in network situations, it should find a place on the Apple menus of many users.

Active Memory is available for $149.95 for a single user, $449.95 for five users and $899.95 for 10 users. Site licenses are available.

Translatum International Inc. is at 2501 Parker Lane, Suite A, Austin, Texas 78741. Phone (512) 443-8932; fax (512) 444-0691. — *By Steve Michel*

Address

From previous page

to answer the needs of businesses for envelopes and label printing. It's a great idea, but the real-life use of Address Express isn't as smooth as it looks. The inability to print from within the Address Express Editor program, the limitations of using it with programs other than word processors, and the hassle of having to predefine and pre-install layouts are all rough edges. And the price may seem steep for such a special-purpose device.

But the printer handily supplies an annoying missing piece in business correspondence, and it does so reliably and with an easy-to-learn software interface. It is (crudely) networkable, and we think it will prove more than welcome in many office environments.

Tidemark Corp. is at 39899 Balentine Drive, Suite 320, Newark, Calif. 94560-5363. Phone (415) 490-5050; fax (415) 490-4047. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Address Express	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events*	No
32-bit addressing**	No

*According to Tidemark, the Address Express extension supports its own Apple events; however, no other application uses it

**According to vendor

Pacer

From previous page

keyboard characteristics. Next, you select the type of connection and appropriate parameters. PacerTerm supports Apple-standard tools for dial-up modems, direct serial links and AppleTalk networks. Pacer also provides tools for Telnet; LAT (Local-Area Transport); TCP/IP; and the company's own VAX-based service, PacerCT.

Users of VMS and Unix systems with network connections will make use of LAT, PacerCT and PacerTCP support, while those with more-typical telecommunications requirements will stick with the Apple Modem Tool, a generic interface for Hayes-compatible modems.

The final step is to select a file transfer type from PacerTerm's limited list of protocols. The program supports text, Xmodem, Super Kermit (with sliding windows) and FTP (File Transfer Protocol) transfers, as well as the proprietary PacerFT protocol. The company plans to have a Zmodem tool available this year. Protocol tools are simply system extensions, so new ones can be added at will.

Smooth scripting. PacerTerm's scripting language is the means by which the full power of PacerTerm is realized; PacerScript is essentially HyperTalk with communications-related additions. Although it lacks references to objects, such as cards, that are foreign to PacerTerm's interface, it is remarkably full-featured and accessible. PacerScript can be extended using HyperCard-compatible external commands (XCMDs) and external functions (XFCNs).

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

PacerTerm	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	No
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	Yes
32-bit addressing*	Yes

*According to vendor

A "watch me" mode records your actions into an editable script for a fast start on script creation. The script editor offers many features we'd like to see in HyperCard's own script editor. Script commands can be typed in or selected from lists; any command or function, as well as any control, terminal or dialog procedure, can be accessed via a scrolling list or pop-up menu. The tracing debugger is useful, but it is annoyingly sluggish when executing long or complex scripts. Indeed, execution of all PacerTerm scripts is leisurely, even on 68030-based Macs.

Customization. PacerScript can be used to create custom dialog boxes, a feature critical to creating well-designed front-end interfaces. Significantly, these dialog boxes can be summoned by commands sent from the host computer. This is a powerful feature, but since dialog boxes are accessible only via PacerScript commands, creating them can be a time-consuming process.

Without resorting to scripting, you can control a floating palette of 20 buttons, called SoftKeys. Any button can be set to send out specified text, execute a script or call up an alternate palette. What you decide to do with the SoftKeys will depend largely on the host and the functions you perform regularly. Command keys can be remapped to offer keyboard equivalents to the SoftKeys, so both keyboard- and mouse-oriented users are accommodated.

While similar flexibility can be achieved by pairing general-purpose communications programs, such as The Freesoft Company's White Knight or Software Ventures Corp.'s MicroPhone II, with CE Software Inc.'s QuicKeys, the capability to easily mix and match multiple SoftKey and key-mapping definitions with any terminal settings file would be difficult to duplicate.

Despite its innovative and powerful features, PacerTerm is in some ways an unfinished product. The release notes, which include a list of known bugs in addition to the usual last-minute changes, rival one of the three manuals in length. The manuals that make up the remainder of the documentation are well-written, although the Communications Tools Guide would benefit from an index.

We couldn't duplicate all the bugs reported in the release notes, but we did encounter numerous anomalies that we attribute to bad memory management. For example, we received warnings of low memory and were unable to copy even small selections to the Clipboard regardless of how much memory PacerTerm had available.

Users of other telecommunications programs may be frustrated when trying to control their modems more directly than PacerTerm allows. Also, each settings document can contain only one phone number, so you must create separate settings files even for services with similar interfaces and transfer protocols. Finally, the terminal scroll-back buffer is fixed at a small size, so you're likely to lose the record of your on-line session unless you capture it to a text file.

Conclusions. PacerTerm shows substantial potential, but the absence of some components and the instability of some modules make us hesitant to recommend the program in its debut incarnation.

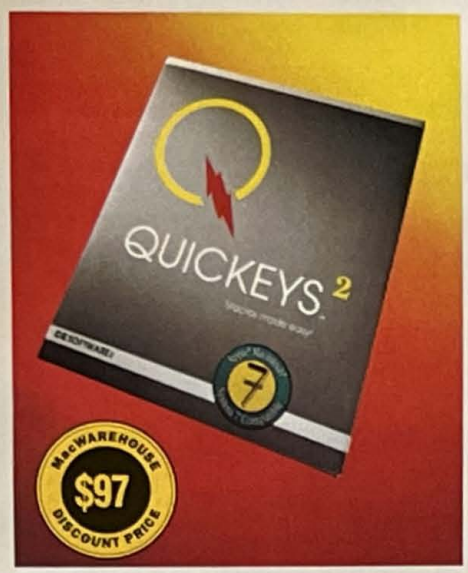
The extensible, multisession Comm Toolbox capabilities, along with the familiarity of HyperTalk-based scripting, are powerful draws, but the product's bugginess and some design limits hurt it. Although it's priced competitively compared with other telecommunications programs, PacerTerm is not ready to compete in that market.

For sites with Mac-to-VAX or Mac-to-Unix networks, however, PacerTerm provides flexibility in creating customized interfaces to host applications at a low price. PacerTerm also can be controlled from the host, which adds another opportunity for embellishing terminal-based applications. In this market, PacerTerm is easier to use and far less expensive than other options. For these users, we judge it a good value.

Pacer Software Inc. is at 7911 Herschel Ave., Suite 402, La Jolla, Calif. 92037. Phone (619) 454-0565; fax (619) 454-6267. □

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION



QuicKeys 2

(CE Software) Facilitates data being sent between applications, applications being launched, commands being executed, calculations made, and data returned to the user all without leaving the user's current working documents. Its 32-bit clean, and its Apple Events Extensions and balloon help make it a System 7 Savvy product. Put macros into a menu so they work like a part of the application. QuickTimer activates macros at pre-set times and dates. With QuicKeys extensions you can write your own functions, or import specially written extensions for your favorite applications. The leading product in macro technology. ***FaxFACTS 6529***

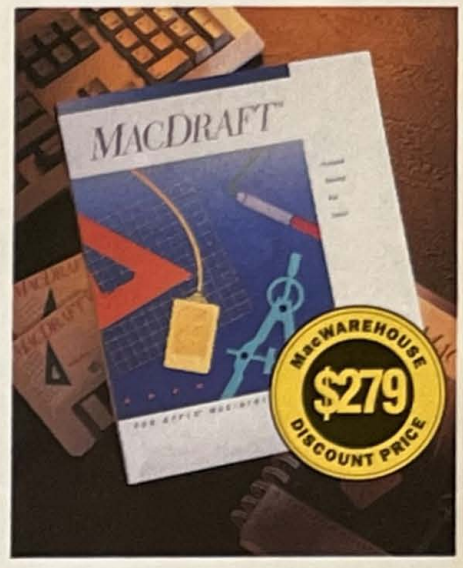
Dynodex 2.0 & DynoPage 1.0

(Portfolio Systems) Dynodex 2.0 –The Instant Address Book 2.0 bridges the gap between on-screen and printed listings. The complete electronic address file prints double-sided address pages, labels, rotary cards and envelopes. Stores names and addresses with up to four phone numbers for each entry and imports and exports text to most other applications. ***FaxFACTS 1510***

DynoPage 1.0– Print any file to double-sided page of any size. Automatically prints spreadsheets, project lists, sales plans, pie charts. Also prints double-sided pages or thumbnail reductions of any document. ***FaxFACTS 2529***

FileGuard 2.7

(ASD) "It's Sleek, Fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser April 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and /or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7 compatible. ***FaxFACTS 6806***



MacDraft 2.1

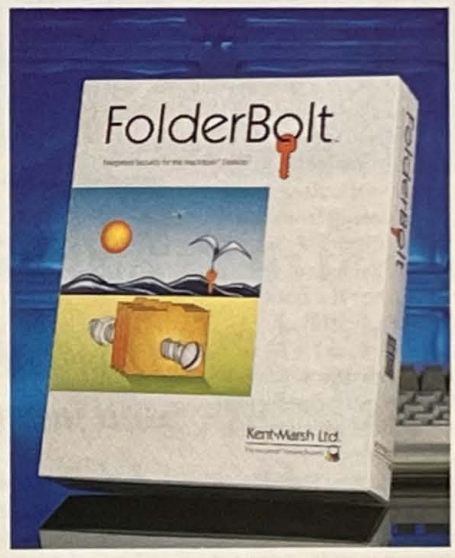
(Innovative Data) Provides the tools you need to create accurate drawings on your Mac. It supports PostScript output, has a moveable geometric drawing tool palette, multiple layers (limited only by available memory), on-line symbol libraries, 44 different scales, custom line styles, dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves, automatic area calculation, and smoothing of freehand shapes. MacDraft supports 32-bit QuickDraw and custom fill patterns in both black and white and color. Reads TIFF and MacDraw II files. ***FaxFACTS 4267***

Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom

(Hayes) Provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modem has a builtin call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone and computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT54/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, YModem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons. ***FaxFACTS 5100***

PowerCache

(DayStar Digital) Introducing...PowerCache for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIse, SE/30 & LC. Once again, DayStar leads the industry by delivering incredible power for almost every Mac. Introducing the even faster 25, 40 & 50 MHz PowerCaches. These turbocharged cache cards will deliver up to triple the performance of any function from graphics to spreadsheets. Optional math chip is also available. Installation is simple...and its 100% compatible with all standard software. Call for additional pricing. 30 Day money-back guarantee. ***FaxFACTS 4904***



FolderBolt

(Kent Marsh) "If you work in a shared environment, but don't want to share everything on your Macintosh, you may want a copy of Folder Bolt...FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac Security Arsenal." MacWeek June 25, 1991. Create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or password-protected drop box folders. No one without the password can open, duplicate, delete, or move them. FolderBolt can unlock all your folders at once and re-lock them on shutdown. Also generates a complete audit trail of all activities. ***FaxFACTS 6549***

MacWAREHOUSE $73 DISCOUNT PRICE

WKH13

MacCORPORATE

A division of MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-622-6222

Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)

FAX 1-203-855-1386

(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)

MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

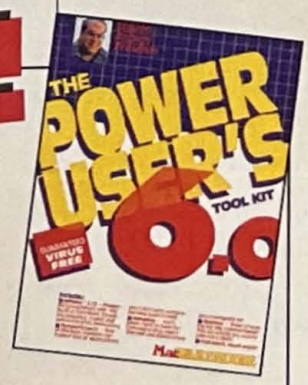
I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

FREE!



The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 6.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0012**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$59). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

FaxFACTS℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300

Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $3.00 per order

Sidewinder server rattles AppleShare

PC clone betters price, performance

By Jonathan A. Oski

When configuring an AppleShare file server, most managers specify the fastest possible server to maximize overall network performance. The Mac IIfx and IIci offer adequate performance but at a premium price, while the SE/30 and IIsi offer good performance at lower prices. So far there's been very little price competition on server hardware in the Mac world.

But now ShirtPocket Software has introduced the EasyServer, a line of products using inexpensive Intel-based hardware to create cost-effective server options that are compatible with AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) used by AppleShare.

Several configurations are available, starting with an $800 kit that you add to an existing IBM PC clone, which results in a LocalTalk server that is capable of reading Mac SCSI hard disks, all the way up to the pre-configured models.

Hardware to go. We reviewed the least-expensive configuration, the Sidewinder, which is based on a 16-MHz Intel 80286 with 1 Mbyte of RAM, a DayStar Digital LocalTalk adapter, a Western Digital SCSI interface card, a Z80 I/O processor and a 200-watt power supply. Our unit included an AMI ROM BIOS. Since a monitor interface, monitor and keyboard are not needed to run the server software, these items are not included. The standard six IBM PC/XT-style slots are modified by an unusual adapter that accommodates three horizontally mounted ISA-bus adapters.

We weren't impressed with the quality of the materials and construction of the Sidewinder. The review unit arrived with several loose screws. The hardware does not match the quality standards established by other supplies of low-cost clones such as Dell Computer Corp. and Northgate Computer Corp.

EasyServers are built to accept external SCSI disk drives, including CD-ROMs. Installation is quick and simple, consisting of attaching a Mac-formatted SCSI hard disk and booting from the supplied floppy disk. The Sidewinder uses audio clues at start-up to indicate whether the boot sequence was successful.

Easy administration. Server administration is performed entirely from a networked Macintosh, a feature network administrators are sure to appreciate. The EasyServer Administrator application allows you to create and manipulate user and group names in a manner similar to that used by AppleShare's Admin. We found EasyServer's administration interface to be more intuitive and accessible than AppleShare's.

EasyServer Administrator provides considerably more functionality than that found in other AFP servers. For instance, you can quickly publish or unpublish any of the volumes attached to the server, you can update the clock on the server based on your local clock, you can force an individual user to log off the server, and you can view server logs and examine network statistics. The server can be shut down and restarted from the remote EasyServer Administrator. The only server function that isn't controlled remotely is powering down the hardware.

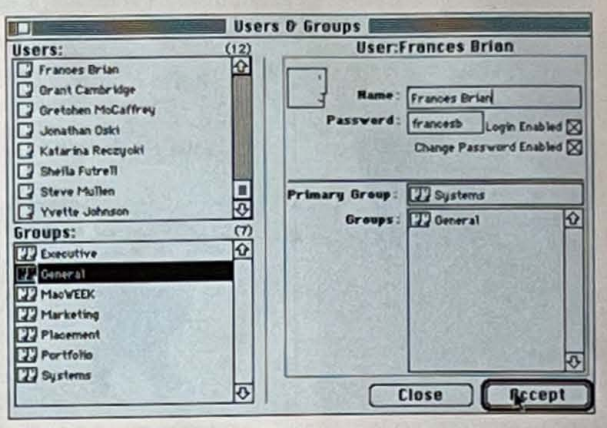
Performance. We compared the performance of the EasyServer to that of AppleShare on a Mac SE/30 and Miramar Systems Inc.'s MacLAN Connect, another product that uses IBM PC and compatible hardware as an AFP server.

The MacLAN Connect server was run on an IBM PS/2 Model 70, which is based on a 16-MHz Intel 80386 with 4 Mbytes of RAM. Our testing suite consisted of network-database access and various disk benchmarks, including DiskTimer II and Disk Basher 1.1. The Sidewinder EasyServer outperformed the SE/30 AppleShare server by an average of 33 percent and the MacLAN Connect server by 46 percent.

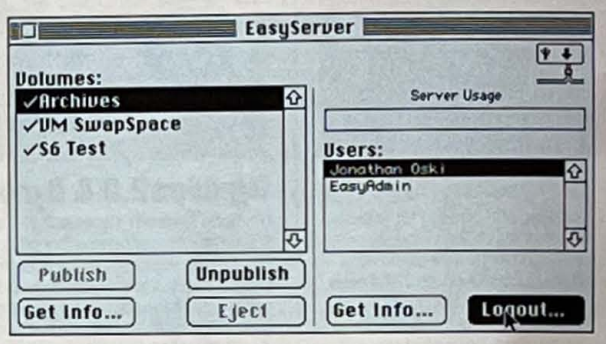
The higher-performance EasyServer models (see chart, Page 40), based on better CPUs and Ethernet, should be even faster. The company claims that its 33-MHz 80386-based Viper will equal or surpass the performance of a Mac IIfx running AppleShare.

Conclusions. The Sidewinder EasyServer costs less than half the price of a comparably equipped Mac SE/30. The unresolved issue is the long-term reliability of the EasyServer hardware and software. We have no doubt that an SE/30 is constructed of higher-grade components, and though Apple certainly isn't leading the

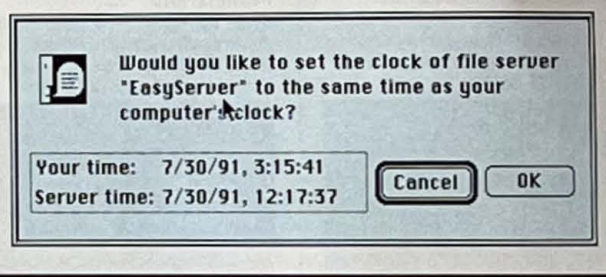
See EasyServer, Page 40



The EasyServer interface is similar enough to that of AppleShare to be accessible. It is clear and concise, and it avoids the screen clutter that can become a problem managing AppleShare users and groups.



The EasyServer Administrator application allows you to force individual users to log off of the server if it needs to be brought down for maintenance.


Would you like to set the clock of file server "EasyServer" to the same time as your computer's clock?
Your time: 7/30/91, 3:15:41
Server time: 7/30/91, 12:17:37
Cancel
OK

With the EasyServer Administrator, which runs on a networked Mac, you can update the clock on the server based on your local clock.

SCORE CARD

Sidewinder EasyServer

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Installation/configuration	●
Compatibility	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$1,800

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE

Sidewinder EasyServer
ShirtPocket Software

Sidewinder is the least expensive member of the EasyServer series of AFP-compatible file servers based on IBM PC-clone hardware. Installation, which includes the addition of a user-supplied SCSI hard disk, is quick and easy. The unit reviewed appeared to be constructed of low-quality materials but performed without incident. The EasyServer administration software and price/performance are better than AppleShare running on a Mac.

Add-ons calculate, write in 4D database fields

Developer modules add functionality

By Vernon Keenan

ACIUS Inc. sells several add-on modules that extend its popular relational database, 4th Dimension. The company recently released the most interesting of these: 4D Calc adds spreadsheet formatting and calculation capabilities to 4D databases, and 4D Write provides word processorlike text-handling features. These modules must be built into 4D databases and are aimed at developers creating integrated database environments. Both packages also come bundled with 2D Graph, a simple business graphics module, which we did not review.

Playing the fields. These modules are installed easily into your database as special fields in 4th Dimension's data-entry layout. The user sees fields containing miniature scroll and menu bars. The fields also can be expanded to full-size windows, which make better working environments. The data created when using 4D Calc or 4D Write can be stored in database fields or written out to separate disk files. The default setup of 4D Calc and 4D Write fields can be defined as part of your layout.

4D Calc can perform calculations on data in the database and display the results, or you can use the spreadsheet format to store large arrays of numbers within a single field. Through its special Fill With Field command, data from a related file can be inserted into the spreadsheet, and the Field Summary command can perform subtotal calculations. 4D Calc also can summarize related files in a spreadsheet format.

4D Write can produce form letters based on database content, or it may simply be used to store formatted text in a field.

With both of these modules

See 4D add-ons, Page 41

SCORE CARD

4D Calc and 4D Write

Categories	4D Calc	4D Write
Overall value	●	●
Performance	●	●
Features	●	●
Ease of use	◉	◉
Documentation/support	●	●
List price	$295*	$295*

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

Single copy; 10-pack, $1,000 ($800 for developers)

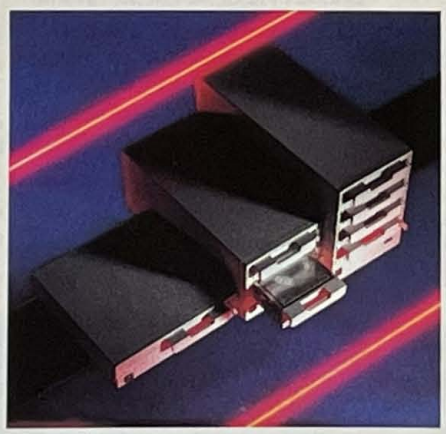
ON BALANCE

4D Calc and 4D Write
ACIUS Inc.

These modules can be built into 4th Dimension databases to add spreadsheet and word processing functions. They are easy to insert, programmable and can manipulate other data in your databases or separate files. Each is remarkably powerful for an add-on product, and 4D Calc offers especially desirable new capabilities to database developers. While we had some problems with 4D Calc running in 32-bit-addressing mode, we found the modules to be good values.

Corporate *Pull*

*M*eet the first storage solution with all of the benefits and flexibility of a removable media drive, the high capacity often associated with optical storage and the speed and reliability of Winchester technology... the ETC DataPort.



ETC's DataPort™ family. The DataPort, DataPort Twin and DataPort Tower. Three very easy ways to mix and match your needs while maintaining you and your data's upwardly mobility.

*I*magine the influence and prestige you could demand if you had a removable hard disk that was four to five times safer than all of the others. What authority and power you would possess if your removable drive was faster than the rest. Think of all the control you could wield if your sensitive data could be under lock and key in seconds.

ETC Peripherals can give you that clout. We do it by merging a unique removable cartridge with a fast and dependable drive assembly. The ETC DataPort has storage capacities ranging from 105 Mb to 2.1 Gb at average access times as fast as 11 msec. And, the drives can be combined as a single volume, or you can access them individually.

Let us pull you to the top. Call *800-882-2863*.

ETC® Peripherals

Innovation on an Economical Scale

ETC Peripherals, 5426 Beaumont Center Boulevard, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33634, (800) 882-2863, (813) 884-2863, Fax: (813) 888-9535

The DataPort is protected by patents 4,941,841 and 308,052. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Exportech Trading Corporation, d.b.a., ETC Peripherals.

PrePrint 1.5 strives for separation

By Steve Hannaford

In the realm of desktop publishing programs, Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker was once king. But since color publishing has become a critical factor in the market, more and more sites have switched to Quark Inc.'s QuarkXPress, with its sophisticated tools for importing and separating color images.

Last summer, in an attempt to hold onto the allegiance of high-end users, Aldus released Aldus PrePrint, a utility for color separating PageMaker 4.0 documents.

While PrePrint 1.0 made decent color separations, the program was slammed, especially by service bureau operators, who found it to be slow, awkward and incapable of handling the growing number of files using the DCS (Desktop Color Separation) format generated by programs such as Adobe Systems Inc.'s Photoshop. Many of PrePrint's users found the program unsuitable for high productivity.

In response to the complaints, Aldus recently released PrePrint 1.5, a major enhancement over the first version. Not only has the new version made it possible, even sensible, to separate color pages created in PageMaker 4.01, it is also capable of separating Adobe Illustrator 3.0 and Aldus FreeHand 3.0 files as well. While not without its flaws, this new version of PrePrint should help re-establish PageMaker as a credible source for color publishing.

Out with the old. The biggest problem with the old version was the impossibility of printing precise page ranges or plates. If you had, for example, a document with five pages, PrePrint would pop out all the magenta plates, followed by all the cyan plates and so on. If you had to change film in the middle of a job or if a PostScript error stopped the job, you were likely to end up with out-of-register plates and a pile of wasted film. You couldn't, for example, print just a cyan plate of the third page to replace a scratched piece of film. As a result, operators had to laboriously break each document into single pages or risk enormous film waste and inconvenience. The new version of PrePrint allows for complete flexibility in page and plate selection.

PrePrint's ability to include DCS files makes life easier for those who want to do retouching and separation in such programs as Photoshop or Letraset's ColorStudio, and simply pass the separated files along to PageMaker. With new capabilities for editing images in CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) in both those programs, preseparated DCS files will take on even more importance.

The old version of PrePrint also ignored the imagesetter calibration settings and applied its own Printer Description Extension (PDX) imagesetter corrections. As a result, most calibration adjustments were doubled, in many cases throwing density settings way off. In PrePrint 1.5, the calibration of the imagesetter can be set to override the PDX calibrations.

The older version of PrePrint delivered decent separations, but like all new separation programs it had weaknesses, especially in adjusting saturation levels in certain colors. Version 1.5 has improved its color model and seems to have gotten a few of the kinks out of the color-translation tables.

In with the new. Aside from correcting some of the worst features of the earlier version, PrePrint 1.5's capacities have been significantly extended. PrePrint now can handle separated TIFF files in CMYK form, a likely secondary standard after the DCS format. Even better, since few applications currently handle these files now, you can substitute a low-resolution RGB (red, green, blue) version of the TIFF file in an application such as FreeHand and then automatically substitute the high-resolution version of the file at print time, with cropping and rotation information in place.

For users wishing to produce pages for several different formats, PrePrint now allows you to globally reset the dot-gain parameters for the whole document. This is extremely helpful for producing an ad that will run on both magazine stock and newsprint.

The Print command offers a detailed description of exactly what it is you are going to print, including colors, dimensions, all crop marks, dot gain and other printing options. This feature makes it easy to fix last-minute mistakes.

The most important new feature in PrePrint 1.5 is the enhanced linking. File linking was present in the earlier version, but it has been polished and extended. You can link any graphic file to the main separation file at any time. This means that it is easy to make changes or corrections to a graphic file and substitute it without having to open up PageMaker and re-save the master file.

Still rough in places. Some features that users objected to in the first version have not been fixed. You still have to save the main files in PostScript format before processing them; you cannot print separations directly from PageMaker. This has its advantages in linking, but many users want to print from the application rather than go through an extra step.

Moreover, PrePrint is a fairly costly program for a PageMaker designer to buy, and many are likely to leave that burden to the service bureau operator. As a result, few clients will create low-resolution sample separations in advance (as many XPress users do), and the result will be a larger number of misconceived separations. We hope that Aldus will bundle at least a limited version of PrePrint with PageMaker in the future, perhaps in a version that works only with 300-dpi printers.

Who is it for? The color-correction controls (commands such as Sharpen, Enhance Midtones, Contrast and Brighten) are simplified for novice users. This command format may be a big help to non-technical users who want to start making simple adjustments, but for sophisticated users, a clearer understanding of what is going on underneath is more valuable. For example, how much sharpening does the Sharpening command actually do — and is this the same as the unsharp masking feature in other applications? We expect that even novice users will want to become experts eventually.

Conclusions. PrePrint 1.5 is a big improvement over its predecessor. The crippling problems have been fixed and several important new features have been added. The product is finally a reasonable alternative for those who prefer to create color pages with PageMaker.

On the other hand, PrePrint still has a long way to go. Aldus hasn't decided whether this is a program for users or service bureaus, a production tool for printing, or a color-correction tool.

It's also unclear whether PrePrint is designed for novices or experts. Perhaps the modest choice of version number (instead of 2.0) means Aldus has left PrePrint some more room to grow.

Aldus Corp. is at 411 First Ave., Seattle, Wash. 98104. Phone (206) 622-5500; fax (206) 343-3360. □

SCORE CARD
PrePrint 1.5
MacWEEK

Overall value	●
Performance	●
Features	●
Ease of use	●
Documentation/support	●
List price	$495

● Excellent ● Very good ● Good
◉ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
PrePrint 1.5
Aldus Corp.
MacWEEK

PrePrint 1.5 finally makes PageMaker a platform for serious color publishing and gives very good separation capabilities to PageMaker, Illustrator and FreeHand. Aldus responded to complaints from the service bureau industry and made PrePrint into a usable product. But the program still hasn't quite established for whom and what it is intended, and the price tag is guaranteed to scare away all but imagesetter owners.

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

PrePrint 1.5	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	No
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	No

*According to vendor

Reactions from the service bureau trenches

While it is still early, the reaction from service bureaus using Aldus PrePrint 1.5 ranges from enthusiasm to moderate respect. Most find the quality of the separations at least acceptable, and all are pleased by the program's improved ease of use and features.

Daniel Clark, at Raging Fingers in Los Angeles is overjoyed about the changes. "It's like night and day," he said. "We are now getting bright, fully saturated colors without errors." Clark found that the program makes Aldus FreeHand especially viable for serious color work that includes imported photographic images.

For Van Tanner of Desktop Publishing Services Inc. in Greensboro, N.C., the key feature is the ability to run longer jobs. "We can do a 15-page color PageMaker job in one run, which we would have never dared to do with the older version," he said.

Steve Werner of Central Graphics in San Diego found that the new program puts out decent separations and is reliable on routine jobs. He warned against getting involved with extremely complex pages, however, especially those with DCS (Desktop Color Separation) files. Others we talked to said the program seemed slow at processing DCS files and less than 100 percent reliable on very large DCS images. Werner noted that the separated files have no problem with the patented High Quality Screening (HQS) on the company's Linotype 330.

Ed Bell of LaserWriting in Denver, said he is still "not in love with the interface." Though with some experience and experimentation, he conceeded that it is possible to get good color output from the package.

— By Steve Hannaford

EasyServer

From Page 38

charge in modern servers, AppleShare has proven reliable over years of use. However, ShirtPocket offers a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year warranty. Also, if you have a PC on hand, one of the EasyServer kits lets you build a server based on that.

The EasyServer Administrator application is superior to AppleShare Admin, and the server software itself appears to be genuinely AFP-compliant and fast. The low-cost, ease of setup, and well-written administrator and user documentation make this product worth consideration by managers looking for a server for a Mac network and willing to install something unorthodox to save some money.

ShirtPocket Software is at P.O. Box 40666, Mesa, Ariz. 85274-0666. Phone (602) 966-7667; fax (602) 894-9136. □

EasyServer models

NAME	PRICE	CPU	NETWORK	MEMORY
Sidewinder	$1,800	16-MHz '286	LocalTalk	1 Mbyte RAM
Cobra-AT	$2,700	25-MHz '386	LocalTalk	64-Kbyte cache, 1 Mbyte RAM
Cobra	$2,700	25-MHz '386	Ethernet	64-Kbyte cache, 1 Mbyte RAM
Viper	$3,100	33-MHz '386	Ethernet	64-Kbyte cache, 1 Mbyte RAM
Python	$3,500	40-MHz '386	Ethernet	64-Kbyte cache, 1 Mbyte RAM

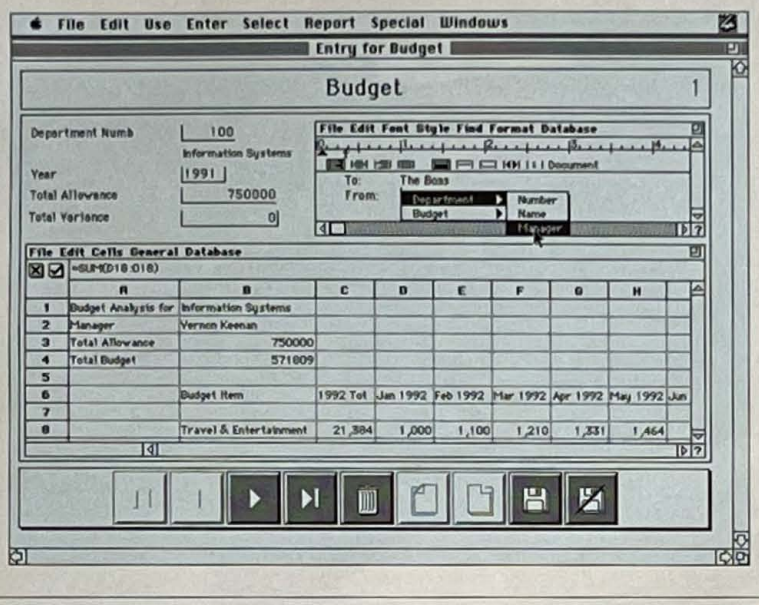
4D add-ons

From Page 38

come additions to 4th Dimension's programming language. The new commands give programmers control over the behavior of the modules, even permitting the creation of an off-screen instance of 4D Calc spreadsheets for internal calculations.

ACIUS has created a data-sharing mechanism between its modules, where data that's duplicated between modules is updated automatically when the source data gets changed. Don't confuse ACIUS' data sharing with System 7.0's publish and subscribe. ACIUS' modules can share information only between themselves; they cannot create the special documents and send the necessary Apple events to work with Apple's publish and subscribe system.

Installation and documentation. Both products come in slick, well-produced packages with three manuals each. The documentation is clear, concise and well-written, and there are plenty of graphics that clarify the material. There are extensive tutorial sections, but they may be skipped since all the material in the tutorials is covered in detail in later chapters of the User's Guide. We did wish that the Language Reference used a more coordinated set of examples in the programming samples.



ACIUS' 4D Calc and 4D Write can be included as objects in 4th Dimension data-entry layouts. Database elements can be inserted into these objects by clicking and holding down the Shift and Option keys.

Installation consists of copying the installation program to your hard disk, running an installer program and inserting the external procedure resources into a target database. To save disk space, you may install the resources in a special file to avoid duplicating them in all of your database files.

32-bit clean? We tested 4D Calc and 4D Write with Version 2.2 of 4th Dimension. We had no problems using our database under System 6.0.7 on a Mac IIci with 8 Mbytes of RAM. We did, however, have a couple of reproducible memory-related errors with 4D Calc when we tried to run the same database application under System 7.0 with 32-bit addressing enabled, using a IIci with 20 Mbytes of RAM.

4th Dimension isn't object-oriented, but 4D Calc and 4D Write provide the most sought-after benefit of those systems: You can add a lot of new capability just by snapping in new components.

Conclusions. 4th Dimension isn't object-oriented, but 4D Calc and 4D Write provide the most sought-after benefits of those systems: You can add a lot of new capability to existing or new systems just by snapping in new components. Through these two modules, developers can build in functions that previously were available only from additional applications.

The data created by these modules is stored easily in the database. Typical of 4th Dimension, if you spend time learning how to program the modules well, you can make them stand on their heads. From this internal programming perspective, we think 4D Calc offers more to database developers than 4D Write.

These new modules are just the sort of database add-ons you'd love to have but would never program yourself. Although we had problems in 32-bit-addressing mode, the functionality of these modules is undeniable.

ACIUS Inc. is at 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 252-4444; fax (408) 252-0831. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

4D Calc and 4D Write	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	Yes
Publish and subscribe	No
Apple events*	Yes
32-bit addressing**	Yes

**When used with 4th Dimension 2.2*
***According to vendor*

Help!™

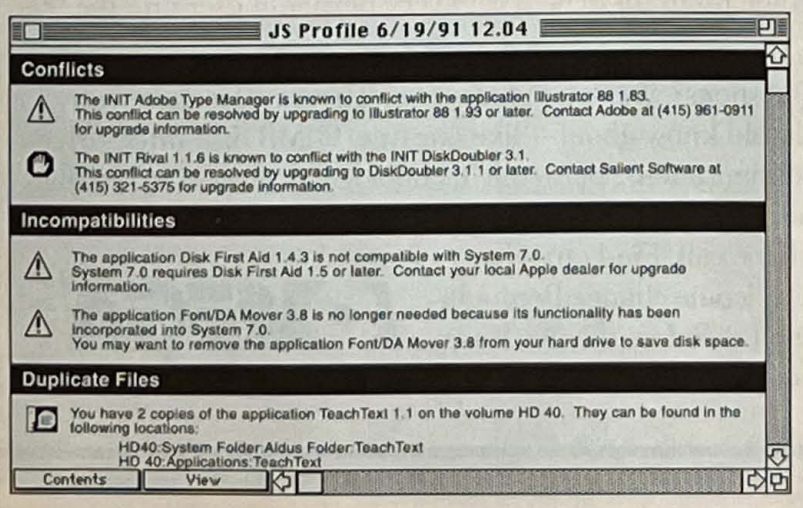
The Desktop Technical Support Application

Your system bombs when you try to print. You get an error message when you try to open an application. Or your screen locks up when you try to use a desk accessory.

Now there's Help!. Help! is a personal diagnostic application which solves Macintosh™ system configuration problems.

Help! detects:

- Startup document conflicts
- Incompatibilities
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Improperly installed files
- Duplicate files


JS Profile 6/19/91 12.04
Conflicts
The INIT Adobe Type Manager is known to conflict with the application Illustrator 88 1.83.
This conflict can be resolved by upgrading to Illustrator 88 1.93 or later. Contact Adobe at (415) 961-0911 for upgrade information.
The INIT Rival 1.1.6 is known to conflict with the INIT DiskDoubler 3.1.
This conflict can be resolved by upgrading to DiskDoubler 3.1.1 or later. Contact Salient Software at (415) 321-5375 for upgrade information.
Incompatibilities
The application Disk First Aid 1.4.3 is not compatible with System 7.0.
System 7.0 requires Disk First Aid 1.5 or later. Contact your local Apple dealer for upgrade information.
The application Font/DA Mover 3.8 is no longer needed because its functionality has been incorporated into System 7.0.
You may want to remove the application Font/DA Mover 3.8 from your hard drive to save disk space.
Duplicate Files
You have 2 copies of the application TeachText 1.1 on the volume HD 40. They can be found in the following locations:
HD40:System Folder:Aldus Folder:TeachText
HD 40:Applications:TeachText
Contents
View

Help! analyzes your system, detects problems and tells you how to fix them! And Help! makes switching to System 7.0 easy!

Help! was designed with all Macintosh users in mind from beginners to experts. **And if you're responsible for helping others, Help! can reduce your support costs by helping your users support themselves.**

Help! is only $149 or $795 per 10-pack with volume discounts and site licensing available. If you need Help!, order directly from Teknosys by calling **(800) 873-3494.**

Teknosys inc.

3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111
Tampa, FL 33619
phone: (813) 620-3494
fax: (813) 620-4039

© 1991 Teknosys, Inc. All rights reserved. The Teknosys and Help! logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli®90 from Iomega®.

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than our own Bernoulli 44, as well as other removable-disk drives. A lot less. And a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage—exactly what storage-intensive Macintosh users demand.

More value.

The new Bernoulli 90 is now considerably less expensive than other removable drives of similar capacity. Granted, competitive pricing alone doesn't necessarily mean value—so consider what you *don't* get with other removable storage drives.

4½

MACWORLD BYTE

You don't get a new, 19-msec effective access time. You don't get a technology that frees you from head crashes, or removable disks that can stand 1,000Gs of shock. You don't get a drive that's compatible with every major operating system, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Mac Tools Deluxe or Dantz's Retrospect software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Welcome to the 90s.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour** drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an attractive upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-289-4033.†

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology® and specific pricing. So we've prepared a free brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli

©1991. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
**U.S. only. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322-720-99-16. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

Cost-effective desktop publishing

Modestly priced desktop publishing packages now offer an array of tools for Mac users who put together smaller DTP projects.

By Robert Hollis

In the Stone Age of desktop publishing, back around 1987, Macintosh users were limited to a trio of page-layout programs, Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker, Quark Inc.'s QuarkXPress and Letraset's Ready,Set,Go!. But as PageMaker and XPress, the two market leaders, have grown in sophistication and cost, the need for simpler solutions has emerged.

Today, there are five companies with software aimed specifically at Mac users who put together smaller desktop publishing projects. The quintet includes Ready,Set,Go! from Letraset; Publish It! Easy from Timeworks Inc.; Personal Press from Silicon Beach Software, a subsidiary of Aldus; RagTime Classic from RagTime USA Inc.; and MaxPage from Applied Systems & Technologies Inc. These programs are used to produce an astonishing array of documents, including newspapers, theater posters, books and instruction manuals.

A simpler solution. "I tried Aldus (PageMaker)," said Paul Cohen, president of Cohen Shoe Machinery Co. in Topsfield, Mass. "It did seem more complicated than what I wanted." What Cohen wanted was "something to produce a good-looking document but was easy to use."

Cohen decided instead to try Timeworks' Publish It! Easy 2.11. Cohen needed to lay out a two-page quarterly newsletter filled with hints, technical tips and announcements of new industrial sewing machines, which the company sells to shoe manufacturers.

"I got it home and started playing around, and was running with it the next day," he said. Cohen said he particularly likes the package's templates for various publications, including one for a newsletter. "It was about 80 percent of what I wanted," he said. "I simply moved the margins around and added the words. I was done with the newsletter by the end of the week."

Not corporate yet. Despite their popularity among small-business owners, independent consultants and designers, not many of these low-end packages have penetrated the nation's corporate suites, where Quark and Aldus continue to rule the roost.

"Most of us use the high-end DTP software because when we bought into the game in 1987, that was all there was," said Tom Mullaney, manager of information systems for Los Angeles-based Arco Products Co. Switching to lower-priced publishing software at this point in the game just isn't cost-effective, Mullaney said, because of the considerable investment companies such as Arco have made in training their users to work with the high-end packages. "Once you've made the investment in a PageMaker or QuarkXPress, you follow the upgrade path," Mullaney said.

However, if a Mac user at Arco doesn't need a big and complicated program like PageMaker, Mullaney suggests using one of several high-end word processing programs, such as Claris Corp.'s MacWrite II or Microsoft Word 4.0, which incorporate many of the rudimentary DTP tools found in low-end packages (see related story, next page).

Small cost, big features. Many of the low-cost DTP programs add a number of useful features to traditional desktop publishing. For example, the $249.95 Publish It! Easy 2.11 is System 7.0-compatible and boasts new database and mail merge capabilities within its DTP shell. Timeworks said its integrated approach to writing, graphics and publishing eliminates the need to learn and switch between different applications.

David Wyman, a Los Angeles-based publisher of an adventure-travel newsletter called Image Quest, said he chose Publish It! Easy because it was far less expensive than PageMaker and QuarkXPress. "I don't have any need for color; I do fliers, trip reports, ads and brochures," he said. "For what I use it for, it's great. The basic response I get is that my stuff looks very professional."

An $89 solution. By far the least expensive package in this group is Applied Systems & Technologies' MaxPage 1.2. At $89, it would seem to be a pretty thin-featured package, but the software gives users simple yet powerful tools.

MaxPage can be used to create financial reports containing spreadsheets, certificates and restaurant menus, as well as the more familiar newsletters. But like other low-end packages, it doesn't offer many of the more-sophisticated features found in PageMaker 4.0 and QuarkXPress 3.0, such as extremely precise text manipulation, automatic kerning and color-separation tools.

Users won't find MaxPage on many retailers' shelves, probably because its low price means low profits. It can, however, be purchased directly from the company.

RagTime Classic 2.1, at $195, sits in the middle of the low-end pack. Like its higher-priced sibling, RagTime 3.1, RagTime Classic allows integration of frames for text, spreadsheets and graphics on the same page.

The software is 32-bit clean and supports virtual memory and 32-bit addressing when running under System 7.0. It has import filters for Word 1.0, MacWrite and ASCII documents. RagTime USA says it is working on an upgrade with advanced filters that will allow imports of Word 3.0 and 4.0, MacWrite II and T/Maker Co.'s WriteNow documents.

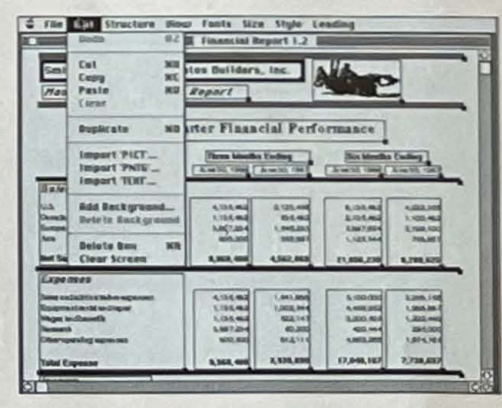
The package has its loyal fans, such as Charle and Duane Kenward, who sell real estate on the island of Maui, Hawaii. After learning desktop publishing with an old version of PageMaker, the couple tried RagTime Classic and found that it "delighted us with its ease of use," Duane Kenward said. They stopped using PageMaker and now use RagTime exclusively for a real-estate newsletter, brochures and ads.

Added cost, added features. Silicon Beach's Personal Press 1.0, at $299, sits at the top end in terms

See Publishing, next page

PriceWatch
LOW-END DTP SOFTWARE

Item	List price	Street price	Source
APPLIED SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGIES MaxPage 1.2	$89	n/a	Only available direct
LETRASET Ready,Set,Go! 4.5	$295	$210	MicroAge Computer Store Tempe, Ariz.
RAGTIME USA INC. RagTime Classic 2.1	$195	$185	Connecting Point Colorado Springs, Colo.
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE Personal Press 1.0	$299	$260	ComputerLand Las Cruces, N.M.
TIMEWORKS INC. Publish It! Easy 2.11	$249.95	$179	ComputerWare Berkeley, Calif.



The high and the low of economy DTP: Silicon Beach's $299 Personal Press 1.0 (top) offers many features of the more expensive DTP programs, including gray-scale image-editing tools. Applied Systems & Technologies' $89 MaxPage (bottom) offers a low price and adequate features for the casual desktop publisher.

Word processing packages do double duty for DTP

If you have relatively simple page-layout requirements, many publishing professionals suggest that you take a close look at your word processing software's desktop publishing capabilities.

Today, all the big-name word processing products — such as Microsoft Corp.'s Word 4.0, Claris Corp.'s MacWrite II, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s FullWrite Professional and WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect — offer users an array of layout tools that were once the exclusive province of DTP packages.

Word 4.0, for example, allows users to set various column widths, add spacing between lines in half-point increments, import tabular material directly into tables, and crop and scale graphics. MacWrite II also allows users to do many of these things, as well as edit a document in the page-preview mode, color the text and add special type.

Publishing

From previous page

of price, but it has a raft of features not found on any but the most expensive DTP packages. Among these are "proxies," which show previews of almost all dialog-box options so a user can gauge their effects on a page design before applying them to the document. Another handy feature is called Posted Notes. This lets a user attach non-printing notes, such as editing comments, throughout a multipage document. This is especially useful if, for example, an editor has questions or suggestions for the writer. Posted Notes can remain as part of a file all the way to the output stage and never see print.

Ready,Set,Go! is perhaps the best-known — and oldest — of the low-end DTP packages for the Mac. At one time, it was Letraset's top-of-the-line publishing package, but in recent years the lack of upgrades has led many to conclude that Ready,Set,Go! is losing out to newer and more-expensive offerings, such as the company's DesignStudio.

Despite its age, the package can import text from all the standard formats. With the exception of Personal Press, it is the only DTP program of the group that offers users style sheets, which help maintain a consistent look from page to page in long documents.

Conclusions. Many low-end DTP software users agree that the packages offer good performance for the price. With top-end product prices seemingly increasing all the time, these low-cost page-layout programs offer those who create simple documents a cost-effective desktop publishing alternative. □

Product Info

APPLIED SYSTEMS & TECHNOLOGIES INC.
MaxPage 1.2: $89
227M Hallenback Road, Cleveland, N.Y. 13042
Phone (315) 675-8584

ASHTON-TATE CORP.
FullWrite Professional 1.5: $249
20101 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90509
Phone (213) 329-8000; fax (213) 538-7998

CLARIS CORP.
MacWrite II: $249
5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Box 58168, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052
Phone (408) 987-7000

LETRASET
Ready,Set,Go! 4.5: $295
40 Eisenhower Road, Paramus, N.J. 07653
Phone (201) 845-6100; fax (201) 845-5351

MICROSOFT CORP.
Microsoft Word 4.0: $395
1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, Wash. 98052
Phone (206) 882-8080 or (800) 426-9400;
fax (206) 883-8101

RAGTIME USA INC.
RagTime Classic 2.1: $195
702 Marshall St., Suite 322, Redwood City, Calif. 94063
Phone (415) 780-1800 or (800) 875-9632;
fax (415) 780-1807

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE, A SUBSIDIARY OF ALDUS CORP.
Personal Press 1.0: $299
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J, San Diego, Calif. 92126
Phone (619) 695-6956;
fax (619) 695-7902

TIMEWORKS INC.
Publish It! Easy 2.11: $249.95
625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, Ill. 60062
Phone (708) 559-1300 or (800) 535-9497;
fax (708) 559-1399

WORDPERFECT CORP.
WordPerfect 2.01 for the Macintosh: $495
1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Phone (801) 225-5000;
fax (801) 222-5687

VIDEO EXPLORER

Exceptional offer: $8,800

Intelligent Resources™ is proud to introduce the **Video Explorer**™, a real-time digital video processing card for the Macintosh®.

The **Video Explorer** integrates personal computer and video technologies by bringing the sophisticated graphic capabilities of the Macintosh to the video environment. The **Video Explorer** represents a new frontier in media integration, providing exceptional creative potential for developers and end-users.

To celebrate the release of the **Video Explorer**, we've assembled a bundle of five complementary software applications to make your interactive media exploration more exciting.

Purchase **Video Explorer** by October 31, 1991, and as part of our introductory offer, you'll also receive the ElectricImage™ Animation System for rendering and animation, Time Arts'® Oasis™ for videographics / image creation , MacroMind's® MediaMaker™, for desktop video publishing, Letraset's® LetraStudio® for text and graphic manipulation, and Letraset's® ColorStudio® for color image retouching.

Imagine, for only $8,800* you get these five software applications and the **Video Explorer** complete with RGB input and output modules, utilities software, and cabling.

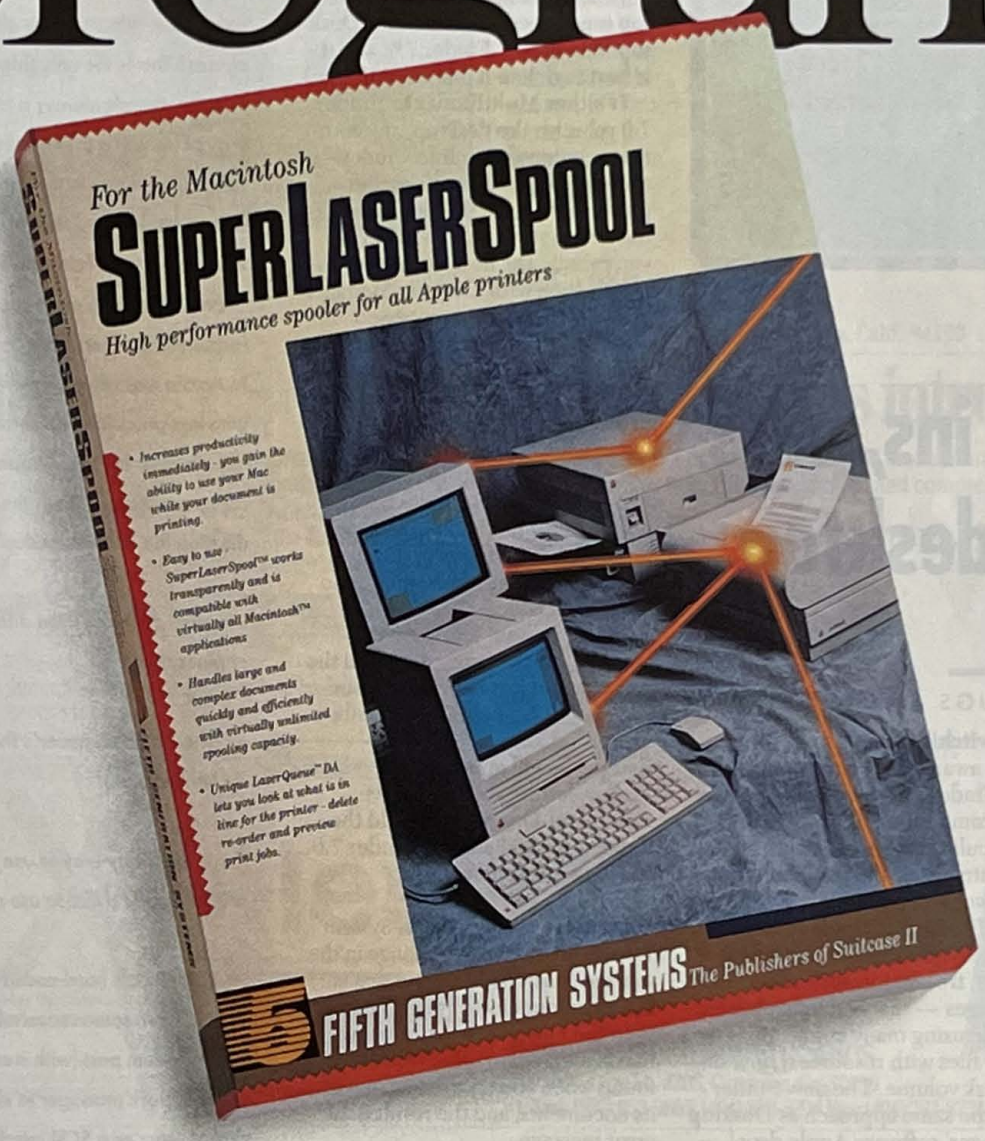
Software developers, systems integrators, and users …join us as the serious fun begins!

Call 1-800-882-8388 for more information.

INTELLIGENT RESOURCES
INTEGRATED SYSTEMS
1626 Colonial Parkway, Inverness, IL 60067-4732
Phone: (708) 705-9388, Fax: (708) 705-9410, AppleLink: IR. MKTG

* U.S. Only. International bundle version, (excluding Electric Image Animation System): $8400. Suggested retail prices: Video Explorer (with RGB component input and output modules) $8,000.00, ElectricImage Animation System $7,500.00, LetraSet's ColorStudio $395.00 and LetraStudio $495.00, Time Arts' Oasis $795.00, and MacroMind's MediaMaker $695.00. Intelligent Resources and Video Explorer are trademarks of Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc.; Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; ElectricImage is a trademark of ElectricImage, Inc.; LetraStudio and ColorStudio are registered trade-marks of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation in the United States, of Letraset Canada Limited in Canada, and of Esselte Letraset Limited elsewhere.; MacroMind is a registered trademark of MacroMind, Inc. MacroMind Media-Maker is a trademark of MacroMind, Inc.; Time Arts is a registered trademark of Time Arts, Inc. Oasis is a trademark of Time Arts, Inc.
Copyright© 1991 Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Inc.

Wait loss program.


For the Macintosh
SUPERLASERSPOOL
High performance spooler for all Apple printers
• Increases productivity immediately - you gain the ability to use your Mac while your document is printing.
• Easy to use - SuperLaserSpool™ works transparently and is compatible with virtually all Macintosh™ applications.
• Handles large and complex documents quickly and efficiently with virtually unlimited spooling capacity.
• Unique LaserQueue™ DA lets you look at what is in line for the printer - delete re-order and preview print jobs.
FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
The Publishers of Suitcase II

When you're waiting to print, you and your Mac can put in some heavy downtime. Especially if you share a printer. But here's a wait loss program that really works.

SuperLaserSpool™ gives you your Mac back in seconds and handles all the printing in the background.

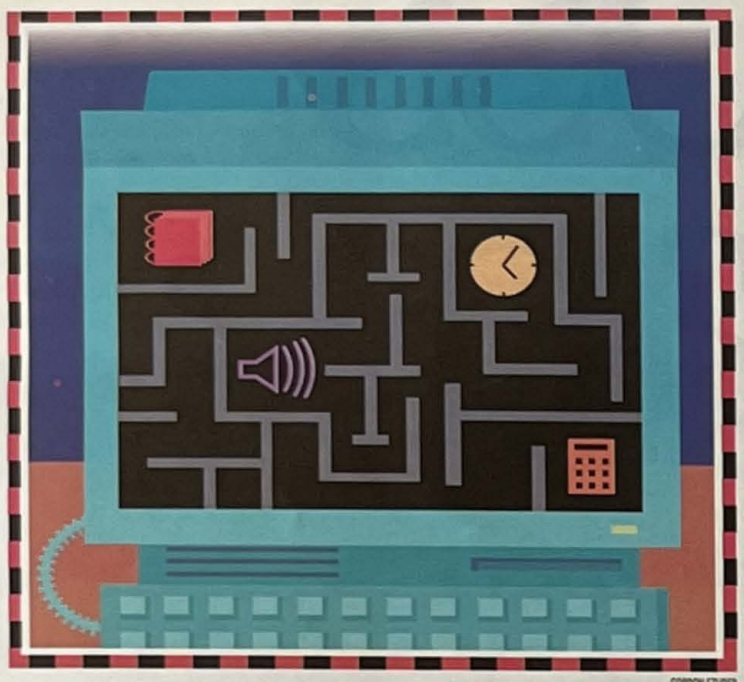
Along with processing documents, sending them to the printer and downloading fonts, SuperLaserSpool gives you extra control with the exclusive LaserQueue™ desk accessory. You can preview documents. Change the order they print in. Reroute them to other printers. Or delete them altogether. It even tells you when documents are finished printing.

SuperLaserSpool works with virtually all Macintosh applications and stand-alone or networked ImageWriter,™ LaserWriter,™ HP DeskWriter™ and PostScript-compatible printers using standard Apple drivers. All you do is load it and forget it.

Order SuperLaserSpool now, and—for a limited time—get a free copy of File Director,™ the ultimate file management program valued at $129. Just call the toll-free number below. And prepare to lose some wait.

1-800-765-8209

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge LA 70809
Technical Support: (504) 291-7283



GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Exploring the ins, outs of Finder 7.0 desktop

System 7.0 handles the desktop in some new ways, and it's important to understand the differences between the old and new systems.

BUGS & TIPS

Switching desktops. It is good to be aware of several issues with the Finder's desktop when upgrading from System 6 to System 7.0, particularly if you are going to have to switch back and forth between the two environments.

In Finder 7.0, Apple finally fixed the nasty problems — including delays, freezes, crashes and error messages — that had long plagued people using many applications (or other files with resources) on a single disk volume. The new Finder uses the same approach as Desktop Manager, software Apple developed years ago to eliminate the problem on AppleShare servers. The software, which many users with large disks had installed on their personal systems, bypasses the Resource Manager, which was at the heart of the problem (see MacWEEK, Jan. 12, July 12 and Nov. 8, 1988, and Oct. 31, 1989).

Using Desktop Manager on your System 6 disks avoids the hassle of rebuilding the desktop every time you switch between the old and new systems, since they can share the same invisible Desktop DB and Desktop DF files. Finder 7.0 needs to make some one-time modifications to the old Desktop Manager's files, but thereafter you can switch freely between the two systems, as long as Desktop Manager is installed on the System 6 disk.

(The invisible file named Desktop is not needed with either Desktop Manager or Finder 7.0, and it is best to delete it if it is not in use.)

If either MultiFinder or Finder 7.0 rebuilds the desktop, any comments entered into Info windows are lost, despite Apple's earlier promises to solve this problem in the new system. And, whenever you rebuild the desktop under System 6, even with Desktop Manager installed, it must be processed once again the first time you restart with Finder 7.0.

To rebuild the desktop manually in System 7.0, hold down the Command and Option keys during the last part of the start-up process, just as you do with Finder 6. (The option of rebuilding the desktop by holding these same keys down when quitting an application is no longer available.)

Under System 7.0, there is another, quicker way to rebuild the desktop, but it is not recommended. System 7.0's abort key combination — Command-Option-Escape — will quit from the Finder, letting you hold down Command-Option to rebuild the desktop immediately as Finder 7.0 starts back up again.

Invisible applications. System 7.0 also brings another change in the way the desktop works, one that is hidden under most circumstances.

In the new system, an application that is marked invisible will not be found when you try to open one of its documents, and the result is an error message.

Under System 6, documents are always connected with applications, even if the application is invisible. (The Desktop Manager has no effect on this behavior under System 6.)

Each approach has its advantages. Under System 6 you could set up your Macs so naive users couldn't delete, rename or move applications, but could still run them by double-clicking on a document.

Under System 7.0, the applications are more completely hidden, and you can open them only with the help of a utility such as the DiskTop desk accessory from CE Software Inc. (DiskTop is convenient both for launching applications and for setting the Invisible attribute.)

Missing layouts. Mike O'Connor's freeware application, Layout 1.9, lets people control how Finder 6 handles the desktop, including how icons are staggered, how many windows can be open at once, how text is displayed and much more (see MacWEEK, Feb. 13, 1990).

In Finder 7.0, Layout 1.9 no longer works because the new Finder lacks the LAYO resource O'Connor's software modified. System 7.0 offers a Views control panel instead, with a few of the same functions, but far less flexibility.

PRAM and System 7.0. Under System 7.0, the secret trick for rebuilding parameter RAM is even more unfriendly and obscure than in System 6. (PRAM is a special chunk of battery-backed memory that retains data such as your control panel settings even when the computer is shut off.)

In System 6, you could reset almost all of this special memory by selecting the Control Panel DA while holding down Command-Option-Shift. In System 7.0, you must hold down Command-Option-P-R while restarting the computer. When the system sees this key combination, it resets PRAM and restarts the computer. □

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to 72511.44@compuserve.com from the Internet; to 72511.44 from CompuServe; to MACWEEKBOS from America Online, Delphi and GEnie; to RICFORD from MCI Mail or Connect. From AppleLink, 72511.44@compuserve.com@INTERNET# is the current address.

Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac.

The Help Desk

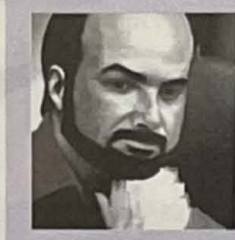
Making PrintMonitor 7.0 a little less pushy

System 6 users who have turned on Background Printing and who also print manual-feed pages have been complaining. After they switch to System 7.0's LaserWriter drivers, they receive annoying alerts that "the LaserWriter is waiting for a sheet of paper." As they say, this is a feature, not a bug.

To turn off these prompts, choose the Preferences command in the PrintMonitor application (you can do this while printing) and click the "Give no notification" radio button.

Ask David Ramsey

It's safer to use SANE without extension



***Q:** I've started getting strange, small errors in my accounting software, and the vendor can't help. The Mac checks out perfectly and everything else runs with no problems. What's going on?*

A: Are you, by chance, running one of those system extensions that's supposed to make your Mac race through number-crunching chores? This is the only thing I know of that could cause this problem. In mathematics, there's always a trade-off between speed and precision. The Mac's way of handling math, called the Standard Apple Numeric Environment (SANE), is unique in the consumer computer market in that it's consistent across Apple computers from the Apple IIe on up. SANE is also very precise, which means it's fairly slow.

Even Macs with math coprocessors suffer to some extent, since SANE-formatted numbers must be translated to and from the formats used by the Motorola math chips. Extensions that increase SANE speed work faster and with less precision. But since SANE is standard on every Mac, some programs depend on it for proper operation. Relatively few programs spend a significant percentage of their time executing SANE routines, however, so I'd advise ditching the SANE-speedup extension.

***Q:** How do you tell the difference between an Apple engineer and an IBM engineer?*

A: The Apple engineer's the one who was just laid off. (Thanks to Tom Petaccia for this one.)

***Q:** Is there any way to use LocalTalk with the modem port rather than the printer port? I'd like to use a local printer and retain access to the network.*

A: LocalTalk is hard-coded to use the printer port and only the printer port. You do have some reasonable options, though. You can connect your printer to the modem port (with a serial switch box if you have a modem), or convince your network manager to switch you to Ethernet, which connects via a card on slotted Macs or a SCSI interface box on compact Macs.

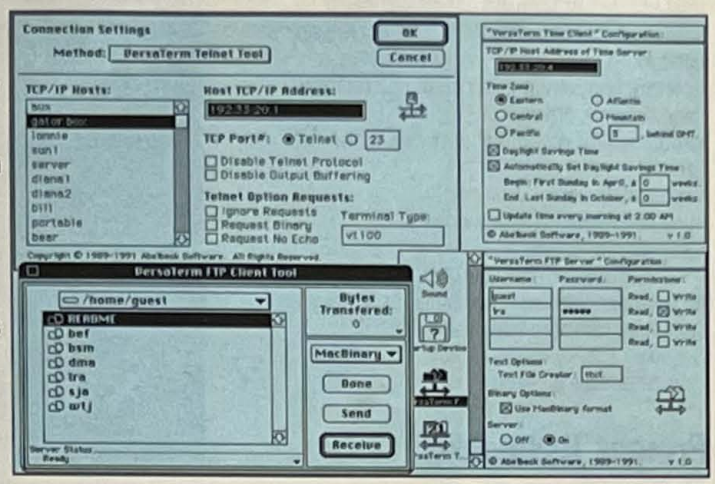
Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

VersaTerm TCP/IP Utilities

VersaTerm 4.5 and VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 provide high quality DEC and Tektronix terminal emulation. Now, a wealth of TCP/IP network services are available, at a price you can't afford to pass by.

TCP/IP Telnet terminal services and FTP (client/server) file transfer services are supported as Communications Toolbox Tools. Additionally, two Control Panel Devices will synchronize your Mac's clock with a TCP/IP host, as well as make your Macintosh an FTP background file server, using less than 50K of memory!

VersaTerm and VersaTerm-PRO have gone Network, but the price is unchanged:
VersaTerm 4.5 at $149
VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 at $295



Synergy Software

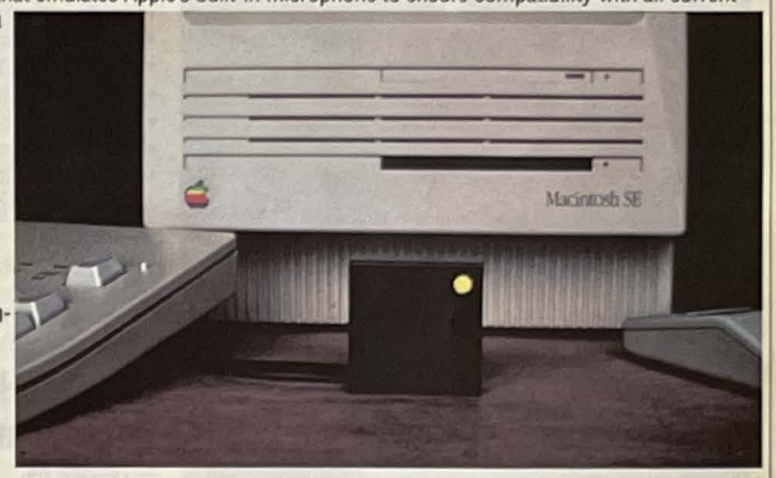
2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

Talk is cheap with MacMike

Voice recording is standard equipment on the Macintosh LC and IIsi. Now, MacMike brings that powerful tool to all other Macs for only $59.95.

QuickMail or MS Mail users can accentuate or narrate company memos. HyperCard designers can voice-annotate cards and stacks. And everyone can modify their System beeps. MacMike includes software that emulates Apple's built-in microphone to ensure compatibility with all current and Sound Pad – a voice memo pad for entering quick notes without the need for typing.

MacMike, the voice digitizer, is a self contained microphone that comes with a six foot serial cable and velcro™ fasteners so it can be easily attached to any surface.



MacMike

A Division of Premier Technology
1072 Folsom St. #456, San Francisco, Calif. 94103 Orderline: (800) MAC MIKE

Put AI in your toolbox

Now you can develop powerul and sophisticated diagnostics, help facilities, tutorials, "expert systems" and other rule based applications quickly and inexpensively. Xrules combines the power and flexibility of rule based programming with the hypermedia capabilities of HyperCard to provide an ideal tool for AI developers, HyperCard developers, and others interested in the technology. For those not familiar with rule based programming, Xrules includes an interactive tutorial illustrating the fundamentals of rule based programming.

integrated lab solutions inc.

1532 Bob Wade Ln., Huntsville, Ala. 35810
(205) 859-2785 AppleLink: ILSI

Sigma Designs introduces Bullet 030

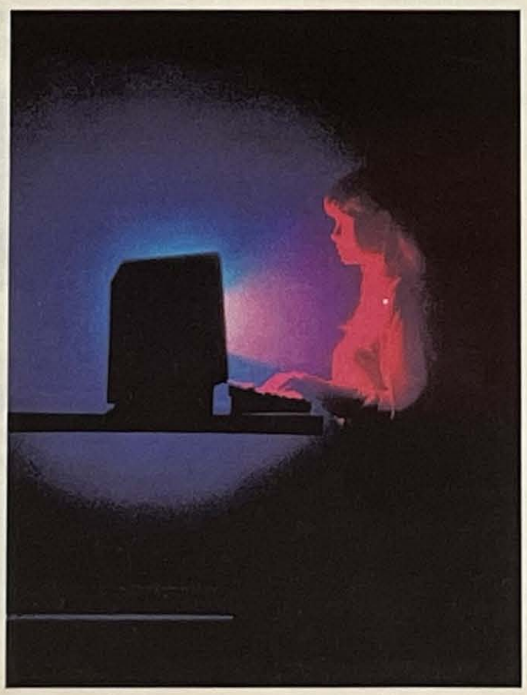
Accelerate your IIci or IIsi to 50MHz. The first performance upgrade that incorporates both CPU acceleration and compression technology in one.
The Bullet is fully loaded with a 50MHz FPU, 32k Static RAM Cache and a 40MHz Compression Chip. In addition, DiskDoubler Software is included at no additional cost.
Soar with IIfx class performance.
Compress and decompress of the fly.
Now shipping!
For more information, call the technology experts at IMPULSE TECHNOLOGY SALES.

Impulse Technology Sales

210 Dahlonega St., #205, Cumming, Ga. 30130
Orders: (800) 253-9865, (404) 889-8294 Fax: (404) 781-8738

Limit VDT radiation exposure

No other radiation or glare screen comes close to the performance of the NoRad Shield. Limit your exposure to non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation. Independent lab tests conducted to Military Specification prove the NoRad Shield to be the most effective radiation shield on the market.
The NoRad Shield does it all:
• Blocks virtually all electric field radiation
• Blocks better than half of higher-frequency magnetic radiation
• Eliminates glare and reflections
• Eliminates static electricity
• Easy to install
• Sizes for virtually all displays

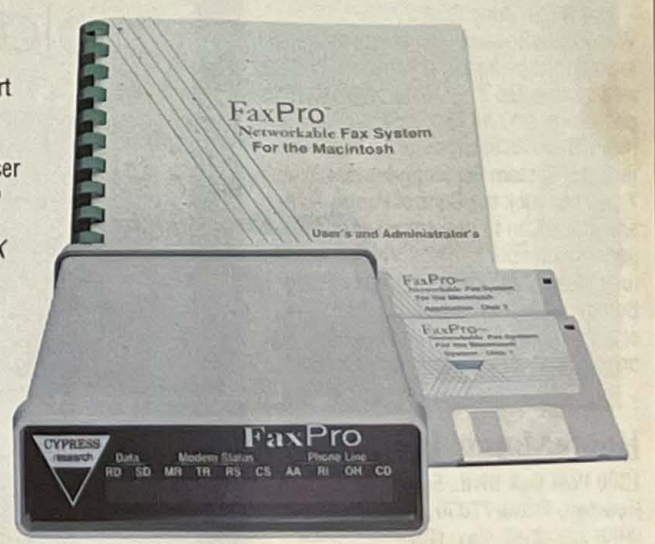


NoRad Corporation

1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, Calif. 90401
(800) 262-3260
(213) 395-0800
Fax: (213) 458-6397

Network fax... e-mail not required

FaxPro™ provides every Macintosh on any network the ability to send and receive faxes using one or more FaxPro modems. FaxPro's chooser selectable print driver interface makes sending faxes as easy as printing to a LaserWriter.
A few of FaxPro's features:
• 9600bps send and receive group III fax modem
• Background operation
• Automatic cover sheets
• Phone book with import/export
• Mailing lists
• Automatic fax queuing
• Fax status reported to each user
Named "Excellent Buy" *Link-up Magazine (12/90)*
Rated number one by *PC WEEK 5/28/90.*



Cypress Research Corporation

240 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089
(408) 752-2700
Fax: (408) 745-7017

UnMouse: More speed. Less space.

The UnMouse is a touch-sensitive tablet that gives you faster cursor speed – in a fraction of the space a mouse takes up. Plus you can slip templates under its glass to access up to 60 Power KeyPad functions or use its stylus to draw, trace or input graphics.

- Stationary – saves space
- Faster cursor control
- Easy to use, natural feel
- Three cursor modes
- 60 programmable keys
- Mini-graphics tablet
- Reliable, no moving parts
- New reduced price $199
- Available for Macs (SE or higher) and PCs

MicroTouch Systems, Inc.
55 Jonspin Rd.
Wilmington, Mass. 01887
(800) UNMOUSE
Fax: (508) 694-9980

Control network application use

Finally, there is an effective way to limit concurrent application use on local area networks. Quota is a powerful new management tool that ensures the total number of licensed copies will never be exceeded, no matter how many users are on the network.

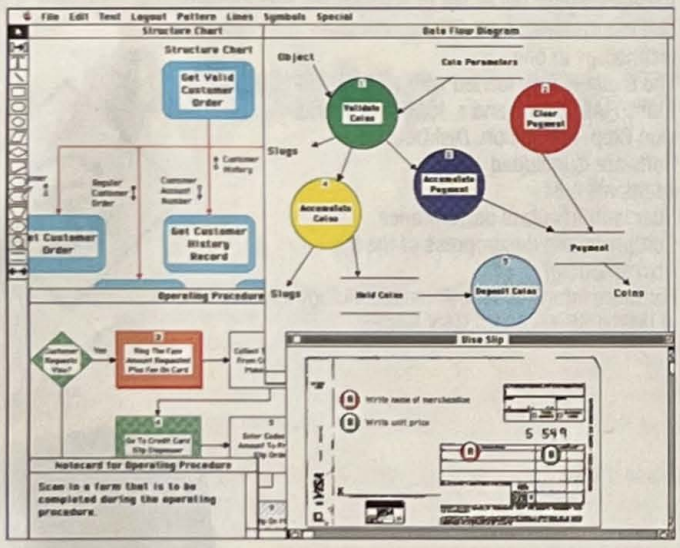
- control concurrent application use on local and network drives
- audit trail for recording application and user activity
- application copy protection
- any AFP-compliant network
- transparent operation

Only $695 for up to 50 simultaneous users. An extended version is available for larger sites. Call or fax for more information.

Proteus Technology
9919-68 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6A 2S6
(403) 448-1970
Fax: (403) 425-6882

Create superb charts and diagrams

Don't spend hours making charts and diagrams. TopDown 3.0 lets you create great looking flowcharts, organization charts, process flows, documentation sheets and training materials quickly and easily. Instantly write, draw and update your diagrams. Hide or show details in a hierarchy of drawing levels. TopDown's custom symbols, automatic line re-routing, 32,000 character notecards and extensive online help make it powerful yet easy-to-use. Call or write for a TopDown information package.



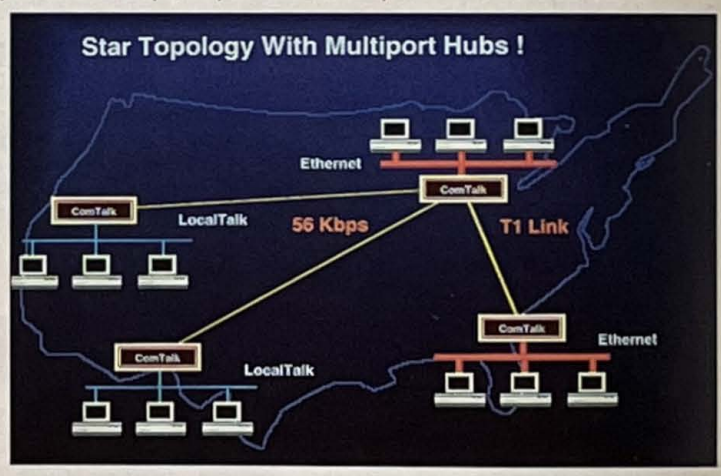
Kaetron Software Corp.
12777 Jones Rd., Suite 445, Houston, Texas 77070 (713) 890-3434 Fax: (713) 890-6767

High speed remote routers!

ComTalk (ranked as the fastest router in the April '91 issues of MacUser and Macworld) is available with WAN ports that connect remote EtherTalk and/or LocalTalk networks via low cost 56/64 Kbps synchronous links, or via higher speed links (up to 1.544 Mbps). Other ComTalk features include:

- High throughputs (97 percent at 56 Kbps, 90 percent at T1 rate).
- Up to 6 WAN ports for Hub configurations.
- Inter-site network security.
- Network Management from a single Macintosh.

ComTalk is also available in multiport local, and combination remote/local router models.

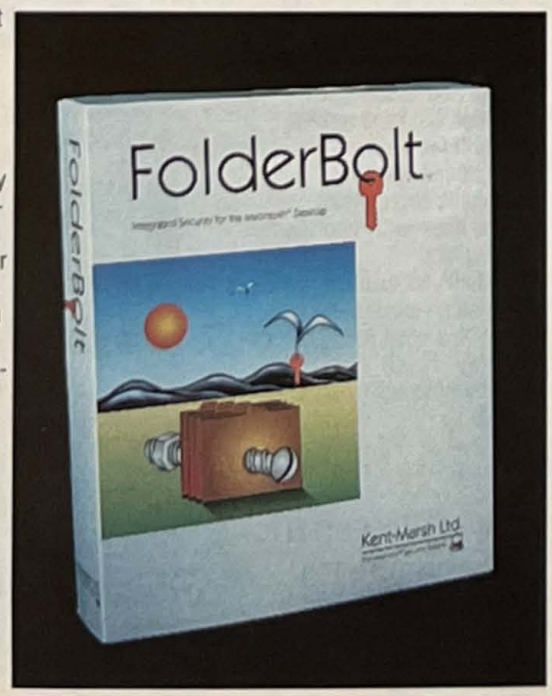


APT Communications
9607 Dr. Perry Rd., Ijamsville, Md. 21754 (800) 842-0626 Fax: (301) 874-5255

Practice safe security

"If you work in a shared environment, but don't want to share everything on your Macintosh, you may want a copy of FolderBolt... FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac Security Arsenal."
– MacWEEK June 25, 1991

With FolderBolt you can create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or password-protected drop folders. Without the password, no one can duplicate, delete, or move them. What's more, you can even lock the System Folder and under System 7 you can lock the Control Panels Folder and Trash Can to prevent unwelcome tampering with your settings. All this and it's fully integrated into the Desktop. FolderBolt generates a complete audit trail of activity and can unlock all your folders at once and re-lock them upon shutdown.



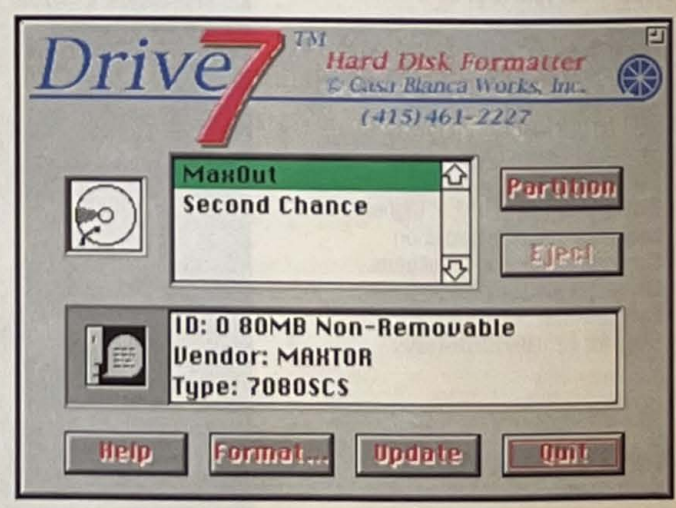
Kent•Marsh, Ltd.
1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210
Houston, Texas 77056
(800) 325-3587 Fax: (713) 961-5747

Universal hard drive formatter!

You may be surprised to learn that Apple's hard drive updater only works on Apple drives. And most third party drivers are incompatible with any other drivers. Drive7 is the only universal SCSI formatter/updater available.

- Formats/updates Apple and most third party drives (including Syquest).
- Updates in under 4 seconds.
- Tailored for System 7.0.
- Allows customized partitions for Mac OS and A/UX.
- The most versatile and affordable product available.
- Only $59.95 suggested retail price.

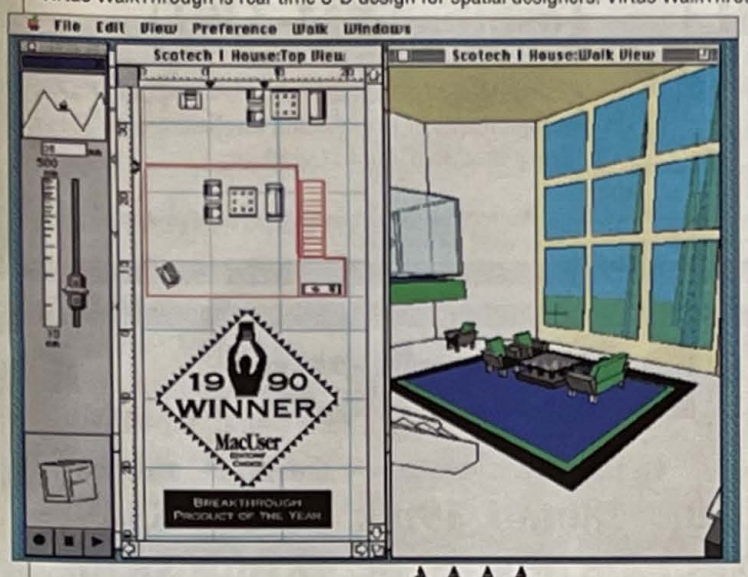
If you have multiple hard drives, you need Drive7!



Casa Blanca Works, Inc.
148 Bon Air Center, Greenbrae, Calif. 94904 (415) 461-2227 Fax: (415) 461-2249

3-D design with real-time rendering

Virtus WalkThrough is real-time 3-D design for spatial designers. Virtus WalkThrough enables unrestricted, real-time movement through models you create using Virtus' unique object-oriented design tools.



Virtus' revolutionary approach integrates rendering and design to give you a powerful conceptual tool that you can use like electronic modeling clay. With real time 3-D design you can produce superior models in less time by completely and rapidly exploring alternative ideas.

Call or fax today for more information. Breakthrough price $395!

4½ MacUser Rating

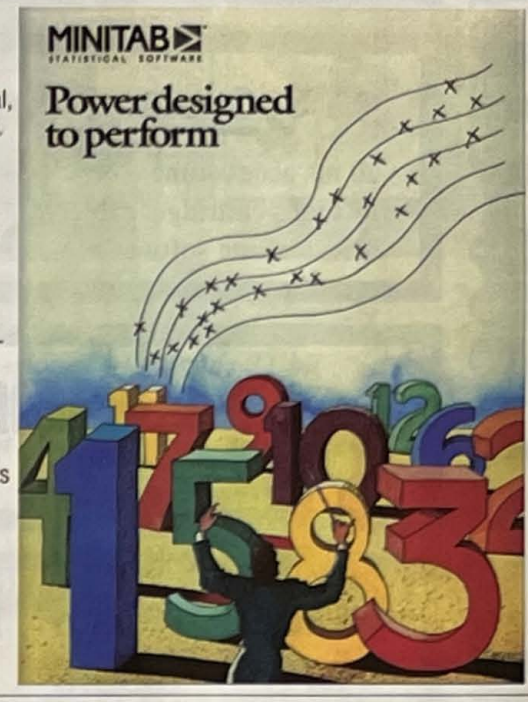
Virtus Corporation
117 Edinburgh South, Suite 204, Cary, N.C. 27511 (919) 467-9700, Fax: (919) 460-4530

New! Statistics + SPC + DOE

MINITAB Statistical Software now has the power and ease-of-use you need: Release 8 features a quick and efficient menu interface... you will have easy access to statistical, graphical and data management capabilities.

- Basic and advanced statistics
- Control charts for SPC
- DOE
- Macros for industrial statistics
- Hi-res graphics
- Data editor
- HELP
- Comprehensive documentation and technical support
- All Macintosh models except 128k, 512k, and 512e running system 6.0.1 or later with 1-Mbyte of RAM and hard disk
- $695/unit; quantity and academic discounts available.

Call: (800) 448-3555

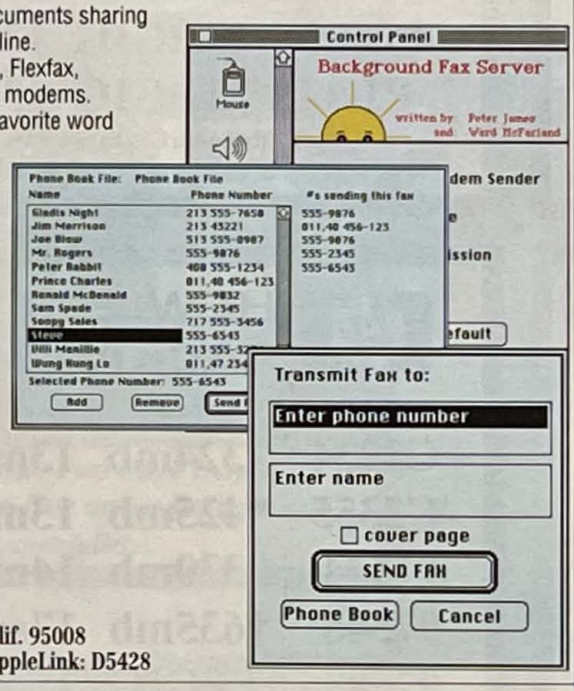


Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive
State College, Pa. 16801-3008
(800) 448-3555 Fax: (814) 238-4383

Free E-mail with network fax server

Zap Fax allows all network users fax documents sharing a single fax modem and a single phone line.

- Works with Abaton, Applefax, Dovefax, Flexfax, Prometheus sendfax and Zoom sendfax modems.
- Send faxes to lists generated by your favorite word processor or database program.
- Easy printer like interface; Easy installation.
- Used by U.S. government executive branch, major accounting firms and Fortune 500 companies.
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Free E-mail program orders received before September 15, 1991.
- 5 users $199
- 10 users $299
- 20 users $399
- 50 users $ 499
- unlimited users $799



Sunrise Services
705 West Valley Drive #1, Campbell, Calif. 95008
(408) 377-4661 Fax: (408) 377-4421 AppleLink: D5428

Compact LocalTalk Star

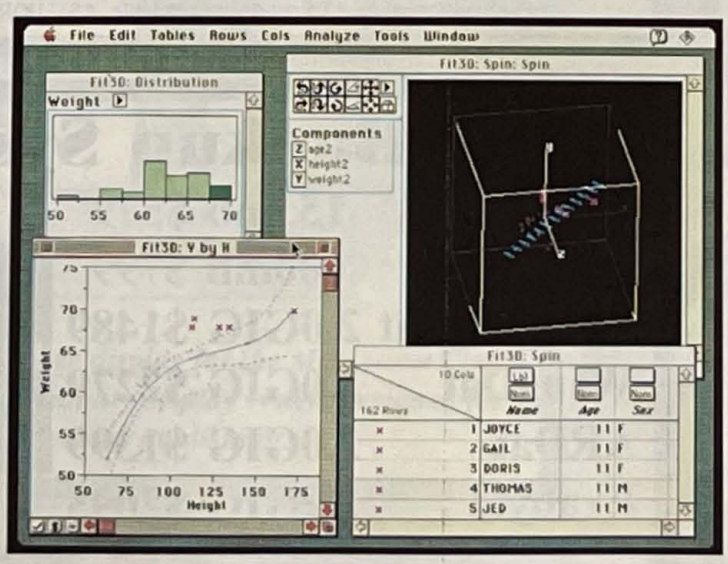
RAN's Mini Star active star is designed especially for the Macintosh LocalTalk environment. It provides a simple method of connecting Macintosh computers and other network devices using LocalTalk protocols over unshielded twisted pair.

- Eight ports with RJ-11 connectors and activity LED indicators
- Distance of up to 3000 feet on each port
- Jamming contol and LED indicator for each port
- Auxillary port enabling cascading between Stars
- Integral power supply
- Smaller than most hubs – 19 inch rack mountable.

RAN
RAD ADVANCED NETWORKS LTD.
151 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662 (201) 587-8822 Fax: (201) 587-8847

New version *JMP*s out!

If your experiment is infected by creatures from the 6th dimension, get JMP® statistical discovery software... and find out where your data *really* lie. Call now for *Points of Interest*, describing Version 2 of JMP (double the size of the original!). You'll get new functionality... multivariate analyses, non-parametrics, nonlinear fitting, real time data acquisition, control charts... and much more.



SAS Institute Inc.
Phone: (919) 677-8000 Fax: (919) 677-8166

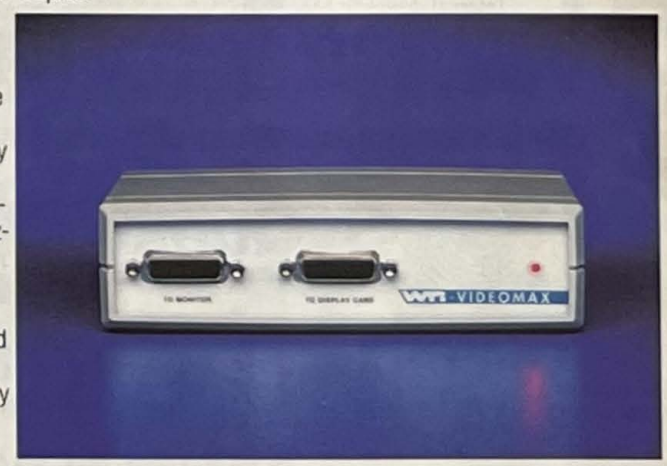
WTI-VideoMax™: Mac to NTSC/PAL out

WTI-VideoMax™ is the inexpensive stand alone solution for recording live video from a Mac II to video tape.

WTI-VideoMax™ features two outputs:

- NTSC/PAL Composite or S-Video
- Display monitor

Choose either with the simple Enable/Disable switch. WTI-VideoMax™ connects directly to output of display card. Complements the WTI-Moonraker™ real time video digitizer and WTI-VideoClips™ which records live video and audio sequences directly to SCSI hard disc for editing and use in the PICS format. When ordering, please specify NTSC or PAL video format. Price: $375. Calif. residents add sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted. You may fax your order. Fax: 714-250-8969.



Workstation Technologies Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 240, Irvine, Calif. 92714 (714) 250-8983 Fax: (714) 250-8969 AppleLink: D3604

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-CLUBMAC

CONNER 200mb

- 15 ms access time
- Internal Drive
- Includes mounting kit

$649

SyQuest 88mb

- 20 ms access time
- Includes cartridge, cables, & formatting software

$795

CD-Rom Drives for the Macintosh

ClubMac (CM680)

- 350 ms Average Access Time
- Matsushita mechanism
- Two audio output jacks
- External volume control

$459

ClubMac (CM680IL)

- 350 ms Average Access Time
- Matsushita mechanism
- Two audio output jacks
- External volume control
- Incl. Illustrated Encyclopedia

$499

* Additional Titles Available

NEC (CDR-73)

- **300 ms** Average Access Time !!!
- Industry standard data cartridge
- Switchable voltage power supply (120 V/220V)
- Incl. Encyclopedia, U.S. History, Atlas & headset

$729

Toshiba (XM-3301)

- 325 ms Average Access Time
- Embedded SCSI-2 Interface
- Contamination-Free Sealed Enclosure
- Integrated Full Audio Capability

$599

ClubMac and Toshiba CD-Rom Drives have a ONE Year Warranty. NEC CD-Rom Drives have a TWO Year Warranty!!
All CD-Rom Drives include one disk cartridge and all necessary cables.

Quantum

Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
LPS	*50mb	9ms	$235	$295
LPS	80mb	9ms	$359	$419
PRO	105mb	12ms	$315	$375
LPS	*105mb	9ms	$349	$409
PRO	120mb	10ms	$555	$615
PRO	170mb	10ms	$565	$625
PRO	210mb	10ms	$665	$725

Quantum Drives have a TWO Year Warranty!
Pro Drives are 3.5" half height drives. LPS Drives are 3.5" third height drives.
*Low Power, 25 ms drives for the Mac Classic and LC are AVAILABLE.

Maxtor®

Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
7080	*80mb	19ms	$285	$345
LXT-213	▵207mb	15ms	$619	$679
LXT-340	▵340mb	14ms	$995	$1095
XT-8380S	†345mb	16ms	$1139	$1239
XT-8760S	†645mb	16ms	$1459	$1559
PO-12S	†1.2GIG	13ms	$2165	$2265
P1-17S	†1.6GIG	13ms	$2740	$2840

Maxtor drives have a TWO Year Warranty.
* 3.5" third height drives. Δ 3.5" half height drives. † 5.25" full height drives.

Imprimis Wren by Seagate

Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
1480N	420mb	13ms	$1375	$1475
2383NM	*330mb	14ms	$1145	$1205
4385NM	▵330mb	11ms	$1285	$1385
4766NM	675mb	15ms	$1445	$1545
4767NM	▵675mb	12ms	$1795	$1895
41200NM	1.2GIG	15ms	$2115	$2225
41650NM	1.6GIG	15ms	$2885	$2985

Seagate Drives have a ONE Year Warranty. Most drives are 5.25" full height drives.
Internal drives fit Mac II, IIx, IIfx. * 5.25" half height drives. ▵ Runner Series.

Extended FIVE Year Warranty AVAILABLE!

HEWLETT PACKARD

5 Year Warranty

Model	Capacity	Access	Internal	External
C2234	324mb	13ms	$1159	$1259
C2355	*425mb	13ms	$1359	$1419
97544	330mb	14ms	$1175	$1275
97548	†635mb	17ms	$1559	$1659
97549	†1.0GIG	17ms	$2259	$2359
97560	†1.4GIG	17ms	$2759	$2859

Hewlett Packard Drives have a FIVE Year Warranty!
Most drives are 5.25" full height drives. * 3.5" half height drives.
† High performance, 13.5 ms drives available, ASK FOR DETAILS!!

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

Ask about Retrospect Bundle

44 mb $435
Extra Cartridges $69

88 mb $795
Extra Cartridges $115

Dual SyQuest 44 mb $795

SyQuest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty!
Includes one cartridge, all cables and formatting software.

Tape Backup Systems

Teac	155mb	$579
Teac	600mb	$799
WangtekDat	2.0GIG	$1489
WangDat	3.0GIG	$2279
ARDat	2.0GIG	$1399
Exabyte	2.2GIG	$2095

COMES with RETROSPECT Version 1.3 Software

All Tape Backup Systems include a **ONE Year Warranty**. All drives include one cassette, RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software, and all necessary cables.

RasterOps® *"We're Changing The Way People Look At Computers"*

RasterOps 21" Hitachi Color Systems

with 24XLi (24-bit, accelerated)	$5799
with 8XLi (8-bit, accelerated)	$3969
with 8XL (8-bit)	$2999

RasterOps 21" Monochrome Systems

with ClearVue/GSXL (1-bit gray scale)	$1669
with ClearVue/XL (1-bit monochrome)	$1489
with ClearVue/Classic (1-bit monochrome)	$1489

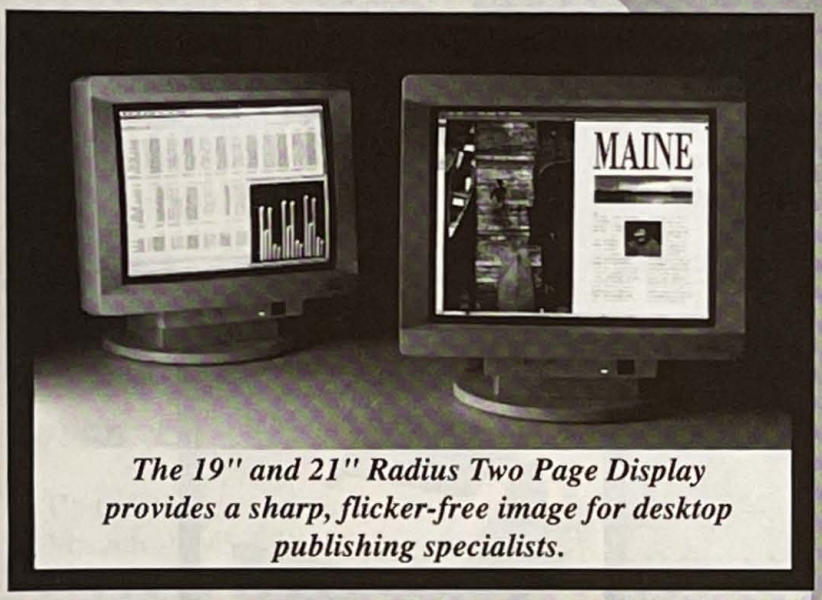
RasterOps Video Boards

24XLTV (21" Video/Display Adapter)	$3229
24STV (13" Video/Display Adapter)	$1159
364 (13" Video/Display Adapter)	$679
24Si (Accelerated 24-bit Video Board)	$579
24S (24-bit Video Board)	$389
264/SE30 (24-bit Color for SE/30)	$579
Correct Color Calibrator	$1939

True Color 21" system for the professional who needs 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility. True Color Displays for Mac II and SE/30 users. Multi Media video options for your video needs. 8-bit color systems. It's your choice.

Call for more RasterOps Products (Color and Monochrome Monitors, Display Boards, . . .)

radius™ *"Professional quality display system designed for desktop publishing"*



The 19" and 21" Radius Two Page Display provides a sharp, flicker-free image for desktop publishing specialists.

The Radius Full Page display for the Macintosh Classic is a professional quality display system designed for desktop publishing.

Radius Color Display Systems/21

21" color two display for the Macintosh II family, resolution of 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 78 dpi

with DirectColor/24 Interface	$5179
with DirectColor/8 Interface	$4129
with DirectColor/GX Interface NTSC	$3479
with PrecisionColor/8 Interface	$3499

Radius Color Pivot Display Systems

15" dual orientation, anti-glare, color full page display, resolution of 640 X 870 X 75 Hz at 82 dpi

with Color Pivot-IIsi Interface	
with Color Pivot-II Interface (NuBus)	YOUR CHOICE
with Color Pivot-LC Interface	$1839
with Color Pivot-SE/30 Interface	

Radius Two Page Display Systems/21

21" monochrome, landscape, two page display, resolution of 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 74 dpi

with TPD-II Interface	$1569
with TPD-IIsi Interface	$1569
with TPD-SE/30 Interface	$1569
with TPD-SE Interface	$1569
with PrecisionColor/8 Interface	$1729

Radius Full Page Displays

15" monochrome portrait display

with FPD-Classic Interface	YOUR CHOICE
with FPD-SE Interface	$789

Radius Pivot Display Systems

15" monochrome, dual-orientation, full page display, resolution of 640 X 870 X75 Hz at 78 dpi

with Pivot-LC Interface	
with Pivot-SE/30 Interface	YOUR CHOICE
with Pivot-II Interface (NuBus)	$979

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

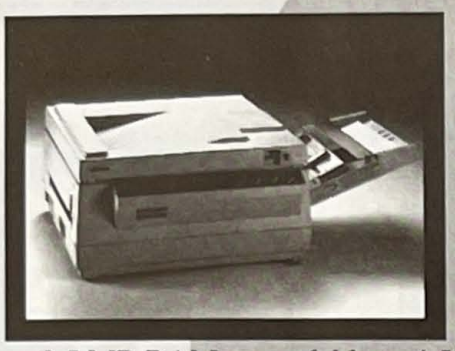
Info & Tech (714)768-1490 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-7307

7 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-CLUBMAC

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

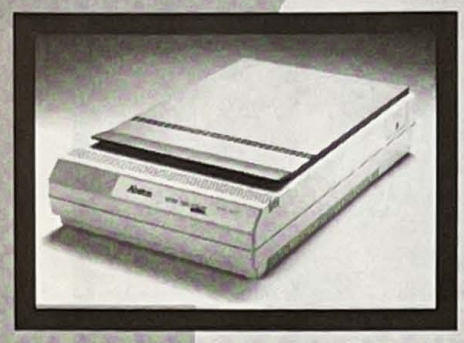


LaserScript LX

Auto-Emulation Switching

$1569

- 60% faster than LaserWriter II NTX
- 2.5 MB RAM expandable to 4.5 MB RAM
- 25 MHz processor, 35 resident fonts
- Microsoft-Bauer PostScript language interpreter
- Auto-Emulation Switching • AppleTalk Interface



Scan 300/Color Scanner

$1389 FREE Adobe Photoshop

- 300 dpi high resolution scanning
- 24-bit color & gray-scale scanner
- Built in SCSI Interface for the Apple Macintosh
- Optional Sheet Feeder for OCR • Flatbed design with removable lid
- **FULL** version of Adobe Photoshop 2.0 & DA Software
- Allows for Oversized Documents

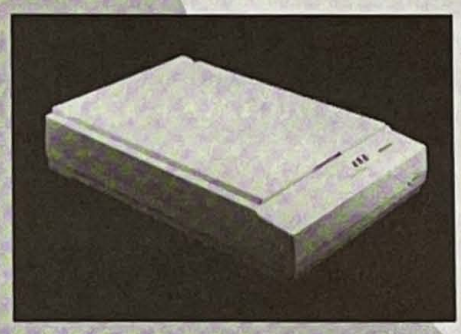
MICROTEK

300ZS Color Scanner

$875 FREE Adobe Photoshop

- 300 X 300 dpi max. resolution
- Capable of scanning 16.8 million colors
- Built in SCSI Interface for Mac only
- Optional OCR software
- **Includes Adobe Photoshop**

Limited Time!!



600ZS Color Scanner

$1479 FREE Adobe Photoshop

- Up to 600 dpi high resolution scanning
- **FULL** version of award winning Adobe Photoshop 2.0 provides advanced 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities
- Built in SCSI Interface for Macintosh • OCR Compatible
- Capable of scanning 16.8 million colors, 256 shades of gray and black and white

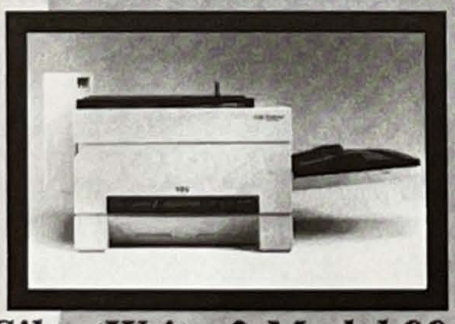
NEC

Buy any of the following NEC products and get FREE 90 Day On-Site Service

SilentWriter2 Model 90

$1549

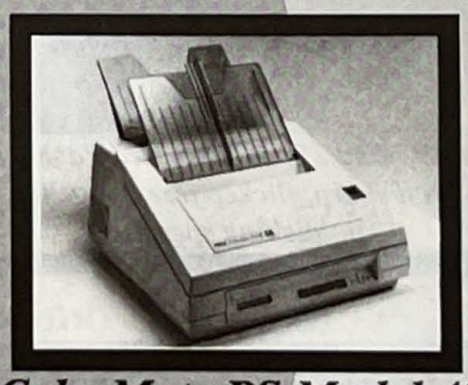
- 6 ppm •16 MHz
- Minolta Engine
- 250-Sheet Universal Paper Tray



SilentWriter2 Model 990

$2895

- 8 ppm • Canon Engine
- 32 MHz RISC Processor
- Built in SCSI Port
- Auto-Emulation Switching



ColorMate PS Model 40

$4499

- Adobe PostScript interpreter
- 300 X 300 dpi high resolution
- 1 ppm, color / 3 ppm, monochrome
- 4 MB RAM, 16.7 MHz, 17 scalable fonts
- AppleTalk Interface, Built in SCSI Port

Standard Features Model 90 and Model 990		
	• TRUE Adobe PostScript	• 35 scalable fonts
	• 300 dpi high resolution	• 2 MB RAM expandable to 4 MB
	• Includes AppleTalk Interface	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser PS 17

$1299

- 6 ppm • 17 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

microLaser PS 35

$1599

- 6 ppm • 35 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

microLaser PS 17 XL

$2525

- 17 ppm • 17 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

microLaser PS 35 XL

$2825

- 17 ppm • 35 Fonts
- 1.5 MB RAM
- Adobe PostScript

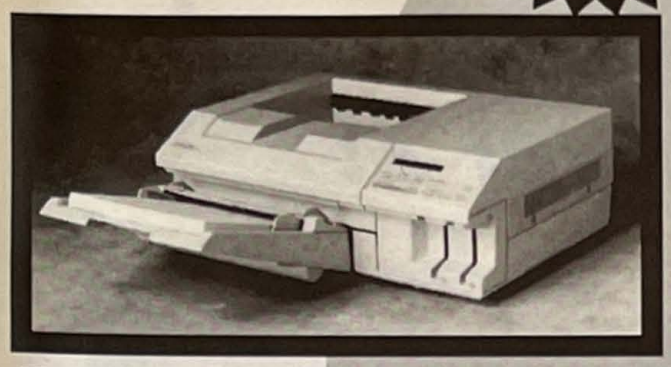
1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-CLUBMAC

1-800-CLUBMAC

EPSON

TWO Year Warranty

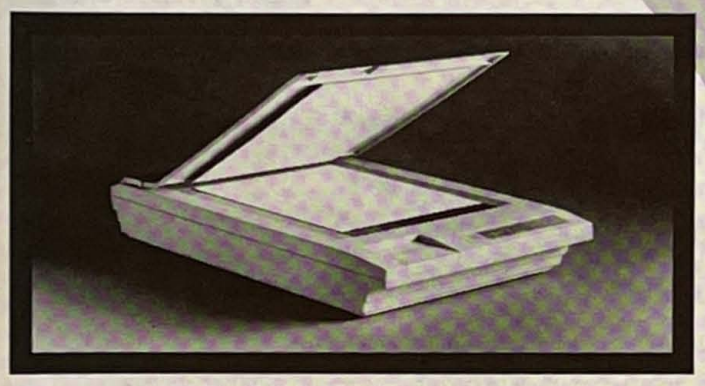


Epson EPL-7500 Laser Printer

$1995

- **TRUE** Adobe PostScript
- High-speed RISC processor
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interfaces standard
- HP LaserJet Series II Emulation
- 6 ppm print speed • 35 resident fonts
- 2 MB RAM standard, expandable up to 6 MB
- MicroArt Printing with 300 X 300 dpi resolution
- High-capacity, 250 sheet paper tray standard

EPSON



Epson ES-300C Scanner

$1449

- Up to 600 dpi resolution
- Macintosh/MS-DOS PC compatible
- Ideal for capturing scrap art, developing presentations, retouching and OCR.
- 24-bit color scanning that produces 16 million different colors and 8-bit monochrome scanning that produces 256 shades of gray
- Epson's TruePass scanning system uses 3 separate light bars for advanced one-pass scanning
- **Includes ColorStudio, ImageStudio and ScanDo/DA !!**

Acceleration and Memory Products . . .

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac IIci

FastCache IIci	$259
40 MHz Power Cache	$895
40 MHz Power Cache w/ 68882	$1095
50 MHz Power Cache	$1589
50 MHz Power Cache w/ 68882	$1856

Mac II, IIx, IIcx* **Mac IIcx upgrade REQUIRES motherboard modification with additional charge*

25 MHz Power Card 030	$1035
25 MHz Power Card 030 w/ 68882	$1175
33 MHz Power Card 030	$1175
33 MHz Power Card 030 w/ 68882	$1379
40 MHz Power Card 030	$1309
40 MHz Power Card 030 w/ 68882	$1519
50 MHz Power Card 030	$1795
50 MHz Power Card 030 w/ 68882	$2069

For Your Mac IIsi

• 030 Adapter Card w/FPU and Cache Module Socket	$139
• CACHE-IT! 64K Cache Simm	$315
• CACHE-IT! Bundle	$345

For Your Mac LC

• MultiColor (8/16 Bit Video Simm)	$99
• CRUNCH-IT! 68882 CoProcessor	$119
• MultiColor/CRUNCH-IT! Bundle	$189

PSI

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1mb X 8 - 80ns Simms	$36
1mb X 8 - 80ns FX Simms	$44
1mb Mac Classic Card	$55
4mb X 8 - 80ns Simms	$179
Mac IIci Cache Card 128K	$219
JPEG Image Board	$459
SE/30 8-bit Color Card	$289
Mac II 8-bit Color Card	$289

QLS Quantum Leap Systems

Math CoProcessors for LC & IIsi

• 16 MHz with 68881	$89
• 16 MHz with 68882	$129

Tokamac Accelerators

• 68040 for LC	$2249
• 68040 for SE/30 & IIsi	$2419
• 68040 for IIci	$2579

radius

Radius Rocket for NuBus	$2295
25 MHz for SE	$849
25 MHz for SE with 68881	$915

Software and Miscellaneous Products . . .

Aldus PageMaker 4.0	$515
Aldus Persuasion 2.0	$319
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	$569
Adobe Type Align	$65
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$65
Adobe Type Reunion	$45
Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 (single user)	$59
Carbon Copy Mac 2.0 (multi-user)	$175
FGS FastBack II 2.5	$115
Freehand 3.0	$385
HyperCard 2.1	$139
Retrospect (single user)	$145
Retrospect (10 user Network)	$145
Retrospect Remote w/10 user Pak	$259
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$325
Microsoft Word 4.0d	$259
Norton Utilities	$85
QuarkXPress 3.0	$515
SUM II (Symantec Utilities)	$99
WordPerfect (Mac Version 2.0.1)	$279

Phonenet Compatible Connectors $14

Mice

• Kensington Turbo Mouse	$110
• Abaton Propoint Trackball	$75
• Mouse Systems Littlemouse	$69
• EMAC Silhouette Trackball	$85

Faxes and Modems (includes cables)

• Abaton 2400/9600 Interfax	$299
• DoveFax 2400/9600 Fax Modem	$295
• EMAC 2400 Modem w/MNP 5	$155
• 3C 2400/9600 Fax Modem	$189
• 3C 2400 Modem (Cables &Software)	$97

Hard Drive Accessories

• 25-50 SCSI Cable		$10
• 50-50 SCSI Cable		$10
• External Terminator		$10

Tape Backup Cassettes

• Teac CT600N	150mb	$25
• 60M DAT	1.3GIG	$20
• 90M DAT	2.0GIG	$30
• 8mm Exabyte 120 min	2.2GIG	$30

Miscellaneous Products

• Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	$120
• 600mb Optical Cartridges (512)	$119
• Mac Cracker Toolkit	$19
• ATTO 64K Cache Card	$189

General Information . . .
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices subject to change without notice.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.

Warranties . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All other items are returned to their appropriate manufacturer.

Money Back Guarantee . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Laser Printers, Scanners, Software, Monitors, and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

Returns . . .
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

Info & Tech (714)768-1490 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-7307

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

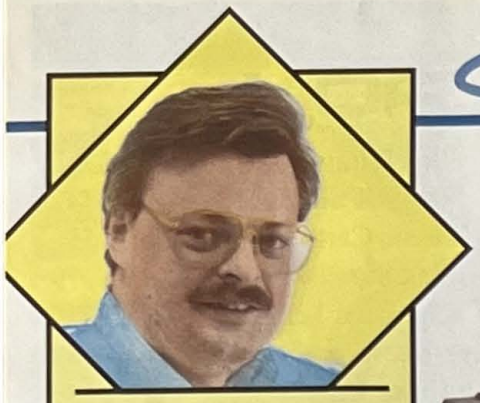
7 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301

1-800-972-3018

Speed, performance, and PostScript® Level 2!



"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about a printer!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser:

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory (RAM and hard drive) is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

Features available through software applications:

• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Réal Provencher, President
Software & Hardware That Fits

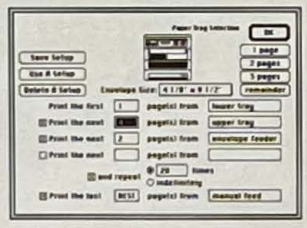
- **RISC processor**
- **9 ppm**
- **500% faster***

Versatile, with PC compatibility; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb!
The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability. Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

Adobe® and PostScript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

$1995!



Stay seated as you specify up to 4 paper changes for your printer!

Save your energy for thinking instead of switching paper in your printer trays. Print a two-page letter with letterhead from tray one and plain paper from the manual feeder. Add our optional second tray and envelope feeder, and you can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!

	RealTech Laser	QMS 810 Turbo w/HD	Apple NTX w/HD	QMS 410	TI Micro-Laser 35	Apple Pers'l LaserWriter
Street prices:	$1995	$3995	$4295	$1995	$1649	$1995

*On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other PostScript® laser printers in its price range.

$3995!

At last...a 400 dpi 11x17 laser printer.

- **RISC processor***
- **8 ppm (11x17)**
- **16 ppm (letter)**
- **Choice of 300 or 400 dpi**

4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb!
Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RT Laser 400 includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (measures 20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H; weighs 80.5 lbs).

Comes with two trays and manual feed as standard features (optional bypass feeder available). PLUS, you can specify 300 or 400 dpi printing! Call for other technical specifications.

** The RealTech Laser 400 and RealTech Laser use a RISC-based controller (Reduced Instruction Set Computing). RISC is the new generation of processors for speed and performance.*

YES, we take trade-ins on all Apple LaserWriters:

- **LaserWriter: $400 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter Plus: $600 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter SC: $400 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter IINT: $1000 trade-in**
- **LaserWriter IINTX: $1350 trade-in**

Trade-in value depends on the number of pages on the engine and on any problems found with the unit. Unit must be able to run a self-test. Call for more information.

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

We configure and assemble custom systems for each and every one of our customers. Our sales and technical teams stand ready to accept the challenge of designing a system to meet the specific needs of your business. When it comes to custom systems, we deliver!

$4099 Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$5499 Mac IIci B&W 21" Dual Page System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$5139 Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System, 4 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$11,109 Mac IIfx 2 w/ 1 Floppy Drive, 8Mb RAM, 325 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, Datadesk, MacPro Plus Keyboard

If you don't like it...WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display **$995**

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	$995
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx, SE30	Mono GS 256	$995 $1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	$1059
Mac Portable	Mono	$1249

RealTech Full Page Display

$579

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), polished screen. One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30	Mono	$579
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx	GS 256	$1079
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	$495
Mac Portable	Mono	$849

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems! **$2479**

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full anti-glare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card. The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Price
Entry Level	256	$2479
Professional	256	$2849
Master's	16 million	$3195

Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop – full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds

Only $1439!

$2095

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.

The affordable 35mm color slide scanner. Scan landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

Seiko/24-Bit Bundle **$979**

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S Video Card. ***43% brighter than the leading competitor!***

TI microLaser™ PS17 Adobe PostScript printer...

...now only $1249!

300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray and envelope feeder. ***Includes 1.5 Mb RAM, Adobe PostScript, and AppleTalk® interface.*** **We're the only authorized mail order company in America that offers on-site and extended warranties for this printer. Plus...we sell accessories and consumables at the best prices in the country!**

RasterOps 24XLi Color System **$5649**

The latest in 24-bit technology. Includes full on-board acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

ACCELERATORS:

Your Performance Edge.

PowerCache 40 and 50

Available now for Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIci, and Mac IIsi...and all at one low price!

Top performance in one easy upgrade from DayStar, the leader in accelerators for Macintosh. Priced much less than previous upgrades. Easy to install.

	without 68882	with 68882
PowerCache 40	**$849**	**$1039**
PowerCache 50	**$1499**	**$1749**

LT200 PC	169
FastCache IIci, IIsi	249
RAM Powercard	649
SCSI Powercard	979

As your authorized DayStar source, we offer a one year warranty and toll-free support.

Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac IIcx.

We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the DayStar accelerator already installed.

Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!

STORAGE DEVICES

We sell high quality MicroNet drives rated as the best in mass storage devices. Call for prices.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for 3 years. We know RasterOps products – they're among the best in the country – and we can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

ColorBoard 24S	379
ColorBoard 24SI	599
ColorBoard 24STV	1199
ColorBoard 24XLTV	3369
ColorBoard 264SE/30	599
ColorBoard 24L	2025
ColorBoard 8LC	599
ColorBoard 8L	1349
ColorBoard 24XLi	2699
CorrectColor Calibrator	2019
ImagePak Still Compression	335
TV Tuner	335
Pro Video 32	1349
14" Trinitron 24-bit	979
19" Trinitron 8L	3345
19" Trinitron 24L	3995

PERIPHERAL LAND

Infinity Turbo 44	629
Infinity Turbo 88	999
Quick SCSI	299

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	859
Electrostatic 12 x 18	1189
Standard 12 x 12	779
Standard 12 x 18	1249
Standard 6 x 9	549

Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.

ZOOM MODEMS

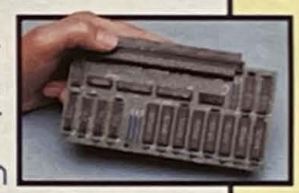
Zoom 2400	99
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive	139
Zoom V.42 bis	179
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis	449

APPLIED ENGINEERING

HD Superdrive 1.44	219
QuadraLink	195
Cache-In (IIci Cache Card)	185
Cahce-In 50 w/68882	1819
Quick Silver	229
Trans Warp SE 68030-40MHz w/40MHz 68882	1429

Introducing 3 new per-formance enhancements for Macintosh.

Real Tech



CACHE CARDS, ETC.

"...cache cards are simple, efficient, cost-effective enhancements for an already speedy Mac."

— MacUser, June 1991

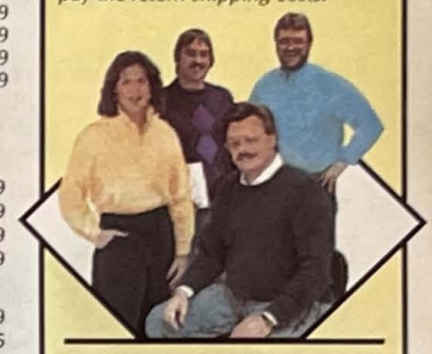
IIci Cache Card	**$169**
IIsi Cache Card	**$169**
IISI Adapter	**$59**
Classic Memory Board	**$39**

PREMIUM BRAND-NAME PRODUCTS AND THE AFFORDABLE OPTION:

Real Tech™

WE GUARANTEE you'll be pleased with the power, performance, and competitive price of RealTech products, which are:

- **40–60% LESS** than the comparable Apple product.
- **Backed by a ONE-YEAR WARRANTY** with an optional two-year add-on.
- **Backed by our famous guarantee and return shipping policy.** *If you're not satisfied with any RealTech product, call us. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables) . . . and we'll even pay the return shipping costs.*



6 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US

(besides saving money!)

1. **30-day money back guarantee** on all hardware (except for special-order items).
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped – not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the U.S.

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We've run our entire business on Macs, and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We know from experience how they work. If you already have a sticky network issue, give us a call. We're happy to help.

ASANTÉ

Asanté continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices...if you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!

10T Hub	949
16K Cards (all machines)	255
64K Cards (all machines)	289

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox	2015
GatorPrint	399

CABLING

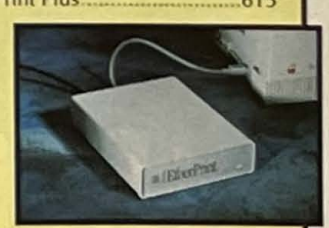
Hypernet Din 8 Connectors	27
Hypernet DB-9 Connectors	27

FARALLON

Star Connector	17
Star Connector EN	131
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN	1709

DAYNA

DaynaPORT	275
DaynaPORT w/FP	375
EtherPrint	340
EtherPrint Plus	615



SHIVA

Ethergate	1389
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369
Netserial	295

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • Conroe, Texas 77301

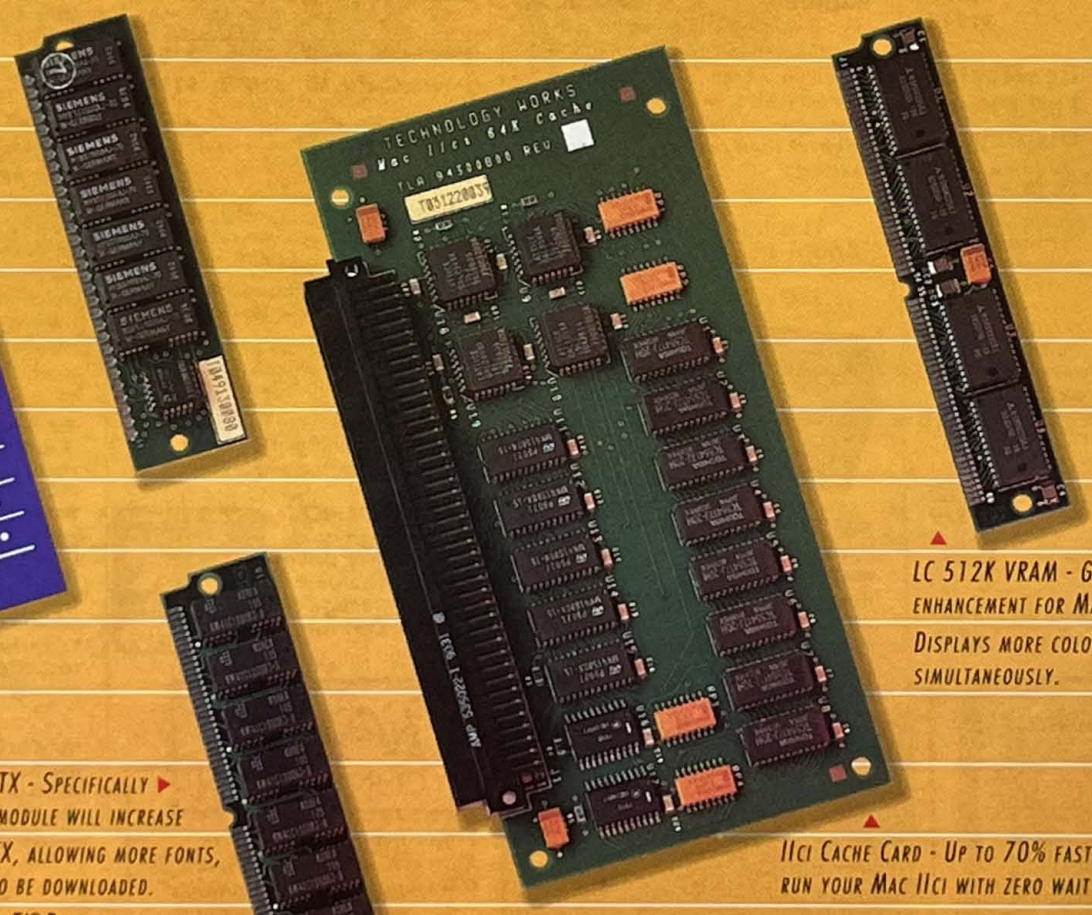
Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

TECHWORKS™

TechWorks™ memory products are the world's best. Each is designed, engineered, and built by bizarre, monomaniacal perfectionists in a controlled environment at our own facility. And we're one of the few major companies building the more reliable surface mount design. Because of this, we can warranty each part for life, price them far below comparable products, and offer toll-free access to our technoids for knowledgeable technical support or science fiction trivia. So call toll-free for today's prices and take your Mac® to the max for System 7.0. Lifetime warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee, free installation kit, and toll-free support service are included. Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored, plus overnight delivery and volume discounts are available. Facsimile orders: 512-794-8520. Technical Support: 800-933-6113. Business line: 512-794-8533.

Easily-installed surface mount memory modules available ▶
for all Macs (see chart below). ▼

MODEL	SIMM SIZES AVAILABLE 1 MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
Macintosh Plus	•	•		•
Macintosh SE	•	•		•
Macintosh SE/30	•	•		•
Macintosh II	•	•		•
Macintosh IIx	•	•		•
Macintosh IIcx	•	•		•
Macintosh IIci	•	•		•
Macintosh Classic	•	•		•
Macintosh LC	•	•		•
Macintosh IIsi	•	•		•
Macintosh IIfx	•	•		•
Macintosh Portable	•	•	•	•



3MB Special ▶
Classic Module.
Regularly $169,
now only $129.

LaserWriter® IINTX - Specifically ▶
designed memory module will increase throughput on NTX, allowing more fonts, documents, etc. to be downloaded.
Also available for TI® Printer.

LC 512K VRAM - Graphic enhancement for Mac LC. Displays more colors simultaneously.

IIci Cache Card - Up to 70% faster, run your Mac IIci with zero wait states.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Technology Works and TechWorks are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

TOLL FREE DIRECT 800-879-9739

Peace of mind. Free with all our drives.

New Board Members

LCFPU 16MHz—$119

Speed up math calculations on your LC. Up to 40MHz available. Call for pricing.

IIsi 64K CacheCard $199

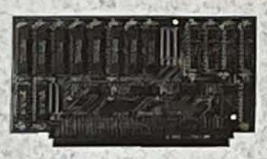
40% performance increase.

IIsi 030 Adaptor—$59

Faster than Apple's NuBus adaptor—runs at 20MHz, not 10MHz.

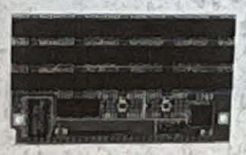
IIsi 20MHz FPU—$75

(Requires slot adaptor.)



IIci 64K Cache Card $159

40% performance increase. Industry standard 64K!



8 & 16Mb SIMMs

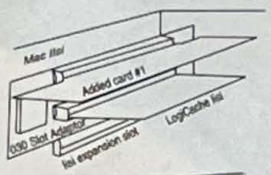
For memory intensive applications like Photoshop. For IIci, IIsi, IIfx. Call for pricing.

Breathe a sigh of relief. Our drives come with a 2 or 5 year factory warranty.

*To minimize hard drive failure, we use only high quality mechanisms that come with extended warranties. Our Quantum drives come with a two year revolving warranty. Micropolis drives are covered by a 5 year factory warranty. Since time is money, we'll do our best to get your system up within hours. If you experience a drive failure within the first year, we can replace your drive with an identical one within 24 to 48 hours.**

Make your IIsi faster than a stock IIci with LogiCache IIsi.

Introducing Logica's Triple Crown for the IIsi. 64K Cache. 68882. '030 Slot Adaptor. Performance. Math Speed. Expandability.



Enhance your IIsi three ways. Use our 64K Cache card for 40% improved performance. The '030 adaptor lets you use two expansion cards, as shown . The adaptor can be used with or without the 68882 math coprocessor (FPU) for faster math calculations. Buy them all at once, or one at time as your needs grow.

IIsi Cache Card	$199
IIsi 030 Slot Adaptor	59
IIsi FPU	75

Media

Teac CT600H (60mb)	$17
Teac CT600N (150mb)	24
SyQuest SQ400 (44mb)	70
SyQuest 800 (88mb)	149
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter	19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024	149

The most affordable DATadrive™ on the market,—$1495.

Quietest and fastest drives.

For performance, noise level, price and speed, our drives are your best all-around choice. Macworld, *in two separate surveys, has rated our drives fastest **, quietest *** and our manuals some of the best.**** Finally, they like our solid track record.*

Internal & External Disk Drives

	Internal	External
40* *Special Offer!*	$199	$289
52L*	270	360
105L*	420	510
170	660	750
210	750	840
320	1250	1340
425	1810	1900
650	1640	1740
1000	2350	2450
1350	3190	3290

**Low power internal drives that meet Classic, IIsi and LC power specifications. Premium enclosure with universal power supply available. All drives pictured are in premium enclosures.*

XAPSHOT.

The quickest way to bring 24-bit images to your Mac.

Take a look at the new XAPSHOT still video camera from Canon. *XAPSHOT allows you to import high quality still video images to your Mac using a frame grabber. It stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes and can be connected to your TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. Demo Diskette shipped overnight for only $10.*

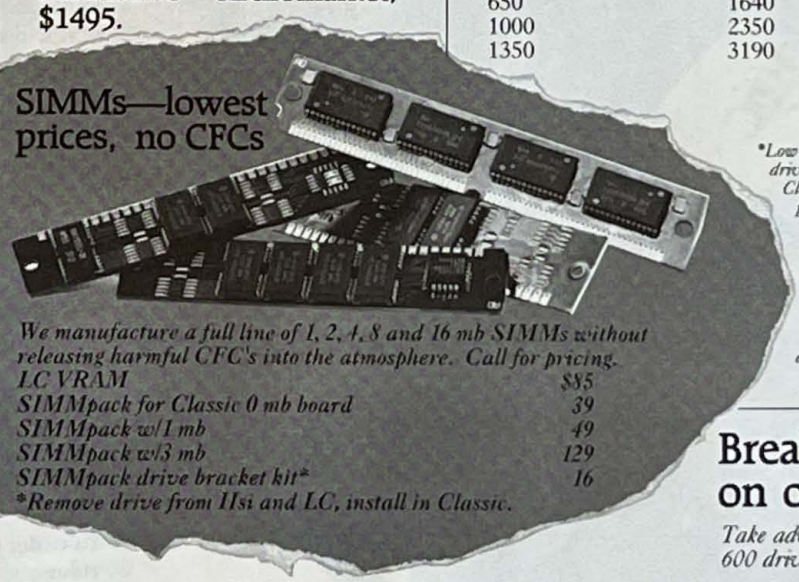
XAPSHOT	$429
XAPSHOT Bundle w/24-bit frame grabber	$749
2" video diskette	$10

Radius Products

Radius Rocket	$2495
Direct Color/GX NTSC	590
Radius Color Pivot	1425
Color Pivot Interface	575
Radius 19" 24 bit Color System	**4750**
Radius Accelerators	Call
RasterOps Products	
364 Frame Grabber	$695
24S-24Si-264 SE30	559/769/649
8L-24L Systems	Call
SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	589
Seiko ColorPoint Printers	Call
DayStar Powercards	Call
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	1599
Ethernet Cards	Call

The Other Drives
SyQuest, Tape, DAT, Optical

45SR SyQuest, one cart	$475
45DR SyQuest, two carts	990
88SR SyQuest, one cart	1149
88DR Dual SyQuest, two carts	2249
150t Teac Tape Backup	595
DATadrive™ 2.0 DAT Backup	**1495**
OptiDisk™ 600 Sony Optical Drive	**2995**
OptiDisk™ 1000 Tahiti Optical Drive	3800



SIMMs—lowest prices, no CFCs

We manufacture a full line of 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for pricing.

LC VRAM	*$85*
SIMMpack for Classic 0 mb board	*39*
SIMMpack w/1 mb	*49*
SIMMpack w/3 mb	*129*
*SIMMpack drive bracket kit**	*16*

**Remove drive from IIsi and LC, install in Classic.*

Break the $3,000 barrier on optical storage.

Take advantage of the Sony Optical 600 drive at only $2,995.

(800) 284-0486

(512) 832-8282 • (512) 832-1533 (FAX)

Most deliveries via Federal Express.

Third Wave Computing

1826B Kramer Lane, Austin, TX 78758

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91, ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991, and ©Third Wave, 1991.

*Cross shipment is subject to product availability and cross shipment guidelines. **Highest SCSI Evaluator Read/Write of any drive tested, September '91 *MacWorld* review. ***"Quietest drives tested"—March '91, *Macworld* review ****September '91, *Macworld* review.

1 MB SIMMs from MacProducts USA

Macintosh Memory

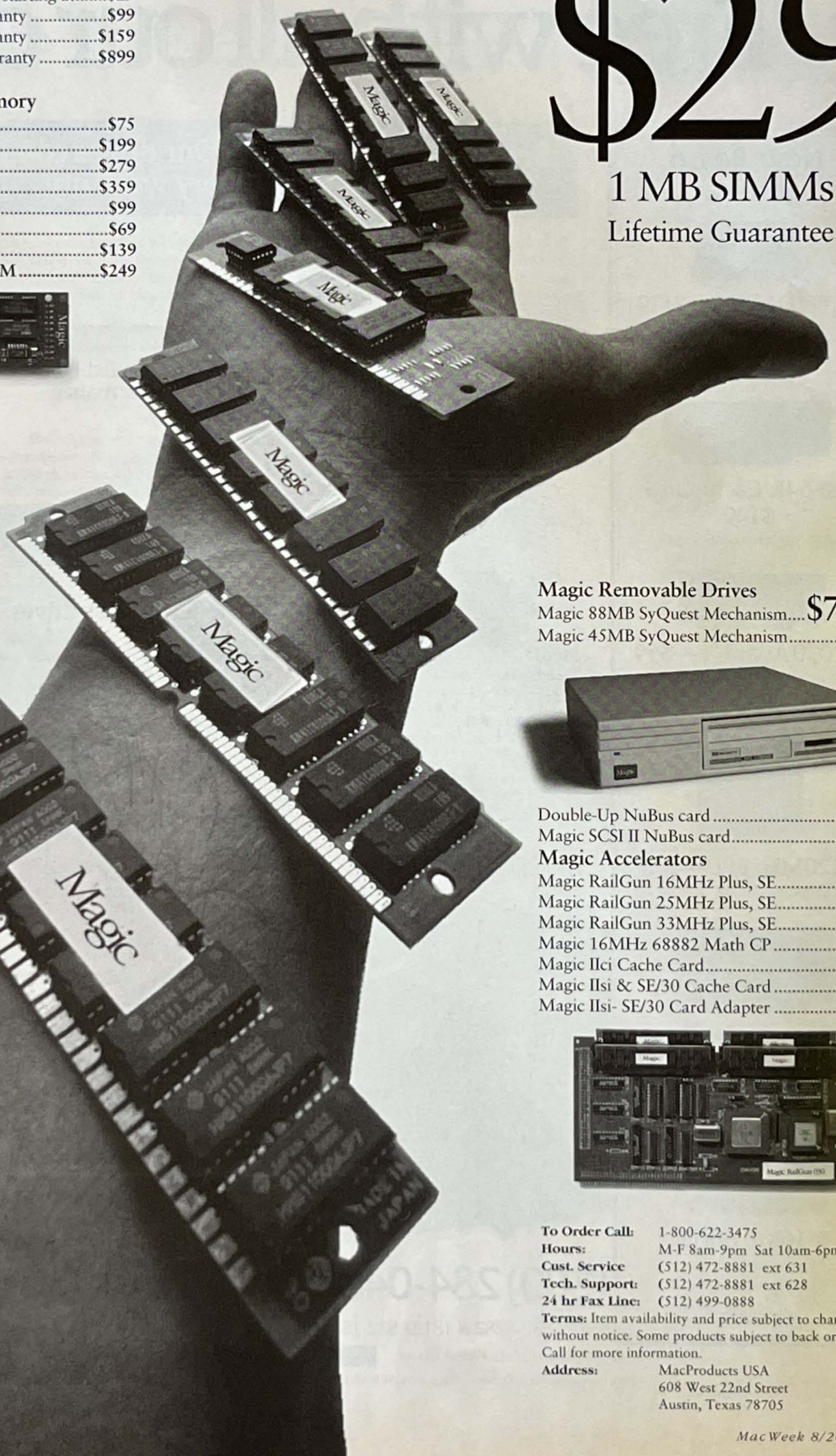
1MB SIMMs 70, 80, 120ns starting at.....$29
2MB SIMMs, lifetime warranty $99
4MB SIMMs, lifetime warranty $159
16MB SIMMs, lifetime warranty $899

Macintosh Printer Memory

TI microLaser 1MB RAM.....$75
QMS 2MB RAM.....$199
QMS 3MB RAM.....$279
QMS 4MB RAM.....$359
HP IIP, III, IIID 1MB RAM.....$99
GCC PLP II 1MB RAM $69
GCC BLP 2MB RAM $139
NEC Model II 90 2MB RAM.....$249

$29

1 MB SIMMs
Lifetime Guarantee



Magic Removable Drives

Magic 88MB SyQuest Mechanism....$799
Magic 45MB SyQuest Mechanism.....$449

Double-Up NuBus card $169
Magic SCSI II NuBus card.....$899

Magic Accelerators

Magic RailGun 16MHz Plus, SE.....$449
Magic RailGun 25MHz Plus, SE.....$699
Magic RailGun 33MHz Plus, SE.....$999
Magic 16MHz 68882 Math CP $149
Magic IIci Cache Card.....$159
Magic IIsi & SE/30 Cache Card $249
Magic IIsi- SE/30 Card Adapter $129

To Order Call: 1-800-622-3475
Hours: M-F 8am-9pm Sat 10am-6pm
Cust. Service (512) 472-8881 ext 631
Tech. Support: (512) 472-8881 ext 628
24 hr Fax Line: (512) 499-0888

Terms: Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Some products subject to back order. Call for more information.

Address: MacProducts USA
608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705

1-800-MAC-DISK

Since 1985 MacProducts USA

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Fujitsu Special!

- Fujitsu 330 Internal $1548
- Fujitsu 425 Internal $1648
- Fujitsu 525 Internal $1748
- 5 Year Warranty!
- 200,000 Hours MTBF
- 9ms access time!
- Incredibly Fast & Reliable!
- Perfect Internal for all Macs!*

- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or asinternals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

Fujitsu 3.5" Drives

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power3yr warr, 50,000MTBF	$238	$298
90 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$338	$398
135 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$418	$498
185 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$548	$598
330MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf*, 9ms Access	$1548	$1598
425MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	$1648	$1698
520MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	$1748	$1798

* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.(In case of a 200,000 MBTF, this means a potential of **24 years** of 40 hour weeks, 52 weeks per year!)

Fujitsu 5.25" Drives

5 Year Warranty! 200,000 Hours MTBF!*

		Internal	External
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	$1198	$1248
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms	$1498	$1598
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 14ms	$2498	$2598

* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive. 24 hour factory replacement available for 5.25"drives for additional fee.

Archive DAT Tape Backup

2.2 Gig Capability $1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SyQuest! 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB REMOVABLE $448.00
88MB REMOVABLE $848.00

- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical $2698

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

Fujitsu 1.2 Gig Drive

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig H/D	$2498	$2598

- 11.5 M.S. access time / 4.8 mbs transfer rate
- 200,000 hours mean time between failure
- 5 year warranty
- Incredibly fast! **MacWorlds Fastest 1.2Gig!**

JX-9500PS Sharp Printer 35 Fonts

JX-9500PS 35Fonts $1648.00

- 2.5 m.b Ram Memory
- MacUser #1 printer 4.5 mice rating
- 35 Fonts, 6 page per minute
- Letter, legal and transperancies
- Includes Appletalk interface!
- Sharp is the manufacturer of the TI Microlaser, this is the same printer!

800 K Mac Floppy Drive $99

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible.
These are brand new slimline drives and they look great!
These drives retail for $259!

Fujitsu 800k 99.00!

Quantum Drives/Wren Drives

	Internal	External
Q 52MB 3.5" LPS	$278	$348
Q 105MB 3.5"LPS	$448	$498
Q 120MB 3.5"	$598	$658
Q 170MB 3.5"	$688	$758
Q 210MB 3.5"	$778	$848
Wren 337 MB RUNNER	$1398	$1498
Wren 600MB F/H	$1598	$1698
Wren 630MB RUNNER II	$2998	$2098
Wren 1.2 Gig	$2298	$2398

19" Color Moniters!

19" Ikegami Color System	8 Bit	$1098
DM-2060	24Bit	$2098
19" Trinitron Color System	8 Bit	$2398
Ikegami CT-20	24Bit	$3198
19" Sony Color System	8 Bit	$2398
Sony GDM 1954	24Bit	$3198

All moniter systems include interface board and cable.

MACDIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611
Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, / Bracket, cables and software included/
30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products.

800-621-8461

Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call:
312-664-8225

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem !
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	$875.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	$1275.00
Macintosh Classic 2/52	$1299.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	$1779.00
Macintosh LC 4/105 w/ 512K VRAM	$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$2575.00
Macintosh IIsi 5/120	$3175.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$3499.00
Macintosh IIci 5/105	$3899.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	$4879.00
Macintosh IIfx 8/213	$5779.00
Macintosh SE/30 2/40	$2299.00
Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card	$199.00
Macintosh IIsi 030 Direct Slot Card	$199.00
Apple IIe Card for Macintosh LC	$149.00
PSI Crunch-It! math chip for Mac LC	$129.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	$124.00

Systems and More...

All of our packages are complete. There are not any hidden extras to buy.

Mac LC Student Package — $2659
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.

Mac IIsi Office Package — $4999
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, 40 Mb ETC External SCSI hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIci Power Package — $5399
5 Mb of RAM, 340 Mb internal hard disk, Apple extended keyboard, Mouse and an Apple 13" RGB Color monitor.

Printers and More...

If you need it in print, the collection of printers we have to offer can't be beat in perfomance or price!

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/AppleTalk Interface	$525.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	$439.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$929.00
Microtek TrueLaser	$1795.00
First TrueType and Postscript compatible printer	
PostScript	
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	$1799.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT	$2729.00
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	$3399.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	$1949.00
GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1680.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	$1649.00
QMS PS-410	$1995.00

Internal Drives and More...

Quantum, Maxtor and Connor drives are three of the best on the market. They are fast and reliable. All ETC internal drives come with brackets, cables and software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17 msec	$249.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$399.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	$439.00
ETC 130 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$429.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$599.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$699.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$649.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$999.00

External Drives and More...

ETC's external drives come in a zero-footprint half-height cases with a Universal power supply, power outlets, push button SCSI addresses, cables, and formatting software.

ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	$299.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$449.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$679.00
ETC 210 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$769.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$699.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1099.00

Big Hard Drives and More...

If you need lots of on-line storage, ETC's line with the Seagate/Imprimis WREN drives are the best value on the market. With a 5 1/4-inch form factor, the ETC Internal drives can be use in the Mac II, IIcx, and IIfx.

Internal	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1179.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1299.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1479.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1799.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2299.00
External	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1275.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1579.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1899.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2329.00

Removables and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these.

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable — $439
New low price includes one cartridge

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable — $799
Now Shipping! Includes one cartridge

ETC 45DR Dual SyQuest — $829
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 88DR Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for $1299.00

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$63.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$129.00

Networks and More...

If you need networking solutions today, we can provide you with everything from connectors and cables, to routers, Ethernet interface cards. Call us and we'll help you build your network at a price you can afford.

Phone network adapters	$19.00
AppleShare File Server Software 2.0	$599.00
NEW! Asanté MacCon+ 30iE/Radius	Call
Asanté MacCon+ LC E&T	$249.00
Cabletron MR5000C Repeater	$2389.00
EtherNet Thick and Thin	
Macintosh II EtherTalk NB Card	$499.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE or 30iE	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIE64 or 30iE64	$289.00
EtherNet Thick and 10BaseT	
Asanté MacCon+ IIET or 30iET	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ IIET64 w/ 64 K RAM	$289.00
Asanté MacCon+ 30iET64 w/64 K RAM	$289.00

Video and More...

We have a complete collection of Apple and Apple compatible video products. Call us with your video requirements, and we will help you choose a video system that is right for you and your system.

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	$1199.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$619.00
Macintosh Display Card 4•8	$439.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00

High-end Video and More...

If you need to see more than 640x480, here are some of the most innovative video solutions around.

RasterOps

Mac II Systems	
RasterOps 8L Hitachi System	$3299.00
RasterOps 8L Trinitron System	$3999.00
RasterOps 24L Hitachi System	$4579.00
RasterOps 24L Trinitron System	$5269.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	$1929.00
ClearVue/GS 19" Gray Scale System	$1414.00
ClearVue/II 19" Monochrome System	$1160.00
Mac LC and Classic Systems	
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	$3314.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	$1160.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	$1160.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24si Display Board	$579.00
RasterOps 264/SE30 Display Board	$579.00
RasterOps 8L Display Board	$1279.00
RasterOps 8LC Display Board	$579.00
Multimedia Boards	
NEW! RasterOps 24XLTV Board	$3199.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	$1169.00
24STV Acceleration Board	$198.00
RasterOps Video Expander NTSC	$475.00

Radius

Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display IIsi and IIci	$1369.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	$1899.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
Pivot Display for IIsi and IIci	$779.00
Pivot 8-bit System	$975.00
for SE/30, LC	
Full Page Displays	
Full Page Display for Classic	$899.00
Full Page Display for LC	$909.00
Full Page Display for IIsi and IIci	$629.00
gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video	
Direct Color Systems	
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	$4085.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	$4215.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	$5135.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	$5265.00
Accelerators	
Radius Rocket	$2349.00

Open 7 Days a Week

Mon thru Fri	Saturday	Sunday
9:00 - 12:00 est	9:00 - 9:00	12:00 - 6:00

Terms and Conditions:
Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $2500. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. **Warranties:** We honor Apple warranties on systems sold through Mac and MORE. **Returns:** All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RMA before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. **Shipping:** For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice.
© 1991 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved

Mac and MORE INC.

800-MAC-0052
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corporate Fax
813-881-0634 Fax

11266 West Hillsborough Ave.
Tampa, FL 33635

Best Sellers and More...

If you don't see something that you need--call. Chances are we have it in stock!

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
MacAcademy System 7.0 Training Tape	$62.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$299.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
Claris HyperCard 2.0 Development Kit	$145.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	$519.00

NEW
ETC Peripherals
The ETC DataPort $249.00
The latest in removable media. Convert your existing hard disk into a removable drive!!!

Scanners and More...

Scanners helped revolutionize the way graphics and text get to the desktop. Here are some of the best.

Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	$479.00
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner	$1449.00
includes interface and software	
Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	$319.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1499.00
Includes Adobe Photoshop	

CLUB 24

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

As the fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems, peripherals and software, Mac and More can now double the warranty on your Mac system with membership in Club 24. Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call 1-800-MAC-0052 now!

Affordable Ethernet $249

Cable..... Thin Coax
..... Twst. Pr.
Cnctr ..... BNC, AUI
..... AUI, RJ-45
Ether ..... IEEE 802.3
Power 600ma
..... 1.0A (Nubus)
Bandwidth.. 10Mbps
System..... >6.04
Driver. Ethertalk, LAP
Controller.. DP83901
RAM 16K
ROM ..... 256 bytes
FCC..... Class A
Warranty..... 1 yr.

System 7.0 Compatible Ether TnT or TwP for Macintosh SE, SE/30, Mac II, IIx, IIsi, IILc, IIcx, IIci

Full System 7.0 & Ethertalk 1.2 and 2.0 compatibility.

5-10 times the network speed of LocalTalk®.

Instructions for easy installation.

Special Du'l-Bus card ($329) allows PDS machines to share the Processor Direct Slot with other cards (monitors, etc.).

Includes driver software and diagnostic utilities.

Purchase any six Ethernet cards* & receive 6-user vers. of QuickMail by CE Software:

$1349

**add $75 ea. for Dub'l-Bus cards.*

1-800 233-7550

TECHNOLOGIES

M-F 8:30AM–7PM CT.
SAT 10AM–4PM CT

INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545.
TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875

Quantum 105 MB $359

High performance internal and external drives for most Macintosh models.

MB		INTL	EXTL
52	LP52S or LPS-LP	$249	$339
105	LP105S or LPS-LP	359	449
120	Pro-120s	579	669
170	Pro-170s	599	689
210	w/WriteCache™	659	749

Ask about our limited "Microseeds bundle" offer on Redux™, Init-Picker™ and Rival™ when you buy a drive.

Just ask away. *When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.*

Maxtor 120 MB $399

High-speed, low-noise drives for most Macintosh

MB	INTL	EXTL
80	299	389
120	399	499
213	659	749
340	1099	1149
535	1599	1749
760	1649	1849
1.2G	2649	2849

WREN Drives

MB	INTL	EXTL
173	$899	$999
300	1199	1349
300hh	1199	1299
330	1599	1699
425hh	1499	1599
600	1499	1649
630	1749	1899
630	1899	2049
1.2G	2299	2449

SyQuest
based sub-systems
88 mb $899

SQ-555		$479
SQ-5110		899
SQ-555	*Dual 44*	899
SQ-5110	*Dual 88*	1699

Add'i Cartridges $69 & $129

Monitors

Dual Page $799

Mono Sampo w/Lapis card fts SE, SE/30, Nubus Mac IIs

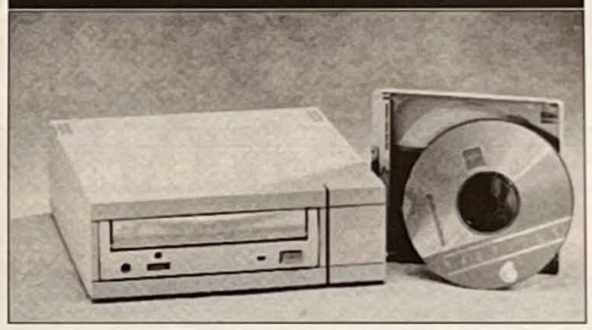
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- **30 Day Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

Tape
based sub-systems
Back-up
All include Retrospect by Dantz and one Cassette

Teac 155	$599
Teac 600	899
WangDAT	1449
WangDAT	1999
Python	1499

Toshiba 3301 CD ROM



For a limited time, includes free "Nautilus" CD

Toshiba $579

Affordable
Macintosh
EtherNet
Check our SPECTACULAR Net-Pack w/ QuickMail™

TwP/TnT	$249
Dub'l-Bus	329
Net-Pack	1349

Order any six regular cards and get QuickMail™ by CE Software free. Add $75 for each Dub'l-Bus card

Available for Mac SE, SE/30 & all Mac II's

While They Last
offers below are good only while quantities last!

Maxtor 40 mb drives. Internal model fits all current Macs. 17ms avg. access, 150,000 hr MTBF, 2 yr Mfg warranty **$229**

APS brand CD ROM. Uses mechanism by famous Mfg. 350ms avg access, 1 yr Mfg. warranty. **$439**

AMEX ACCEPTED | AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA | MasterCard

VISA/MC/DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE. ACCEPTED CORP. PO's NO SURCHARGE GOV., UNIV. PO's, NO SURCHARGE.

U.S. & CANADA

M-F 8:30AM–7PM CT. SAT 10AM–4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

1-800 233-7550

Low prices. Priceless support

Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 Hway. Independence MO 64057

APS TECHNOLOGIES

100% FINANCING
For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems.

E-Machines T16/XL24 $2795

44/88 MEG REMOVABLE DRIVES

Eagle Syquest Drive $499

Eagle Duet $995 with Two Cartridges

Eagle 88 $995

All Eagle Drives include a Metal Case, 15 megs of Shareware and a 3 Year Warranty

Mass Micro
DataPak $699
DataPak 88 $1195

PLI
Infinity 40 Turbo $649
Infinity 88 Turbo $1095

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

NEW!!! ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IIsi, LC & SE/30

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy ***one card*** now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available. 100% compatible with all standard software.

PowerCache 25 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 25 MHz	$699
PowerCache 40 MHz	$895
PowerCache 50 MHz	CALL!!
SCSI PowerCard	$995
RAM PowerCard (Now Shipping)	$699

ALSO NEW!!
A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IIci & IIsi!
FastCache IIci & IIsi $269 & CALL!!

MONITORS

E-Machines

E16 *(why buy a Pivot?)*	$1195
T16	$1895
TX16	$2595
Ikegami	
CT20" Trinitron w/8 bit card	$2565
CT20" Trinitron w/24 bit card	$3495
RasterOps	
24XLTV	$3249
24STV	$1159
Seiko 14"& RasterOps 24S	$979
Sigma L-View Multimode	$1349
SuperMac Systems	Call!

Abaton Scan 300/Color $995 $1295 w/PhotoShop

NewLife For the Mac SE, Plus, Classic

SE 16 MHz 68030 *(w/4 SIMM Sockets)*	$395
SE 25 MHz 68030 *(w/4 SIMM Sockets)*	$795
"BEST VALUE" MacWorld, July '91	
SE 33 MHz 68030 *(w/4 SIMM Sockets)*	Call!
Classic	Call!

America's Best Value in High Performance Data and Fax Modems.

Adobe PhotoShop $445 SPECIAL!

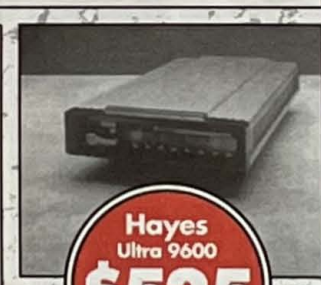
Abaton InterFax 24/96 $285

FAX MODEMS

Global Village Teleport	$175
EMAC FaxModem 24/96	Call!
Challenger	
VP24/96 *(9600 send fax)*	$99
VP24/96SR *(send & receive)*	$149
Dove	
DoveFax	$275
DoveFax Plus	$359
Prometheus	
9600M Plus	$599
14.4/9600 Ultima	$689

DATA MODEMS

2400 bps	
Challenger VP2400	$75
Global Village Teleport	$125
Zoom V.42 bis	$175
9600/14,400 bps	
Hayes Ultra 144 V.32 bis	Call!
Practical Peripherals 9600SA	$499
Motorola UDS Fastalk 32/42 bis	Call!
US Robotics	
Courier14.4 V.32 bis	$695
"Fastest V.32 bis", InfoWorld, 7/1/91	
Courier HST Dual Standard	$895



Hayes Ultra 9600 $525 w/$150 Rebate

SCANNERS

Caere TYPIST	$465
Sharp	
JX-450	Call!
JX-600	Call!
UMax	
UC80	$995
UC630 Color *(600 dpi)*	$1395

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

$125
512K & 1024K

SIMMS

$140
4 Meg *(with trade in)*
$39
1 Meg 80ns
$31
120ns

NEW! microLaser Turbo

- 9ppm & 16ppm,Weitek RISC Processor
- Postscript Level 2
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 10.5 meg RAM
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- *6 Times Faster Than Other PostScript Printers*

The Rocketeer Has Nothing On TheTurbo!

microLaser Turbo & Turbo XL		Call!
microLaser PS17/PS35	$47/mo*/$58/mo*	$1265/$1565
microLaser XL PS17/XL PS35	$90/mo*/$100/mo*	$2425/$2725

microLaser Memory $89

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for TI microLaser Printers

Abaton LaserScript LX		$1555	CoStar Address Writer	Call!
QMS PS410	$70/mo*	$1895	NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90	$1549
QMS PS815, 825		Call!	NEC Silentwriter2 Model 990	$1549

Microtek 600ZS $1445

SYQUEST

$68
Per 45 Meg Cartridge
$149
Per 88 Meg Cartridge

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CDT Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

4030-4 Braker Lane West, Suite 410 • Austin, Texas 78759 – *Where else?*

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

*Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease. Actual payments will vary based upon terms and credit.

Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

Prices valid 8/18/91-8/26/91

PRIZE WINNING PRINTERS

QuicKor TS

- 35 resident fonts
- Mac/DOS compatible
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- Compact design
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Auto switch between 4 optional paper trays

$1988
Lease Only $64/Mo.

Panasonic Laser Printer...$2,088
This Panasonic KX-P4455 laser printer includes 2 paper trays, genuine postscript, 11PPM, Appletalk & cable. This one's great!

Epson Laser Printer...$2,188
The Epson 7500 features genuine postscript and Microfine toner for the blackest black we've ever seen!

Olympia NP60 Dot Matrix Printer...$288
Great home, school, light duty, check printing and label dot matrix printer. 100% Mac compatible... Buy 2!

See more than just black & blue! 256 colors on a screen large enough to catch all the action!
QuicKor View
And in this corner... the perfect match for your Mac!

MAGNIFICENT MONITORS

QuicKor View 19" Color Monitor

Incorporating SONY'S patented Trinitron technology complete w/cable and tilt swivel.

- 75 Hz Refresh Rate
- 1024x768 Display
- 72 DPI

$1888
Lease Only $61/Mo.

E-16 Color Monitor...$1,088
This 16" monitor from E-Machines works with on-board video. 640 x 480, 60 dpi.

T-16 Color Monitor...$1,688
1 award winning monitor from SONY. Monitor only.

13" Color Monitor...$648
Genuine SONY. This is the original multi-sync!

MACFRIENDS KNOCK OUT MATCHES

That fit your Mac System like a glove!

HEAVY HITTING HARD DRIVES

40 MB Only **$288**

This 40 MB hard drive with genuine Apple mechanism is a true champion! And at this price you better not wait 'til the final round!

All of our drives include cables & software and are shipped ready to use!

Syquest 45 MB Removable...$588
20 ms, Great for back up, 2 year warranty.

105 MB HD...$499
Quantum mechanism, 12 ms access time, LPS series, 2 year warranty.

400 MB Dual Drive...$1,588
Unique dual drive technology is great for back up. This one's really neat... Call!

RAM & Stuff

$44
1 MB Fast 80 ns

"Floats like a butterfly, stings like a bee"... our RAM is faster than Muhammad Ali!

QuicKor Power Supply...$188
For 128, 512, Plus, SE, & SE30. 1 year warranty. Includes return shipping (compare $350 at your local dealer!)

800K Drive Replacement...$148
Original SONY mechanism. 1 year warranty.

SE/20 HD Repair/Upgrade...$248
We'll install a genuine Apple 40MB drive. Return shipping included. 1 year warranty.

MacFriends K.O.s the competiton!
- Knowledgeable Staff!
- 1000's of products!
- Lowest prices!
- Superior service!
- Fast delivery!

Ask About QuicKor Kare Extended Service

FEDERAL EXPRESS

For the perfect winning match for your Mac system Call MacFriends today!

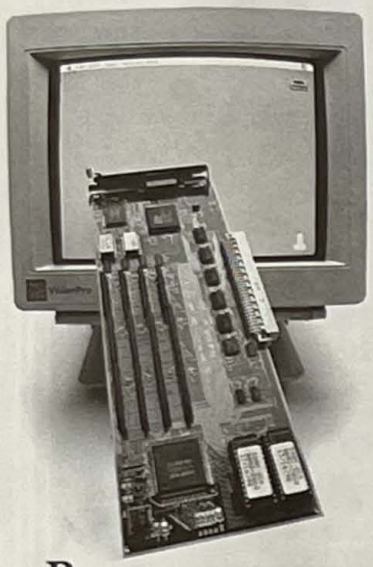
Mac Friends — AMERICA'S #1 MAC-ONLY STORE

Call Toll Free Today!
800 331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX (503)255-0067 LOCAL: (503) 254-6800

VISA · QuicKor Card · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Take Aim with MacTel



VisionPro Color Monitor Systems

VisionPro graphic cards are manufactured under license for MacTel. Our SP and SPS cards support multiple monitors, block mode transfer & acceleration, pan/zoom 2x & 4x and virtual desktop. With our monitors, they are an outstanding color solution.

BusinessPRO
8-bit ES card, 20″ Triniton, 75 Hz $2497
SystemPRO
8-bit SP card, 20″ Triniton, 75 Hz $2797
24-bit SP card, 20″ Triniton, 75 Hz $3349
SystemPRO Sony
8-bit SPS card,
20″ Sony Triniton (GDM-1950), 75 Hz ...$3544
24-bit SPS card,
19″ Sony Triniton (GDM-1950), 75 Hz....$3997
Apple 13″ RGB $749
Hitachi 14″ MVX Super
(Hi-res w/ tilt & swivel) $575
Processor acceleration options.....please call

Video Interface Cards
8-bit VisionST 813
(for Apple 13″ or 14″ color) $275
24-bit VisionST 2413
(for Apple 13″ or 14″ color) $375

Color Scanner

VisionPro C300 ,
300 dpi w/ ***Adobe Photoshop*** $1199

MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacturing and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center. Our sales offices in Switzerland, France, Germany and the U.S. enable us to provide prompt, courteous, reliable service support to fill your Macintosh needs worldwide.

Storage Solutions

MacTel offers you a number of storage and backup solutions, including their complete line of Index hard drives. The MacTel 45R and the Index 1.2 Gb drives have been rated 4 mice by *MacUser* Labs.

Removable • Optical • Tape

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible.

Index 45R w/1 cartridge $479
Index 88R w/1 cartridge $999
Index 45R and 88R are bundled with ***Backmatic***® and ***AutoSave***®
SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 .....$69
SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 .....$149
2 GB DAT drive w/***Retrospect*** software and 1 tape $1799

NEW
1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge $3699

Index Hard Drives

Quantum drives Index 3.5″	**Internal**	**External**
52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$249	$329
105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$389	$469
210 Mb, 12 ms	$699	$779
425 Mb, 12 ms	$1599	$1679

Imprimis drives Index 5.25″		
320 Mb, 16ms	$1179*	$1279
330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	$1299*	$1399
640 Mb, 16 ms	$1499*	$1599
650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	$1899*	$1999
1.2 Gb, 16 ms	$2299*	$2399

*Mac II, IIx and fx only

NEW **TelNet** phone net.....$12.99

Index and VisionPro are registered trademarks of MacTel Technology.

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
800•950•8411

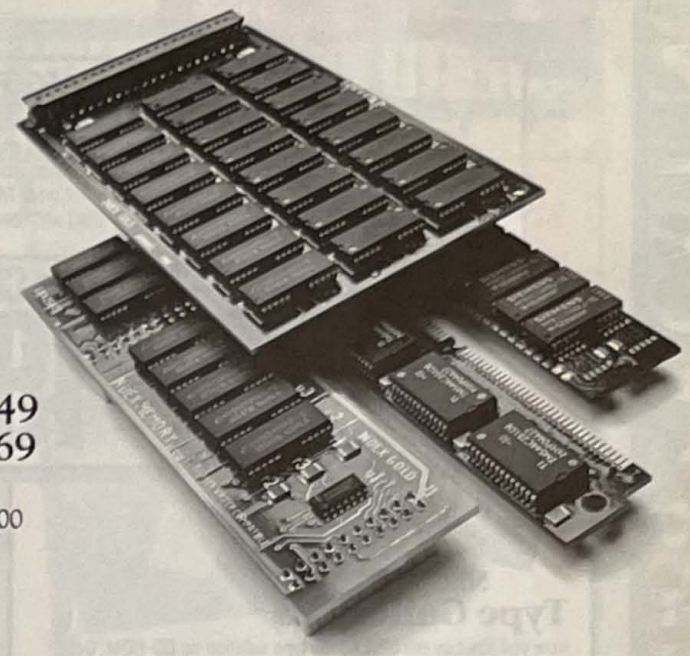
for Your Apple Solutions

Index Memory modules

MacTel manufactures and tests their memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use *gold* traces and contacts and have a field test failure rate of *less than 1%*. We have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a *lifetime warranty*.

Prices are subject to change.

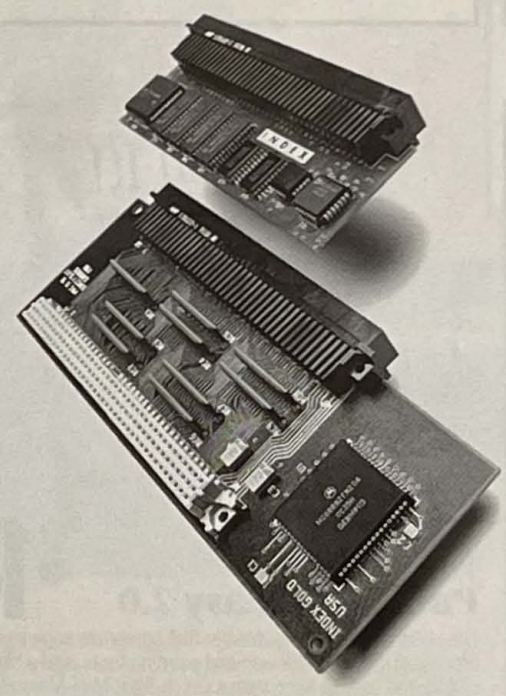
1 Mb surface mounted/low profile 70/80 ns $38.95
1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II SIMM, 70/80 ns $39.95
1 Mb x 9 SIMM 70/80 ns $43.00
3 Mb Classic memory $99.00
Mac LC V-RAM upgrade $69.00
4 Mb surface mounted SIMMs/80 ns (IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi and LC) $149
1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade ... $69
Maxima virtual memory managment software $40.00



Keyboards

MacTel's Index line of ADB extended keyboards have an 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The French, German and Swiss keyboards come with system software.

Index extended keyboard
English $99.00
French, German, Swiss $119.00



Accelerator Boards

Increase the speed of your Mac ci up to 33% with MacTel's new CachePro card—offered at an amazingly low introductory price! Easy to install and DA controlled.

Index CachePro/Mac IIci $119.00

NEW On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIsi. Free performance evaluation software included.

Index Mac II SI 030 Direct Slot Interface $99.00

NEW Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor —and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. ***Benchmark*** software included.

Index LC Mathmate $99.00

Macintosh CPUs and Systems

Mac SE/30 ..... $Call
Mac II SI ..... $Call
Mac II CI ..... $Call
Mac II FX ..... $Call

ORDERING:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/ 451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability.

Contact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Tx 78705
512 / 451 2600 514 / 451 3323 FAX
AppleLink: MACTEL.RS
To order from Europe, call 0041/46-054020
Swiss office: 042/36 44 33
French office: 88-77-83-20
German office: 0722/233 047.

mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

800 • 950 • 8411

HASSLE-FREE ORDERING • 1-800-258-0882 • CALL NOW

The Mac Zone

Established 1986

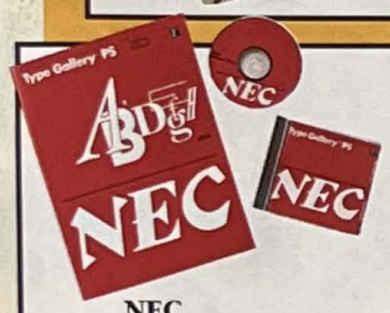
Our Commitment: Best Sellers at
We Specialize in Servicing Corporate,

NEC CDR-36 Portable CD-ROM Reader

Very rarely does a new product come along that turns an industry on its ear. Such is the case of CD-ROM with its massive capacity that allows you to experience video animation, living color, sound and special effects, or to dramatically expand the possible uses for your Macintosh. Now, get this exceptional CD-ROM Reader bundled with one of the great products listed below!

Your Choice

$499



NEC
Type Gallery PS

Now you can buy the best Adobe type solution on CD-ROM. Get NEC's Type Gallery PS Locked Version and Intersect CDR-36 CD-ROM reader. Choose any three typeface families from over 1000 Adobe typefaces on the disk FREE. Plus, you'll save an average of 48% every time you call NEC to unlock additional families. #00077

NEW!

NEC
General Reference Bundle

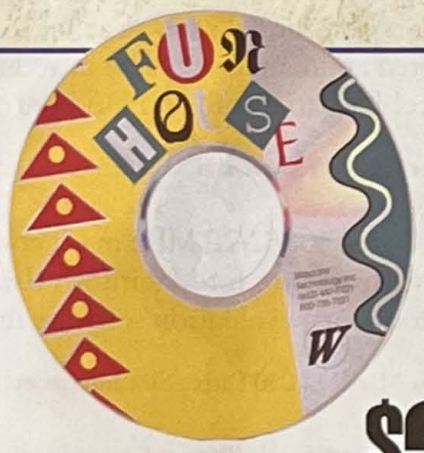
Get the high-performance NEC Intersect CDR-36 portable CD-ROM reader plus three of the top ten CDs: The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Time Table of History and The Software Toolworks World Atlas. The bundle also includes an Interface Kit for Macintosh, headphones with CD-audio software disk to play stereo music CDs and quick-install program disk. #04133

Welcome to the MacZone

Our commitment:

- *Hassle-free ordering with no gimmicks and no hidden charges.*
- *30 to 60 day money back guarantee on most products.*
- *$3 shipping per order for overnight delivery on Airborne Express*
- *Order as many products as you wish. If any of them fail to meet your expectations then simply call our Customer Service Hotline at 1-800-248-9948 for Return Material Authorization Number.*
- *Most of our products are System 7 Compatible. If you have any questions about compatibility just ask your MacAdvisor when ordering.*

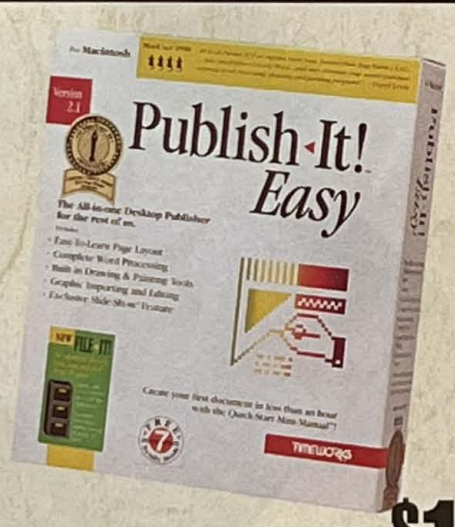
System 7 Compatible



$39

Wayzata
Funhouse

This CD-ROM is a public domain collection of more than 50 shareware/freeware games available for the Mac. A movie style rating system rates each game. Categories include Adventure Land, The Games Parlor, The Arcade and many more. #03863



$143

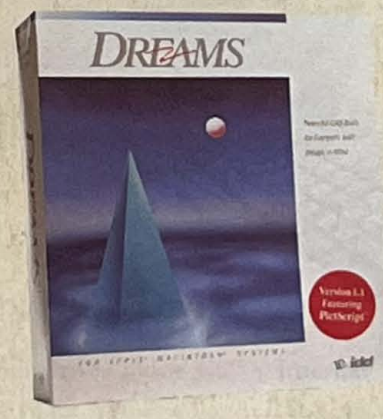
Timeworks
Publish It! Easy 2.0

The all-in-one desktop publisher that combines page layout, word processing, built-in drawing and painting tools, and a slide show. It's simple and easy to learn with a Quick-Start Mini-Manual. Features include multiple undo levels and thumbnails to let you see and edit an entire page. #03798

Claris
MacDraw Pro

$279

The powerful graphics standard for the Macintosh! Tear-off palettes allow access to a variety of innovative and time-saving features. Features include a flexible style bar, powerful gradient fills, new precision zoom tool. Now you can design at over 2300 dpi. #04073



IDD/
Innovative Data Design
Dreams 1.1

$379

An excellent cost-effective choice for those who need more power and precision. Dreams includes standard drawing tools plus parallel line tool, glue and unglue, add and subtract, trim and fillet tools, true associative dimensioning, optional keyboard editing for precise resizing and moving, and much more #02015

LAN ZONE
Whether you like LocalTalk or EtherTalk talk to us about your LAN needs

Farallon
Star Controller PN-507 **$1399**

The StarController EN repeats Ethernet signals over 12 ports and monitors network traffic and error rates. It supports a variety of Ethernet devices from PCs to VAX mini-computers. It continuously checks the connection to each device, shutting off unused ports to prevent disruptive signal error. #03333

#0829 PhoneNET Series 300 .....$824

Farallon
Ethernet Cards for SE/30 and Mac IIs **$299**

The 10BASE-T compliant PhoneNET Card enables Mac SE/30 and Mac II family users to use the increased speed and bandwidth of Ethernet running over ordinary telephone wire. A built-in, 10BASE-T transceiver lets you attach twisted-pair phone cable directly to your Mac. Comes with Timbuktu software.

#3901 SE/30 Card #3902 Mac II Card

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE
1•800•258•0882

- Major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on the back order.
- Most personal and company checks that are received with order will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number in order to be processed.
- COD orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashiers check or money order only. Add $5 per order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax except for WA residents (add 8.2%).
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. We are committed to offering low prices and product availability. Call for our most current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping $3 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day). (Monitors: 2-page $50 overnight, $25 UPS Ground; 1-page $25 overnight, $15 UPS Ground.)
- Orders placed by 9 pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
- APO/FPO/PO box orders shipped 1st class U.S. mail.
- Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- **Most products carry a 30-60 day money-back guarantee. Call 1-800-248-9948 for return authorization number. Weekdays: 7am-6pm PT, 10am-9pm ET**

MacZone 18005 NE 68th St., Suite A110 • Redmond, WA 98052
Outside USA: 206•883•3088 Canada: 800•248•0344
FAX: 206•881•3421

#10803

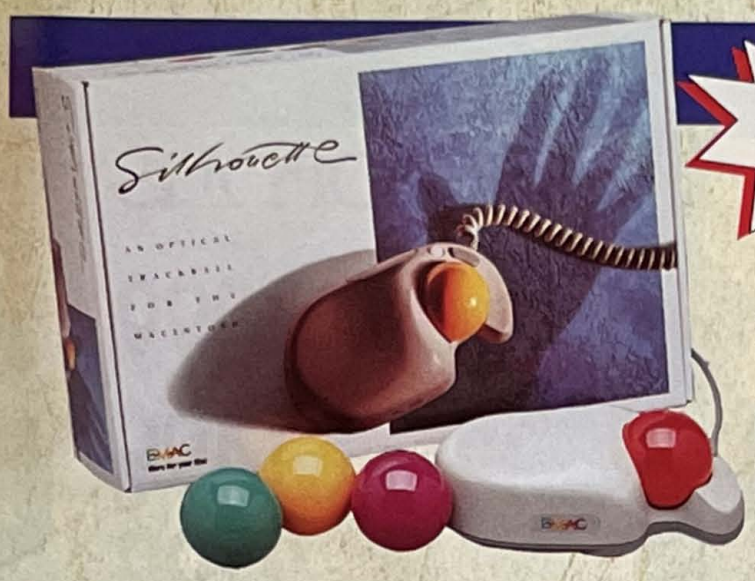
Great Prices—Delivered Overnight
Educational and Institutional Customers

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-0882 • OVERNIGHT SHIPPING $3 PER ORDER

WE HAVE YOUR CAD SOLUTIONS

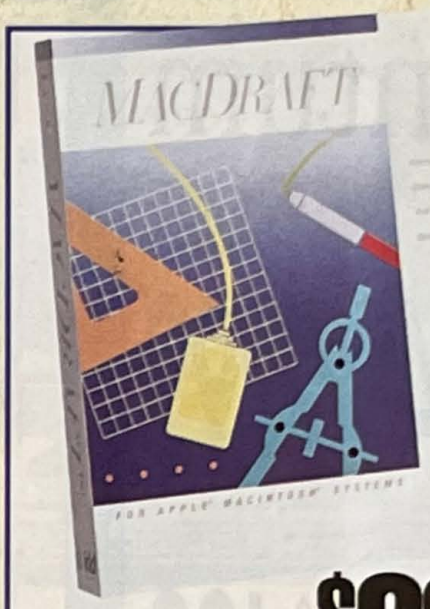
NEW!



Abaton/EMAC
EMAC Silhouette Trackball
$81

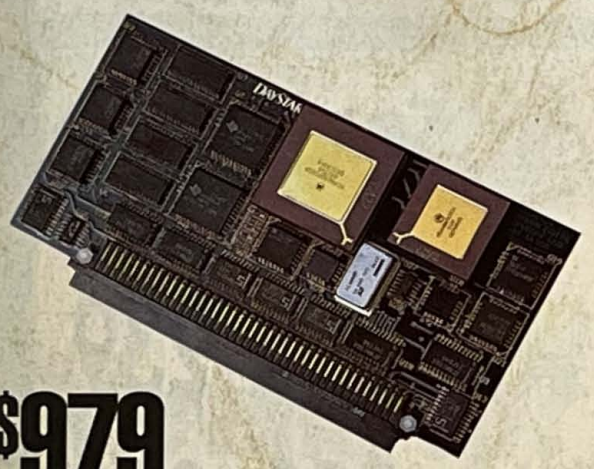
The radical EMAC Silhouette Trackball provides a comfortable mouse alternative that lessens fatigue and enhances performance. A specially contoured chassis allows your wrist to rest at a natural angle and places the ball at your fingertips for precision cursor control. Other features include four different weighted and colored balls, programmability, lock button with LED, CDev software, and two-year warranty. #04094

Now Open 24 Hours



IDD/Innovative Data Design
MacDraft 2.1
$269

Easy to use MacDraft is the powerful low-cost solution to your precision drawing and drafting needs. Features include layers, scales, support for PostScript output, editable dimension lines, Bezier and spline curves and more! #00429



$979

Daystar
Power Cache IISI 40 MHz

Introducing the new PowerCache. Even faster and fits almost any Mac, just change the adapter board. Completely universal. Uses the proven 030 processor for 100% compatibility with most systems, including System 7 and AU/X. Get unparalleled performance at 25, 40 or 50 MHz. #04057

Power Cache IISI 40 Mhz w/FPU $1,199

Microtek
TrueLaser Printer

Unbeatable Value!

$1699

Tomorrow's printer–today, TrueLaser is the first laser printer that's fully PostScript, TrueImage, and PCL compatible. It's also the first to come bundled with 35 resident TrueType fonts. You get faster printing and even auto-switching between interfaces. #04047

$384

Kurta
ADB 12x12 Tablet with Pen

The IS/ADB graphic tablet that allows you to draw, sketch and trace far more accurately than with a mouse. You get absolute positioning: every point on the tablet equals a point on the screen. Includes programmable function keys and "scale" keys to instantly rescale for a 1:1 representation. #03010

NEW!

Applied Engineering
Transwarp SE
$689

Accelerate your SE to warp speed, up to 10 times faster than standard SE. MC68030–25MHz or 40 MHz. MC 68882 Math Chip. Standard SIMM sockets. Expansion connector for third-party cards. Surface mount technology. Full one-year warranty. #04153

Sigma Designs
L View Multi-Mode Monitor for IIxx
$1299

An ergonomic monitor design that offers tilt-swivel base and paper white phosphor. Low-Emission design meets guidelines by Swedish National Board of Measurements. Includes video card, 19" monitor, control panel software and user's guide. #03854

Hard Drives

We'll beat any price on any drive any day. Period.

External drives include:
- zero-footprint solid metal case
- dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining
- external LED . SCSI cable . power cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Internal drives include:
- mounting brackets . SCSI cable
- ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Quantum

	Internal	External
52LPS 9ms	$249	$299
105LPS 9ms	$359	$409
210PRO 10ms	$679	$749

Maxtor

	Internal	External
80Mb 17ms	$269	$339
125Mb 15ms	$399	$439
210Mb 15ms	$629	$679
340Mb 14ms	$1049	$1099

MICROPOLIS

	External
320Mb 14ms	$1099
660Mb 16ms	$1499
1000Mb 14ms	$2199
1500Mb 14ms	$2699

MEMORY

1Mb	(1x8-80ns)	$39
4Mb	(4x8-80ns)	$199

For MacII, IIcx, IIci, SE, SE/30, Plus, Classic, & IIsi.

SyQuest

44Mb removable drive with cartridge $444

Additional cartridges only $66

88Mb removable drive with cartridge $849

Additional cartridges only $129

Seagate

	Internal	External
40Mb 28ms	$239	
80Mb 20ms	$259	$315
337Mb 11ms	$1279	
676Mb 15ms	$1579	
1 Gig 12.9ms	$2099	

Toll-free in U.S. and Canada

800-659-0054

Mailing Address:
2415 S. Roosevelt
Tempe, AZ 85282
FAX:(602) 350-1191

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

WHOLESALE 54

One of the oldest names in the storage business!

Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. Shipping: UPS or FedEx only. APO/FPO orders accepted. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged & in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days.

DI 8.20.91

October

EDITORIAL CALENDAR

Issue date	ProductWatch,	SPECIAL SECTION	Display close	Showcase close
Oct 1	Graphic boards, **Seybold issue!**	GA Extra	Sept 19	Sept 17
Oct 8	Printers		Sept 26	Sept 24
Oct 15	Networking		Oct 3	Oct 1
Oct 22	Presentations,	SAVE (storage)	Oct 10	Oct 8
Oct 29	Business productivity		Oct 17	Oct 15

Call 415-243-3500 for details

MacWEEK

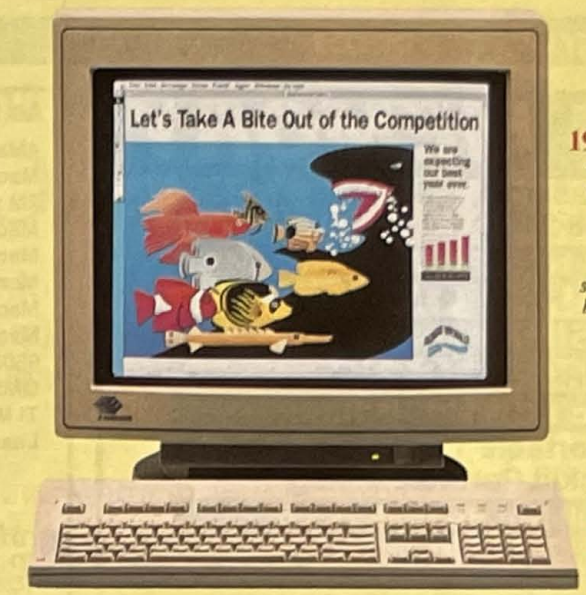
Moving up?

Take MacWEEK with you to your new office. Just complete a new qualification form showing your new address. Then mail it, along with your old address label to:

Customer Service Dept.
MacWEEK
c/o JCI
Post Office Box 1766
Riverton, NJ 08077-7366

Changes of address take four to six weeks to process.

Super Systems to Go!



E-MACHINES

19" 2-pg Color Display
T19, w/8-Bit $3,395
T19, w/24-Bit $3,995

"From purely a quality standpoint, we liked the T19 best." **MacWorld, Jan. '91**

Add a Mac System!
with Extended Keyboard
Mac IIsi, 5/80 $3,140
Mac IIci, 5/105 $3,965
Mac IIfx, 4/210 $5,670

Macintosh Systems and E-Machines Displays Priced to Move...Today!

E-Machines Display Systems

ColorPage E16
16" Display with Mac IIsi, IIci & LC on-board video compatibility...**$1,195**

ColorPage Displays with Color Card

E16, w/ Futura EX	$1,840
E16, w/XL8	$1,990
E16, w/XL24	$2,290
T16, w/ 8-bit card	Call
T16, w/XL8	$2,390
T16, w/XL24	$2,795

Two-Page Displays with Color Card

TX, w/8-bit card	$2,545
TX, w/SE30	$2,545
T19, w/8-bit card	$3,395

E-Machines Color Cards

Futura EX
24-bit accelerated Color Card for E16 & Apple 12" & 13" displays...**$645**

T16 Upgrade Cards

XL8	$ 795
XL24	$1,095

(Call for more info on the expanding family of color cards)

MICROTEK

Microtek Scanners
Slide Scanner 1850s $2,495

600ZS
600 DPI 24-bit Scanner with Photoshop...**$1,495**

Macintosh Systems

Mac IIsi, 3/40	$2,595
Mac IIci, 5/0	$3,499
Mac IIci, 8/210	$4,565
Mac IIfx, 4/0	$4,875

QMS

QMS Printers

QMS-PS 410
300 DPI Laser Printer with serial, parallel or AppleTalk auto switching...**$1,795**

QMS-PS 810	$2,799
QMS-PS 815	$3,795
QMS-PS 825	$4,395
ColorScript 100(10p)	$5,995

Leasing
Terms Available on most Express Direct products

Prices are subject to change without notice. T19 quantities are limited. Advertised prices are good thru 8/28/91.

The Express Advantage

E Complete Mac Systems in stock ready for same day shipping E Full One Year Warranty backs most products E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Experienced, knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement – Call !

G8/20

Formerly ERI Direct

EXPRESS DIRECT

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, IL 60613 USA
312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252
International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/Boards

NEW MEMORY

Classic 0, 1 & 3 Meg
8•24GC 1 4 Meg
4•8 to 8•24 Upgrade
FX 1 & 4 Meg
16 Meg SIMMs for CI, SI & FX
MAC SI & LC 2 Meg
Mac LC 512K V Ram
Portable 1 & 3 Meg
Backlit Portable 4 Meg
We Will Not Be Undersold

Salespeople Wanted!
Must be willing to relocate to Huntington Beach, CA.

LIFETIME MEMORY PRODUCTS
(714) 969-2421 (800) 233-6233 FAX (714) 960-0638

As Low As **$32** (1x8-100, 80, 70NS)

4Mx8 SIMMs for Macintosh	$139
Mac IIFX/NTX 1MX8/4MX8	$40/$139
2M x 8-80 LC, IIsi, IIci	$95
Mac PORTABLE 2M/4M	$450/$900
Mac Classic 1M/3M Board	$55/$129
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$79
Mac IIci 64K Cache Card	$155
Mac IIsi 20MHz FPU/Mac LC 16MHz FPU	$149/$109
9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Modem	$199
QMS 410 1M-4M Upgrade Board, W/1M	$125
TI MicroLaser 1M BOARD	$75
Laser Printer Memory Upgrades	Starting at $80

(HP, Panasonic, OKI, GCC, Epson, Toshiba, IBM, Canon, Brother)

MEMORY PLUS
43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, Ma. 01581

COD Prices
Lifetime Warranty
Prices Subject to Change
Government & University P.O.s Accepted

Local (508)366-2240 1-800-388-PLUS(7587) Fax (508)366-7344

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

Now you can dramatically improve the speed and the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

68030 Accelerator Upgrade Kits

• Easy to install • Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz • SIMM socket for memory expansion • Math co-processor socket • Complete kit & tools

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Prices start at just $595—Call ☎1-800-553-2038

Novy Systems, Inc., 1862 Fern Palm Drive, Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax 904-428-0765

PMMU

II si 68882 & Coprocessors !!

System 7.0 virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!

68851RC16 ! **$142***
Mac II's 16mhz. Speed, Not A 12mhz! Ask & Beware!
* bulk pack of 13 or more, 1-12 $149
68882-16 $119.. -20 $129.. -25 $175.. -33 $245.. -50 $495.
68881-16 $79.. -20 $95.

II si 68882 w/ card (PSI SE/30 PDS) **$119.**

VISA, MC
Govt, Corp, Dir, Int'l: Fax PO's @ 206-524-4631 !
Tercom... A B4 Inc. Enterprise – 206-575-8361
6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-827-1257

PMMUs FOR MAC II

$129

Take advantage of System 7.0 virtual memory!

Motorola 68851RC16 PMMU

Visa, MC; Gov't. /Corp./Dir. P.O.
714-261-2800
fax: 714-261-2461
Sonnet Technologies, Inc.
18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260
Irvine, CA 92714

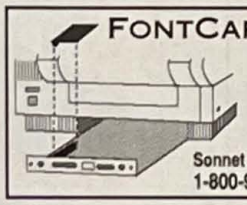
Mac LC - Math Coprocessor Boards

$149.00

• The QuikMath/LC includes Motorola 68882 math chip • Plug-in installation
• Allows full speed use of CAD, Engineering and Spread-sheet programs • User installable

System Technology Corporation
1860 Fern Palm Dr. Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 428-0411 Fax (904) 428-0765

FONTCARD NTX FOR LASERWRITER IINTX

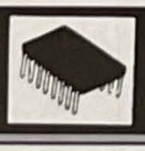


Avoid delays downloading fonts. FontCard™ NTX plugs into the slot in the Apple® LaserWriter® IINTX, providing 25 additional Adobe® ROM-resident PostScript® typefaces. FontCard NTX includes all fonts in Adobe Type Sets™ 1, 2, and 3, Adobe Type Manager®, and the corresponding bitmapped and Postscript outline display fonts for the Mac. Suggested Retail: $595. **$399**

Sonnet Technologies, Inc., Irvine, CA
1-800-945-3668 ext.101 Fax: 714-261-2461
VISA/MC/Corp./Govt./Univ.PO
Dealers call for Discount

SIMMs

THE CHIP MERCHANT



1 MEG SIMMS
for Macintosh
1x8-80NS **$34**
FX and NTX **$38**

MAC CLASSIC RAMS
3 Meg Upgrade
$125
HP LASER JET
2 Meg **$92**
4 Meg **$156**

4 MEG SIMMS
for FX, CI, CX & SE30
$125
LC512 K V RAM
$75

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount
CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
Credit cards are not accepted
Prices subject to change without notice

PortaRam™

NEW!

for the Mac Portable
$275 per Megabyte (1 to 8)

• One to Eight Megabyte • All Gold Plated boards
• User Upgradable • Built-in Surge Protector
• Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS • Very Thin 5/8" Max

Also available for your other Mac's:

• 16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4 MB / -80ns) for the Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi or IIfx	$695 / $1390
• 4 MB kit for the IIfx or LaserWriter II NTX	$215
• 3 MB upgrade for the new Mac Classic	$165
• 2 MB SIMMs for the Mac IIci and Mac IIsi	$135
• 8 MB kit for the new Mac LC or SE/30	$348

Shadow Technologies
1767 Morning Glory Road
Livermore, CA 94550
(415) 548-0130

SIMMS

Continues on the next page.

INDEX

72 Memory Upgrades
Boards
SIMMs

76 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hypercard
Investment

76 Hardware
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

82 Special Services
General
Programming
Toner Recharging
Training
Used Equipment

Accessories
Connectivity
84 CD ROM
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Classified Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA, MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

Jo Zottarelli 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

SIMMs

Memory Upgrades...

How Do You Make The Right Buying Decision?

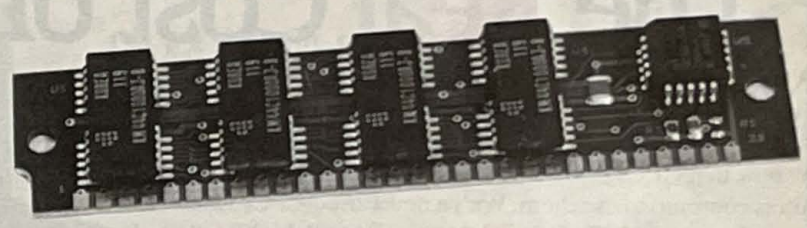
PERIPHERAL OUTLET

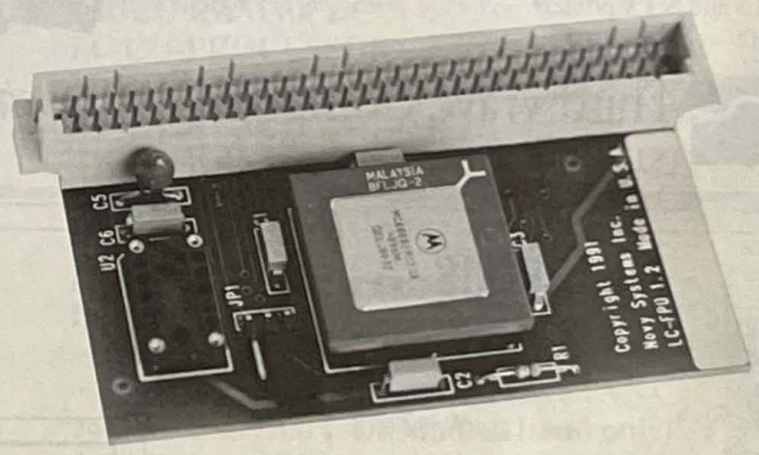
At Peripheral Outlet, we take the worry out of the decision. We've been in the memory upgrade business for five years. We offer great prices, quality products, and support. Buyers purchase our memory upgrades on a consistant basis. Why? Because we stand by our merchandise!

- Best Prices and Quality Products
- Toll Free number for Technical Support
- Free Overnight Replacement of Defective SIMMs
- Lifetime Warranty (All Inclusive)
- Guaranteed Delivery...Bank on it!
- We Serve the Volume Buyers (Corporate, Government, and Education)

THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR MEMORY UPGRADE NEEDS!

1 meg SIMMs
2 meg SIMMs
4 meg SIMMs
16 meg SIMMs
Mac LC 512K Video RAM
Mac LC and IIsi 68882 FPU
Mac IIci & IIsi Cache Cards
Portable and Classic Upgrades
68030 and 68040 Accelerators
4 to 8 bit Video RAM
Printer Upgrade Boards
(HP, Canon, Panasonic, Oki, T.I., Epson, GCC, IBM, etc.)





We'll Meet or Beat Our Competitors' Prices!

•Same Day Shipping•
•Overnight Delivery - $8.00•
•Lifetime Warranty on Memory Products•

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
800-332-6581
314 S. Broadway, P.O. Box 2329
Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 • Fax : 405-436-2245

SIMMs

The LLB Company – 4296 East Mercer Way • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • Phone (206) 236-2009 • Fax (206) 236-1553

Mac Portable SIMMs

1 MB .....CALL
2 MB .....CALL
3 MB .....CALL
4 MB .....CALL

Call for the Lowest Prices on Name Brand

SIMMs

1 x 8 x 70ns $40
1 x 8 x 100ns $34
1 x 8 x 80 FX $40
Tool Kit $8

1 x 8 - 80 ns as low as **$37**

2-Chip Solution $37.50

1-800-848-8967

Always low prices on the removables you trust
44 MB SyQuest Cartridges

$65

NEW! 88Mb Cartridges from: **$135**

The SyQuest Removable Cartridge features low cost and high volume data storage. It's a dependable and easy to use way to create almost unlimited storage. SyQuest cartridges are the answer for storage intensive color scans. Create your own library!

PC SIMMs

1 x 9 x 80ns ..$42.50
1 x 9 x 70ns $45
4 x 9 x 70ns.....$185

Mac LC 512K Video ..Call
MacClassic 1 MB/3 MB Card.....Call
2 x 8 x 80ns $85
4 x 8 x 80 FX.....$142
4 x 8 x 70ns $145
4 x 8 x 80 Mac II/IIx$170

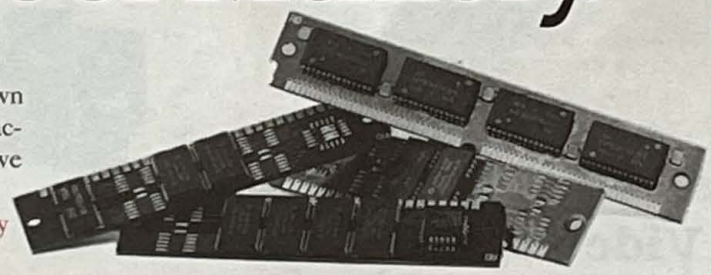
4x8x80 ns special **$139**

• Mode 32 .....$98

Compare our low shipping prices: $6 Airborne Express overnight shipping for orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time $3 ground shipping by UPS

The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. We've never used CFCs when we manufacture our 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader
(512)832-8282 • Fax: (512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

1-800-424-1126

STARTING AT
SIMMS $33.99

For MACPLUS, SE & MAC II
4x8-80NS $149.00

SII MICROS

14451 Newport Ave., Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-5489 FAX (714) 731-1538
Prices subject to change, dealers welcome
Surcharge for M/C, VISA
Shipping & Handling Extra
Net terms please add 5% to total
Open Saturday 11am-3pm

SIMMS low as $29 120ns	MacClassic $32
1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS	as low as $99
Mac LC 512K VRAM	CALL
Mac IIci Cache Card	$158
16 Meg SIMMS	CALL
Mac LC 16MHz FPU	$118
Las. Printer Mem.Upgrades	CALL

1-800/541-7126

Lifetime Warrenty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE 105, Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMS 1MB to 4MB
for: Plus / SE / SE30 / Classic / LC
IIci / IIcx / IIsi / IIfx
Portable 1MB - 8MB
LaserWriter NTX

CACHE CARD - IIci
ACCELERATOR CARD
512, 512E, PLUS, SE CLASSIC
FAX / DATA MODEMS

To order call:
1-800-292-7771

For Instant Product Information via **ROBOFAX**
Call: 1-800-424-FAXX Day or Night

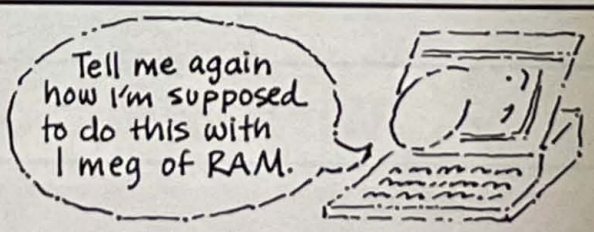
ADD•ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

433 N, Mathilda Ave.,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Phone: 408-746-1590 Fax: 408-746-1593

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.

Pac Ram™ for the Portable Macs.



Power to the Portable. Give your Portable Mac the horsepower it deserves, in the memory expansion slot, leaving the other slots free.

5 megs of working RAM! The 4 megs of RAM on Pac RAM added to the original 1 meg, gives you 5 megs of working system RAM. Pac RAM uses the Portable's built-in RAM Disk, so part of the total memory can be designated as a RAM Disk to hold application software or data files.

Be kind to your battery. Pac RAM's deft design uses special low power DRAMS in a clever circuit to keep the cost of the board reasonable and to restrain power consumption.

Be kind to your $. You can have your very own 4 meg Pac RAM for $699.00. Price subject to change, so call in your order today.

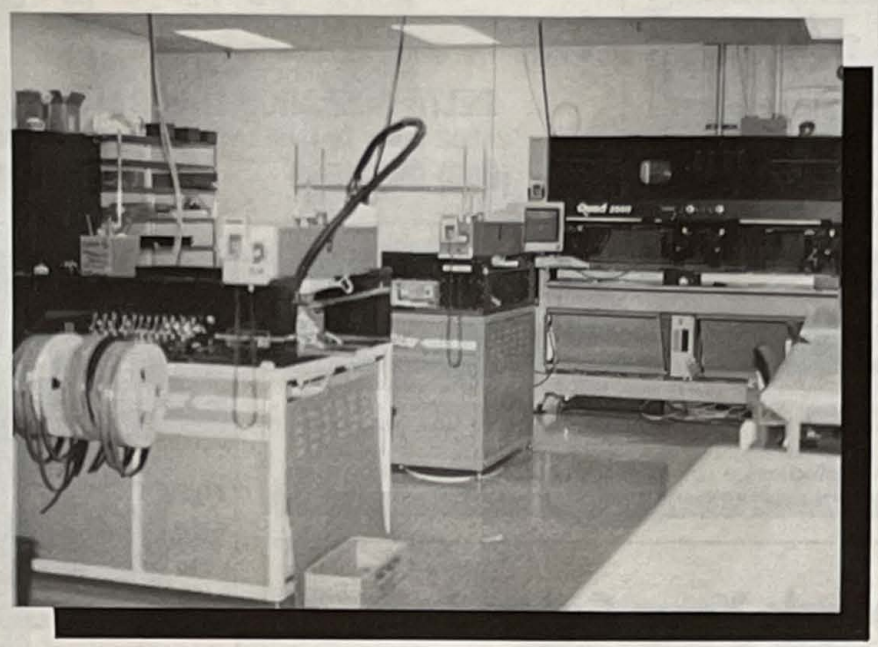
We design, make and market 256K, 1 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, fx Liberator, Softstep® memory expansion modules, Pac RAM for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, Mac Rescue™ and Mac Rescue™ Video, upgrade boards for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs and Mac Stretch for the new Classic. All have a one year warranty. Call soon!

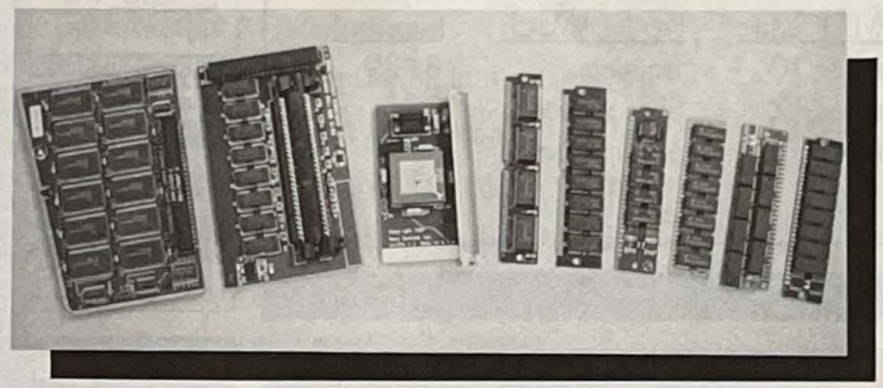
Computer Care

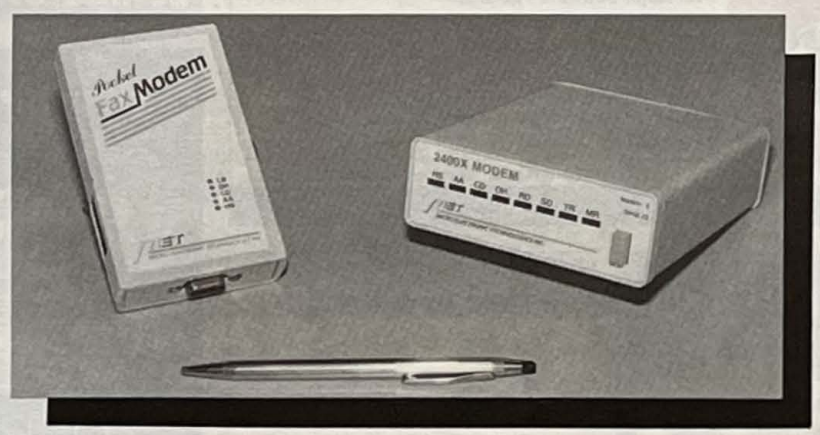
Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

WORLDWIDE
QUALITY, VALUE AND SUPPORT







There are many memory products out there, but buying from a manufacturer makes a world of difference. At MET, each product is designed and built in our state-of-the-art facility where we have 100% control over the production process. Before anything ships, it has been fully tested to assure you receive the highest quality, therefore, WE OFFER A LIFETIME WARRANTY ON EVERY MEMORY PART WE SELL. Since there is no middle man, we can pass the savings on to our customers. Our sales people understand the products, so you'll have the best support available.

Call toll-free today and see why we have satisfied customers world-wide.

MEMORY

1M x 8 - 10, 70, 80ns
1M x 8 FX - 70, 80ns
2M x 8 - 80ns
4M x 8 - 70, 80ns
4M x 8 FX 70, 80ns
CLASSIC 1M
VIDEO RAM for LC
LC CO-PROCESSOR
MAC PORTABLE 1, 2, 3 (full static)
HP LASERJET 2M, 4M

MODEMS

All modems are 2400 baud and Hayes compatible
Pocket FAX Modems (Only 2.75" X 4.75")
- 2400PF (4800 Baud Send Only FAX)
- 9624PF (9624 Baud Send Receive FAX)

2400XF External FAX/Modem (send only)
2400 External Modem
5 Year Warranty

MET THE RIGHT CHOICE

MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

35 South Street, Hopkinton MA 01748
(508)-435-9057 FAX (508)435-6481

Lifetime Warranty
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Corp., University, Gov. PO's
Volume Discounts
AUTHORIZED APPLE DEVELOPER
Master card/Visa

1-800-766-7466

HAYES and APPLE are registered trademarks for HAYES COMPUTER PRODUCTS and APPLE COMPUTER

SIMMs

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Your Memory Connection • 30-Day Money Back Guarantee!!

$127 Classic 3MB Card

as low as $83 2MB 80ns CMOS

as low as $137 4MB 80ns CMOS

as low as $34 1MB 80ns CMOS — Great for the IIci

Mac IIci Cache Card $149!!

1MB x 8 80ns IIfx	37	LC V-RAM	98
Classic/SIMMPack	34	16MB SIMM	1199
1MB Portable	189	FPU-LC 16MHz	75

1-800-942-6227
(405) 477-3777 FAX(405) 477-3780
Broadway Plaza Altus, OK. 73521

Mac Systems — No Hidden Costs

Now Featuring Federal Express Delivery — 2-Day $6 Overnight $12

- Highest Quality
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30-Day Money Back
- All SIMMs pretested
- AntiStatic Wrist Strap $2
- Toll-Free Tech. Support
- No Surcharge MC & Visa
- AMEX please add 4%
- Corp & University POs
- Prices Subject to change without advance notice!!

Great for the LC and IIsi — as low as $32 1MB 100ns CMOS

as low as $30 1MB 120ns CMOS — Great for the Plus,SE Classic, SE/30

SIMM/SIP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 4MEG & 1MEG Upgrade for Max SE, SE30, Plus, LC, Classic, II, IIx, IIci, IIsi, IIcx, and IIfx
- We offer O E M pricings
- Government and University orders gladly taken
- World wide orders accepted

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26802 Vista Terrace Dr. El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593 (714) 588-6395

Software/Business Management

DataMerge™ by Seawell MicroSystems
Column data files TOO BIG? In the WRONG FORMAT?
- Select rows and/or columns from up to 9 input files of any size to create single output file.
- Open/View tabular data files allowing you to discover their structure; then reformat them.
- Files can be separated by tab, comma, colon, semicolon, space, spaces, or fixed field.

Only $99 ($5 S/H) from Seawell MicroSystems Inc. 3808 39th Ave.SW Seattle WA 98116 (800) 347-7008

Your United Parcel Service shipping just got *a lot* easier . . . thanks to
MacSHIP™
USE THE POWER OF YOUR APPLE® MACINTOSH™ TO SPEED YOUR PACKAGES THROUGH THE UPS SYSTEM . . .
- ❑ Automatically calculates zones and rates
- ❑ Prints shipping labels, C.O.D. tags & the manifest
- ❑ Imports and Exports data
- ❑ Electronic scale interface

MacSHIP — THE FIRST COMPUTERIZED MANIFEST SYSTEM DESIGNED EXPRESSLY FOR THE MACINTOSH.
NOW ONLY –$199.00
D/P Data Systems, Inc.
3383 Ocean Drive • Vero Beach, FL 32963 • ☎ (407) 231-3355

MacEmulate™
•Wyse™ •Televideo™
•Data General™ •Hazeltine™
•ADDS Viewpoint™
We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot!
MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advanced features!
Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Calif. Add Sales Tax
$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping
1-800-327-1829
Credit Cards—COD–PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited
All trademark rights acknowledged
TLC 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 280. Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889 FAX 818-765-2539
MacEmulate™ ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

Education

64,000 BAUD for the price of 2400 ???

Collaborative Mac computing, L.A. - Tokyo, using a phone line. It's fast, it's cheap, it's dial-up, and you can have it now. Professionally edited videotape of presentation to ACM's SIGGRAPH at PacBell discusses impact, markets, uses. Also, demo of LA-Tokyo live color video. **VHS, 60 mins.**

Now only $39.95 + $4 s/h. Send Check or M.O. to
Sweet Pea Productions ● 1673 Happy Trail ● P.O. Box 912 ● Topanga ● CA 90290
Or call (800)235-4922 with your V/MC ready. 24 hrs, 7 days.

Mark Your Calendar!

MacWEEK issue	ProductWatch	Closings
September 10	Training	8/29
September 17	Spreadsheets	9/5
September 24	Add-in Boards	9/12

General

FREE
DESKTOP QUARTZ PHOTO OR CALENDAR CLOCK
ABSOLUTELY FREE! With order of $100 or more.
– OFFER EXPIRES SEPT. 30, 1991 –

SONY DISKETTES

BOX OF 10 LABELED	3.5 DS/DD	3.5 DS/HD	BOX OF 10 LABELED
8.00	49¢ EACH BULK	1.09 EACH BULK	15.00

SONY TAPE CARTRIDGES

	2-9	10+
Sony QD2000 for 20 MB/40 MB	$14.95	14.50
Sony QD2080 for 80 MB	18.50	17.50
Sony QD2121 for 120 MB	20.75	19.25

GENERIC BULK PREMIUM OEM GRADE
3.5 DS/DD MAC PRE-FORMATTED — 47¢ Each — 97¢ Each — 3.5 DS/HD MAC PRE-FORMATTED

MEDIA VALUE
Roberta Wirtel
(800-845-3472
FAX 408-727-3155
24 Hour shipping • Visa - M/C - COD's Accepted!

Graphics

ZEN OVER ZERO
INTERPRETATION COMPREHENSION PLAY COMMUNICATION

THE BEST WAY TO CONVEY
USING SOME OF THE INSTRUMENTS OF NOW TO RELATE AND ENHANCE WHAT YOU NEED TO COMMUNICATE
IF YOU NEED A DREAM, IDEA, LOOK, MOVEMENT, SOUNDSCAPE, OR VISION, REALIZED

ZEN OVER ZERO
THE MOST SOPHISTICATED MANNER IN WHICH TO RELATE YOUR VIEWS
USE US AND OUR KNOWLEDGE TO BRING YOUR REALITIES IN

RELAY THE INFORMATION OR EMOTION YOU WANT TO GET ACROSS ABOUT
YOUR PROJECT, SITUATION, LIFE, PLANS, PRODUCT, ANNOUNCEMENT, RECALL, LOVE
THERE IS A NUMBER TO CALL

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 212 644-6364

SlideImagers™
$4.95
POSTSCRIPT SLIDES
All Major Mac and PC Packages
Slides • Overheads • Color Prints
Canon CLC 500 Color Lasers
Beautiful 400 dpi color prints...directly from your files!
22 Seventh Street 1-800-232-5411 Atlanta, GA 30308

100% Adobe Postscript®, TIFF, PICT
SLIDES from $3
- All Major Software Packages
- Free Technical Support
- Custom Slides
- Color Prints
- Volume Pricing
- Toll-Free BBS For Data Transmission
- Free Fed Ex (20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™
VISA, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts
The WORDPRO — Call Voice US & Canada: 1-800-833-6601

World Class Quality
Precision Imaging delivers!
We do the work...fast.
You take the credit...often.
Output services
- Imagesetting
- Kodak XL7700
- Tektronics Color
- Slides/ Overheads
- 600 dpi, up to 11x17
- 9am to 5pm est

Precision Imaging
1-800-724-8947

Tel:718•266•5428 Fax:718•373•5351
We Design & Produce:
- Packages
- User's Guides & Manuals
- Icons, Windows & Screens
- Diskette Labels & Sleeves
- Promotional Material

PierceAxiom DESIGN GROUP

Who's Reading MacWEEK?
Serious buyers. 75,000 Corporate, government, and academic professionals who buy Macintosh products in volume.

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

Hardware/ Computer Systems

Mac•In•Stock®
W•H•O•L•E•S•A•L•E

Ask about our special warehouse pricing and direct worldwide delivery for unconfigured Macintosh CPUs. Call or fax today.
305-321-0904
Facsimile: 305-321-0905

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
continues on the next page.

MacOutlet has made a very special purchase of RasterOps 24L Trinitron systems used for several days during a show. These systems have never been sold and carry a full one year factory warranty.

List Price $8190 SPECIAL ➤ $3995

Accelerator $199. with purchase of above limited to stock on hand

RASTEROPS

NEW RASTEROPS PERSONAL SLIDE SCANNER Under **$1000.**

RASTEROPS NEW 21" MONOCHROME SYSTEM

Available for MAC II or Classic.

Incredibly Sharp Picture. Now ➤ **$1450.**

RASTEROPS 264/30

24 Bit Video Board for SE30.

Supports 14" RGB. Special Purchase ➤ **$549.**

RASTEROPS 24SI ColorBoard

24 Bit Accelerated Board for 13" RGB's. RasterOps'

Best Video Board Made For 13" RGB's. Now ➤ **$579.**

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLTV 21" COLOR SYSTEM

21" RasterOps Monitor with 24 Bit Live Video and

Frame Grabbing. Plus it's Accelerated! ➤ **$6299.**

RASTEROPS 440 GRAYSCALE SYSTEM

19" GrayScale Monitor with 256 Shades of Gray.

Price Includes Video Board. Special Purchase ➤ **$1399.**

RASTEROPS NEW 24STV BOARD

Runs Live Video Overlays Mac Graphics. Now Only ➤ **$1149.**

RasterOps new 803 Accelerator for 24STV. Only ➤ **$195.**

RASTEROPS VIDEO EXPANDER

Output 24 Bit Macintosh video to video recording devices.

➤ **$459.**

RASTEROPS 364

24 Bit Live Video with Frame Grabber. ➤ **$699.**

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLI

24 Bit with on board acceleration for up to 21" ➤ **CALL**

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T-16 TRINITRON 8BIT SYSTEM

16" Monitor and 8 Bit Color Card

Top Rated Three Years Running! ➤ **$1895.**

E-MACHINES NEW! T-16/XL24 TRINITRON SYSTEM

24 Bit Accelerated Video Board with NTSC.

Incredible Value for 24 Bit 16" Trinitron! ➤ **$2495.**

E-MACHINES BIG PICTURE

17" Monochrome Monitor with Card. Now Available

for Plus, SE. or Mac II. Special Purchase ➤ **$599.**

E-MACHINES E-16

New 16" Monitor.Works with internal video support on

Mac II ci, IIsi and LC. ➤ **$995.**

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DAYSTAR Fast Cache IIci static ram cache	**➤ $259.**
DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 40MHz	**➤ $1299.**
DAYSTAR PowerCard 030, 50MHz	**➤ $1799.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache IIci, 40MHz	**➤ $899.**
DAYSTAR PowerCache IIci, 50MHz	**➤ $1599.**

NEC

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR

14" RGB Monitor with Cable. Now ➤ **$449.**

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR BUNDLE

14" Monitor with RasterOps

24si Color Board Now ➤ **$999.**

MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 622-6885

48860 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 623-8890 Fax (415) 623-8894

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL PRODUCTS

Hardware/Computer Systems

One Year Warranty!
Best Sellers
Maya Knows Macintosh
We are always competitively priced, but we don't push boxes out the door at the lowest price in the market. We don't try to carry every product on the market, but stock what we like and recommend and what we use ourselves throughout our office. We never suggest the most expensive or elaborate system when a more economical solution is possible. Appropriate technology at an economical price. Ask around. Our reputation sets us apart from all other computer sellers.
Mac II System
$3495
Macintosh II used, 2 mb RAM, 40 mb Hard Drive, 8 bit video card, new Seiko or Sony 14" Color Monitor, Apple Standard Key-board, Mouse, Mouse Pad, Box of 600K disks & an ImageWriter II w/ cable & color ribbon.
We're a complete source for all your system needs.
Maya Computer
800-541-2318
Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
Maya
Get the New Maya Catalog
$FREE$
The Maya catalog is filled with the latest Hardware, Software, Used CPUs, CD-ROM, Modems and more... all at prices you'll love. Because it is informative as well as a comprehensive listing the Maya Catalog has become a much sought after favorite of power users, consultants and Mac enthusiasts everwhere.
Call and get yours today.

General

Drives from $209
Memory from $31
Call about all other products...

AURORA INDUSTRIES, INC.

1GB Drives from $2179!

1-800-426-1591 VISA and MasterCard accepted— no surcharge. $50 minimum on all orders.

All products come with a 30 day money back guarantee against defects. 15% restocking charge on non-defective, unauthorized returns, or refused shipments. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability. $6.00 on all C.O.D. Orders. Credit Card reference is required. International inquiries welcome.

AURORA INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 Skiff Street, Suite 1011, Hamden, CT 06517-1017
Inquiries 203-624-9018 • FAX-203-562-8191

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
★ Data Recovery ★ Drive Repair

ScanMan Mac w/OCR
Hand Scanner
$259

88MB SYQUEST DRIVE with cartridge - $899
FULL COLOR PRINT KIT for DeskJet/DeskWriter - $44
CONSUMER COMPUTING
(818) 799-2290

150-Watt Power Supply Upgrade for Mac IIcx, IIci

$349

Perfect for RADIUS Rocket™
APPLE 8•24GC Video Card, etc.
Pricing, specifications & Availability Subject to Change without notice.

MAJOR FEATURES:
- Universal Auto-Switching 90VAC - 260VAC
- Easy Installation (User Installable)
- 150-Watt (Apple part is 90-Watt)
- 4 independently regulated outputs
- Overload Voltage Protection
- Exact dimension as original part
- Meets all agencies requirements
- BRAND NEW
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- Perfect for RADIUS Rocket™

800-733-7887
ORDERSONLY
QUADMATION, INC.
408-733-5557/info
408-733-1938/fax
Dealer Qty. Inquiry Welcome!

MAC TIME
800-488-0746

BEST PRICES!!

NEC LC-90/QMS 410	1529/1889
TI PS-17/PS-35	1259/1529
Apple Classic 2/40	1259
Apple SI 5/80	2989
NEC-2A(LC) 14" Color	449
SEIKO 1445-14" Color	589
Quantum 105 LPS	369/419
Quantum 210 PRO	689/759
RAM 1x8-70	41

37 S. Third St. Oxford, PA 19363
Dealers Inquiries Welcome
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

ABATON

LASERSCRIPT LX 2.5 meg	$1457
SCAN 300 COLOR 24 Bit Color with Photoshop	$1199
INTERFAX 24/96 Fax/Data modem	$275
EMAC SIHLOUETTE Optical Trackball	$75

MAC LC 2/40	$1599
MAC IICI 5/105	$3300
MAC Plus 1mb	$799
QMS PS 410	$1789
COLBY CLASSMATE 5.4 lb. Mac Portable 20mb HD	$2795
PLI INFINITY 88 with Carrying Case & Cables	$899
PLI QUICK SCSI	$399
BERNOULLI 90	$850

FREE!
MacAcademy™ SYSTEM 7.0 TRAINING VIDEO
Call for Details
800-788-5818

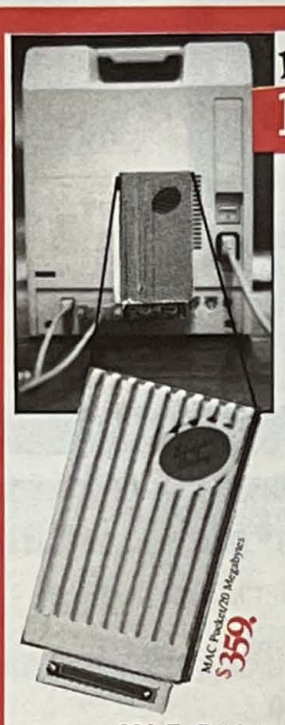
Just a few of the Manufacturers we carry:

Printware	Sharp	Nikon	Daystar
NEXT	Jasmine	HP	Agfa
Lapis	Ehman	QMS	Supermac
Microtek	RasterOps	Monotype	Kodak
GCC	Radius	NEC	LaCie

COMPUTER SALES, SERVICE, LEARNING & DESIGN CENTER
39 WEST 74TH STREET, STE 1B • NEW YORK, NY 10023
PHONE (212) 247 5818 • FAX (212) 787-2840
TRAINING SERVICES OUR SITE OR YOURS

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK
MarketCenter.

Peripherals



meet
mac pocket

MAC Pocket is a NEW *Compact External Hard Drive* that simply plugs into the back of any Macintosh Computer - Via its Pass-through SCSI Port.

Use MAC Pocket as a "Stand-Alone Unit", or an "Add-On Unit" along with your Existing Hard Drive to Add More Megabytes!

MAC Pocket weighs only 10 oz., 5 inches high, 3 inches wide, and 1 inch in depth. **1 Year Warranty**

MAC Pocket comes in 20 or 40 Megabytes, a 1.25MB/Sec. Data Transfer Rate, and a 100G Shock Rating, with 23msec Seek Time.

includes: Cable, Software, and is Pre-Formatted for Your Convenience.

MAC Pocket/20 Megabytes $359.

VISION LOGIC
408-437-1000
We Take Visa/ MasterCard
1-800-950-5909
283 E. Brokaw Road, San Jose, CA 95112

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

SYQUEST SPECIAL
Cartridge 1/10 $65/$645
Removable w/cartridge $434
External Removable for PC Compatible $545

SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty

1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns	$34
1 MEG X 8 SIMM for MAC II FX/NTX	$36
1 MEG for CLASSIC	$49
4 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns	$139
1 MEG X 9 SIMM 80ns	$38
Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD	$25
External Hard Drive Kit for MAC	$109

88MB w/Cartridge $794
Cartridge $115

LPS HD SPECIAL
Perfect For MacCLASSIC, LC, SI
Large Qty. Available

	Int.	Ext.
Maxtor 40mb	225	305
Quantum 50mb	235	305
Quantum 105mb	348	429
Quantum 170mb (Pro)	568	639
Quantum 210mb (Pro)	659	729

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc.
14 West Avenue, Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559
no surcharge
1-800-955-0388
University, Corporate & International Orders Welcome

New Hard Drives!

"There is no reason . . . to look further than Frog Systems . . . 4 1/2 Mice" – MacUser (UK, 6/91)

	Internal/External
Rodime 105 MB 12ms, Two Year Warranty	$349/$389
Rodime 210 MB 12ms, Two Year Warranty	$669/$739

	Access	Internal/External		Access	External
20 MB	85ms	$129/$189	337 MB	14ms	$1159
45 MB	24ms	$219/$279	676 MB	15ms	$1599
65 MB	24ms	$239/$299	1 GB	15ms	$2299
105 MB	18ms	$339/$359	SyQuest 44	20ms	$445

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Visa • MasterCard • Federal Express
1-800-654-FROG

Frog Systems, Inc.
4301 Oak Circle #20
Boca Raton, FL 33313
Fax: 407-391-8675

Pump Up the Volume

MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes-or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales. Reserve your space today! **800-825-4237**

VCP Computer Products

4992 East Hunter Avenue, Anaheim, California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

ORDER (800) 447-6350

FontCard NTX $399

Avoid delays downloading fonts. FontCard™ NTX plugs directly into the slot in the Apple® LaserWriter® IINTX, providing 25 additional Adobe® ROM-resident PostScript® typefaces. FontCard NTX includes all 25 fonts in Adobe Type Sets® 1, 2, and 3, Adobe Type Manager®, and the corresponding bitmapped and Postscript outline display fonts for the Mac®.

ASANTE

MacCon+
(IIE, IIET, 30IE, 30IET)

Ethernet Card	W/64K Cache
$259	$290

10T HUB $725

ATTO

Silicon Express SCSI-2 Coprocessor for Mac	$950
ATTO CACHE CI 64K CACHE for Mac IIci	$189

DAYSTAR

	Mac IIci	II,IIx	IIcx
33 MHz	-	$1175	Call for Pricing
w/68882	-	$1379	
40 MHz	$895	$1299	
w/68882	$1095	$1510	
50 MHz	$1585	$1795	
w/68882	$1860	$1995	

Fast Cache Mac IIci	$275
SCSI Power Card	$1050
RAM Power Card	$669

MEMORY

1MB X 8 80ns Simms	$39
1MB X 8 FX	$41
1MB Classic	$55
1MB X 8 100ns Simms	Call
3MB Classic	$129
2MB x 8 Simms	$119
4MB x 8 80ns Simms	$159
Video RAM for LC	Call

SuperMAC RasterOps RADIUS

We carry a full line of these Products

Call for pricing or information.

IKEGAMI MONITORS

20" Trinitron Color	$1995
20" Maxi-sync Color	$1765
20" Grayscale	$725
24 bit Color Card	$1610
8 bit Color/grayscale	$575

EXTERNAL CASE

- FULL METAL CASE
- 2 Power Outlets
- Zero Footprint (Low Profile)
- Push Button SCSI ID
- 40 W Universal Power Supply (100-240v 50-60 Hz),
- Window to Terminators
- Accessable Fuse
- Partitioning Software
- 1 Year Warranty

EXTERNAL DRIVE KIT $109

Includes Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions, Case and Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Full Height Case Extra

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT $39

Includes Mounting Bracket, Cables, Instructions and Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Internal 5 1/4" Drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx

ACCESSORIES

Phone Net Compatible	(Mini-8)	$14
Phone Net Compatible	(DB9)	$14
Mac-SCSI Cable		$10
SCSI-SCSI Cable		$10

INSTALLATION KITS FOR IBM PC's & COMPATIBLES ALSO AVAILABLE

Syquest 88mb
Removable Hard Drive
$795 Ext. w/cartridge
$129 per cartridge
Drive has a two year warranty

Syquest 44mb
Removable Hard Drive
$459 Ext. w/cartridge
$69 per cartridge
($670 pack of 10)
Cartridges have a one year warranty.

QUANTUM

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
LPS	52 mb	12ms	$249	$319
LPS	105 mb	10ms	$379	$449
LPS/C	105 mb	25ms	$379	$449
PRO	170 mb	12ms	$599	$669
PRO	210 mb	12ms	$659	$729

PRO Drives are 3.5" Half Height
LPS Drives are 3.5" 1/3 Height
LPS/C Drives are Low Power for Classic

All QUANTUM Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

SEAGATE

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
385M*	337 mb	11ms	$1379	$1529
767M*	676 mb	12ms	$1849	$1999
702M	613 mb	16ms	$1449	$1599
766M	676 mb	15ms	$1525	$1675
1200M	1.0 gb	15ms	$2249	$2399

Seagate Drives are 5.25" Full Height
• Runner & Runner II Drives

All SEAGATE Drives have a ONEYear Warranty

MAXTOR

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
7080 *	80 mb	17ms	$299	$369
213S	207 mb	15ms	$709	$789
8380S	345 mb	13ms	$1189	$1289
8702S	613 mb	16ms	$1499	$1649
8760S	645 mb	16ms	$1649	$1799
1200S	1.0 gb	13ms	$2449	$2599

Drives are Full Height 5 1/4"
• 3.5" 1/3 Height Drive

All MAXTOR Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

CONNER

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
3040 *	40 mb	25ms	$239	$309
30100 *	120 mb	19ms	$399	$469
3100	100 mb	25ms	$379	$449
3200	200 mb	15ms	$679	$749

• Low Power 3.5" 1/3 Height
For the Classic & LC

All CONNER Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Corporate, Government, International and University PO's Welcomed.
Dealer and Volume Inquiries Welcomed.

NO SURCHARGE

VISA MasterCard

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty.
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return Must have an RMA Number.

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective Companies

Peripherals

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

Monitor Packages

All Packages include Monitor, Cable, and Video Board!

19 Inch 16 Million Colors!

Includes 19" Trinitron, Relax 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$2,999

- **19" Trinitron Color Packages**

Trinitron System offers 1024 x 768 resolution while displaying over16 million colors at 75 hz.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 1,999

24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 2,999

19 Inch 256 Color Package!

Includes 19" DM-2060 Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$999

- **19" Hi-Resolution Color Packages**

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 999

24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 1,999

19 Inch 256 GrayScale Package!

Includes 19" Ikegami, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$799

- **19" Hi-Resolution Grayscale Pkg.**

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Shades of Gray. 799

Hurry! Available only while quantities last!

Video Boards

Mac II Family Video Cards:

8-Bit - 256 Colors 13". 299

8-Bit - 256 Colors 19". 399

24-Bit - 16 Million Colors 19". 1,199

New Low Price - Compare!

24-Bit Color Scanner $1,199

16 Million Colors - 300 x 600

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. This 24-Bit Scanner will scan 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors.

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC) ...1,199

24-Bit Color Scanner & Software ..1,349

This single-pass, fast, 24-Bit, Color Scanner is based on the powerful Epson engine. This unit provides superior output at an affordable price! Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. Scans 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors. Available in 220 VAC +$150.

CD-ROM Players

$579 Toshiba CD-ROM

CD - Players come complete with Driver and Audio Player software, CD-carrier, and cables.

CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player..... 579

Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac) 29*

6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer 999

Software Bundle - 6 CD's (Mac & IBM) .. 269*

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpouri

**with purchase of any CD-ROM Player*

Mini-Power Control

$29.00

Distributes AC POWER and protects your computer. Mac footprint. 5 outlets, surge & noise filtering.

Color Postscript Printer

$6,599 "A+" Size Color Printer

$8,990 List, Save $2,391!

- **16 Million Colors - Pantone Certified**
- **True Adobe Postscript, 300 DPI, MAC & Windows**
- **5 Mb RAM, 35 Fonts, 8.3" x 11.0" Image Size**
- **PC Week rated as "Best Machine"**
- **Personal Publishing's "Product of the Year"**

Fast and Affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or transparancies Call for print sample and literature. 110 VAC only.

24-Bit Océ Graphics "A+" Color Printer . 6,599

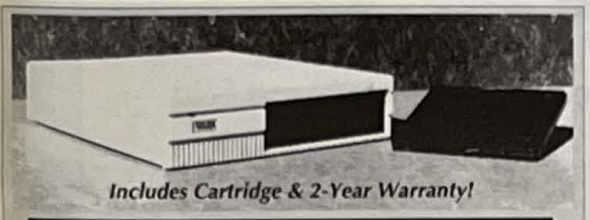
For a Limited Time Only - Color Printer Demo Sale!

$2,999

We made a special purchase of Océ demonstrator units - all are factory refurbished and come with a one-year factory warranty. These units won't last long - first come...

NEC® Maxoptix® RICOH® Quantum®

SyQuest Drives



Includes Cartridge & 2-Year Warranty!

$449 Mobile 44 **$799** Mobile 88

Mobile 44 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	449
Mobile 44 Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	799
Mobile 88 Cartridge	129

Hard Disk Drives

Complete System!

60 Seagate $259
Vista Case - Seagate ST277N 28 ms.
While quantities last!

	Internal	External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	279	339
60 Meg. - Seagate, 28 ms.	199	259
90 Meg. - Maxtor, 23 ms.	339	399
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	369	429
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms.	449	509

Complete System!

105 Quantum $429
Vista Case - Quantum LPS 105 11 ms.
For a limited time only!

180 Meg. - Fujitsu ,20 ms.	629	689
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms.	759	819
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms.	1,299	1,359
520 Meg. - Fujitsu 3-1/2",12 ms	1,699	1,759
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,449	1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms.	1,849	1,909
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms.	2,049	2,109
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms.	2,999	3,059

Portable Drives

80 Meg. Sierra
Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk!
$399
17 Millisecond Access!

40 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	349
80 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	399

120 Meg. Pocket Portable $499
Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!

60 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	359
120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	499

Rewritable Optical

600 Meg.
Rewritable Optical Drives for Large Data Storage. Backup software and media included!
$1,999

All Optical Drives Include One Media & Software!

600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-I	1,999
600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-II	2,799
600 Meg. MO/WORM - Pioneer	3,199
1.0 Gig. Optical - ISO - Maxoptix	3,999

Tape Drives

All Tape Drives Include One Media & Software.

60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	429
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
1.2 Gig. Tape Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	2,299

1.2 Gig.
Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!
$1,359

© 1991 Relax Technology. RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View II, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Why Relax?

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 20 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - we Guarantee Your Satisfaction!

OUR 19 13 78 ANNIVERSARY

Optical & Tape Media

	1 to 9	10 +
44 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	68	65
88 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	129	119
160 Meg. - Teac Compatible Tape	24	19
250 Meg. - DC-6250 Tape (Archive)	33	29
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm	19	14
2.2 Gig. - ExaByte 8 mm	18	13
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Relax	129	99
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, PDO	139	119
600 Meg. - Optical - Glass, PDO	189	159
1.0 Gig. - Optical - Glass, Maxoptix	269	229
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Pioneer	189	169
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer	119	99

415-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 415-471-6267

MasterCard VISA

Call or FAX for *FAST SERVICE!* No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

Peripherals

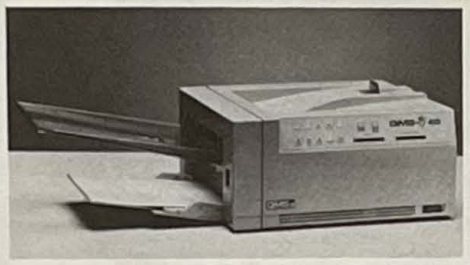
MacLand®

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

PostScript Printing Solutions at Prices So Low We Can't Print Them!

QMS-PS®410

- Adobe PostScript® laser printer
- 2MB RAM
- 4 ppm
- Letter, legal, envelopes & transparencies
- Autoswitching between Macintosh & IBM
- 45 resident typefaces



QMS

QMS-PS810	Adobe PostScript; 16MHz, 8 ppm.
QMS-PS820	Adobe PostScript; 16MHz; 8 ppm; dual bin.
QMS-PS815	Adobe PostScript; 20MHz; 8 ppm; 2MB RAM; Canon SX.
QMS-PS825	Adobe PostScript; 20MHz; 8ppm; 2MB RAM; dual bin.
ColorScript 100 Model 30i	B-size; Adobe PostScript; 8MB RAM.
ColorScript 100 Model 10p	Color Adobe PostScript; 4MB RAM; print up to 8.5" x 12.7".

To order call 1-800-333-3353
Technical Info & Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118
4685 South Ash Avenue, Suite H-5, Tempe, Arizona 85282

VISA, MASTER CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS and DISCOVER accepted.
All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard which is 1- to 2-day service. Call for shipping costs.

The Best Products, Prices and Service from
1-800-626-1889
Specializing in Desktop Publishing, Presentation and Video.

DeskTop Direct, Inc.

RasterOps	24STV	$1175	DAYSTAR	FastCache IIci $265
	24s or 24si	$395 / $595		SCSI PowerCard $1065
24XLTV Video Color Board		$3295	SCSI PowerCard with 4 MB	$1415
8XL 19" or 21" Hitachi Sys.		$2495 / $3595	RAM PowerCard with 8 MB	$1415
8XLi 19" or 21" Hitachi Sys.		$3445 / $4545	PowerCache IIci 40MHz / w Math	$925 / $1135
24XLi 19" or 21" Hitachi Sys.		$4745 / $5845	PowerCache IIci 50MHz / w Math	$1625 / $1905
ClearVue/GSXL 19" or 21" Sys.		$1185 / 1495	PowerCard 030, 40 or 50 MHz	$1345 / $1835
ClearVue/GS30 19" Sys.		$1425	Software	Illustrator 3.0 $395
ColorBoard 264/SE30		$595		Photoshop 2.0 $595
Business Color System SE/30		$2395	Paracomp Swivel 3D Professional	$425
PLI	Infinity 40 Removable	$625	Paracomp FilmMaker 2.0	$425
	Infinity 88 Removable	$995	MacroMind Director 3.0	$725
CD-ROM / Infinity 40 Twin		$1295	MacroMind MediaMaker	$535
QuickSCSI Accelerator Card		$425	1 MegaByte, 70 Nanosecond SIMMs	$45

MacWeek Specials
- *RasterOps* 24STV Video Color Boards *are in stock!* $1175
- ViewSonic 5, 14" Multisync Trinitron Monitor $595

We are Authorized Dealers for all of the products we carry. All of our products are NEW. Business Leasing is available.

6113 South 380 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 265-8882

Mark Your Calendar!

MacWEEK issue	ProductWatch	Closings
September 10	Training	8/29 1pm
September 17	Spreadsheets	9/5 5pm
September 24	Add-in Boards	9/12 5pm

Call for Mac World Specials

Mac SALE INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey

Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS
REWRITABLE OPTICAL (ISO)
34 GB $ASK
1.3 GB $5860
650MB $2995
MAGNETIC
100MB $1830
50 MB $ 995
20 MB $ 890
24 MONTH WARRANTY
DMA TECHNOLOGIES
601 PINE AVE., GOLETA, CA 93117
800-223-9443
FAX: 805-964-0734
SPECIALIZING IN REMOVABLE MEDIA APPLICATIONS FOR OVER 5 YEARS

OEM OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?

MacWEEK Classified

Switch-Back™
Input any external switch to your Mac

$295 U.S.

- Input up to 6 Switches
- Configured as F10-F15
- ADB Device
- FCC Certified
- OEMs Possible

MasterCard
MADENTA 403-450-8926
Box 25, 9650 - 20 Ave. Edmonton, AB T6N 1G1

Special Services/General

Monitor & Mac Repair

Cost: SuperLow
Turnaround: SuperFast
Quality: SuperBest

CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS
•Radius •Moniterm
•Apple •Megagraphics
•Qume •Supermac
•Sharp & more!

We have Mac, Apple II Sharp & Moniterm Parts.
Printer & Logic Board Repair

Get The Big Picture! For Your SE E-Machines – $795

Microserve, Inc.
Fax: (512) 452-0304
8868 Research #308 Austin, Texas 78758

$39! + Parts Mac Plus Pwr Supply

SINCE 1985 **(800) 880-0458** VISA/MC/COD

Mac In Town

REPAIR AND PARTS EXCHANGE
Save Big $'s with our Guaranteed Repairs!
Quality repairs with fast turnaround • Free estimates
Hard Drive Data Retrieval • Motherboards • Power Supply
CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

Special Services/General

CRA Systems Inc.
700 So. University Parks Dr.
Suite 650
Waco, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-950-8212

International Sales	817-754-2120	TeleFax	817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers	817-754-2131	Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome	

CPU's NEW & USED
New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Se30, Ci, Fx)
Used Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

LASER PRINTERS NEW & USED
Apple LaserWriter Plus, IInt, Ntx
Mitsubishi Color 300dpi
NEC PS90, 290, 890
QMS PS 410, 810, 820, Turbo, Color M100
Qume Script Ten, Crystal Publisher
Texas Instruments PS17, PS35
NewGen Turbo PS 480, 460, 360
And Other High Res Printer Solutions

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Pagemaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)	$375
Fourth Dimension v. 1	$299
MacDraw II w/Free Pro Upgrade	$279
MacProject II	$249
Run Time 4 pack	$200
MORE II v. 2.01	$195

MONITORS NEW & USED
Apple Color & Monochrome
Ikegami Trinitrons 16" & 20"
Mitsubishi
Radius Greyscale & Color
Rasterops Trinitron, 8 & 32 bit
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

SE/20 800K	$1099
Sony 19" Trinitron NEW	$2499
Mac Irma, new and used	$675
NEW Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3995
Mitsubishi 16" 1024x768 w/8bit DEMO	$1595
Maxtore 330meg NEW	$1099
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner NEW	$3995
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16 GS DEMO	$795
19" SuperMac 75mhz w/Series III 24-bit NEW	$5995
SuperMac 19" Color	$1995
PhoneNet StarController	$795
FastPath 4 EtherNet router	$1495

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

Mac Repair For Less!
Flat Rate — No Extra Parts Charges

128K to Plus Power Supply	$59.00
SE & SE/30 Power Supply	$99.00
SE & SE/30 Analog Board	$89.00
800K/1.4 Meg. Disk Drives	$79.00/$99.00

Logic Boards, Hard Drives, Monitors & Other Mac Parts Also Repaired
We Buy & Sell Mac Parts Too!
G.E. Repair Services
(408) 988-2334
3400-M De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Fast breaking information that gives you the edge.
- Apple press releases as they are released over the press wire
- System 7.0 Power Tips (updated weekly)

1-900-990-APPL
PTK Information Services
Calls cost $1.95 per minute

MAC QUESTIONS?
System 7.0 Questions?
Hard Drive Trouble?
Out of Warranty?
Software Questions?
Who Ya Gonna Call?
Mac Friends
Whether it's a software or hardware problem, the fast friendly help you need is just a phone call away!
Mac Friends
For fast friendly help call your MacFriends today!
Just $1.49/min 900 903-0404

THE ESSENTIAL UTILITY FOR THE MACINTOSH TECHNICIAN
PHONE: 415-898-6227
FAX: 415-897-3901
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
mac EKG MACINTOSH DIAGNOSTICS

Programming Services

4th DIMENSION™ PROBLEMS?
DON'T BLAME 4D - CALL FOOTPRINTS
Development, repair and rebuilding custom 4th Dimension systems... large and small, single user, multi-user, multi-platform, government, Fortune 500, small business, coast to coast and international.
Experienced staff in Salt Lake City and Seattle specialize in high performance, cost-effective systems that really work. Personalized client support to meet your needs anywhere in the world.
ASK ABOUT OUR CUSTOM 4D PROJECT ESTIMATING DEMO.
PRINTS Apple Macintosh Developers & Consultants
FOOTPRINTS, INC 1-800-635-5280

Training

RENT A TRAINING VIDEO BY MAIL
MacAcademy's™ Complete Library
Over 57 Videos to Choose From! Even System 7.0!
1-800-788-5818
2 Week Rental! Deposit Required!
$9.95 each Rent the Set only $6.00 each
Free Overnight Delivery!
COMPUTER SALES, SERVICE, LEARNING & DESIGN CENTER
59 WEST 74TH STREET, STE 1B • NEW YORK, NY 10023
PHONE (212) 247-5818 • FAX (212) 787-2840

Now forming...
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MACINTOSH EDUCATORS
Pairing skilled Macintosh educators with end users needing professional assistance
- Maintaining a pool of select Mac instructors
- Instructor lists available to Macintosh users
- Providing user training/reference materials
- Mac training industry quarterly newsletter

Membership applications now being accepted
c/o MacMasters Computer Training
P.O. Box 2743, Newport News, VA 23609
1(800)827-9719

Used Equipment

Mac II $1999.
Reconditioned 0K Memory
Shreve Systems
Ten years in business There must be a reason!
We Buy Macs!
800-227-3971
3804 Karen Lane Bossier City, La. 71112 Call for Catalog!
Int'l. 318-742-2700 FAX 318-742-2799
Parts/Upgrades

BUY LOW
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.
SELL HIGH
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
Dial 1-800-MacSwap (1-800-622-7927)
MacSwap
A Logical Choice Company

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the dealer, professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985
APPLE® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS, PARTS, EXCHANGE REPAIR
WE BUY MACS
CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 Fax: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD ■ BEDFORD ■ MA 01730

Mac Repairs and Parts

Classic Parts Now Available	CALL
Power Supply Repairs*	$45 + parts
Motherboard Repairs** from	$85 + parts
MAC II Motherboard Repairs	$200 + parts
800K Floppy Drive Repairs or Swaps	$125/$150
1.44HDFD/Superdrive Repairs or Swaps	$185/$200
Apple Laserwriter NT,NTX, Plus Repairs	$400 + parts
Mac II Hi Resolution RGB Monitor Repairs	$125 + parts
Power Supply Upgrade/Repair Kits w/Flyback for 128K/512K/Plus or SE/SE30	$51/$41
Int'l PS (120/240v) Upgrade/Repair Kits	$55
OEM Flyback Transformers—fits SE30/SE/128K/512K & Plus with built-in discharger for your safety	$21
3.9uf/100V/non-pol Nichicon Capacitors	$3
Alkaline 4.5v Batteries for 128K, 512K, Plus	$6
Lithium 3.6v Batteries for SE,II & newer (w&w/o leads)	$12
Antiglare Replacement CRT's for 128K/512K/Plus/SE/SE30 & Classic	$125
Custom Quiet Internal Fan/Bracket and Clip-on (No Solder) Connectors for 128K/512K/Plus	$39
18 Gauge Low-loss Replacement Analog to Logic Board Wiring Harness to Reduce Power Supply Load	$22
Mouse Cables, Beige, Platinum & ADB Exact match/strain relief connector	$15
Electronic Liquid Semiconductor, 15ml	$36
Howard Sams Tech Books by Larry Pina:	
"Macintosh Repair & Upgrade Secrets"	$27
"Macintosh Printer Secrets"	$29

*12/**6 Month Warranty - Free Estimates
+ 72 Hour Turnaround
Visa/Mastercard/COD
Call or Write for a Complete Price List
Soft Solutions
907 River Rd., #98, Eugene, OR 97404
(503) 461-1136
Fax (503) 461-2005

USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
- WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
- WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT *DISCOUNT* WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
- PERIPHERALS TOO! ***RENTEX INC.***, BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

Turn Up the Heat
MacWEEK's 100% controlled, 100% qualified Volume Buyers are hotter than ever! Our rigorous qualification standards continue to net advertisers only Volume Buyers - 3 in 4 of whom decide to purchase a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.*
Reserve your space today! **800-825-4237**
Source: MacWEEK Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

---

No Question About it- MacWEEK IS UP 10,000!
Beginning September 10, we're offering you 10,000 new sales opportunities, raising MacWEEK's tightly controlled circulation to a new total of **85,000 recipients** - all 100% qualified as proven Macintosh Volume Buyers.
Reserve your space today! **800-825-4237**

CD ROM
Begins on the next page.

THE AGE OF CD-ROM IS HERE!

IT'S TIME.

BUY ANY DRIVE AND YOU CAN SAVE UP TO $1000 ON SOFTWARE!

$750 worth of software for only $199!

Buy all 4 CDs below with the purchase of any CD-ROM drive for only $199. #1599. **Limited time.**

1. The Illustrated Encyclopedia 21 volumes. Over 1500 color and black and white pictures. A retail value of $395.

2. World Atlas 240+ detailed color maps, and a huge database of international information. A retail value of $79.95.

3. Time Tables of Science and Innovation Over 6000 stories. A retail value of $129.

4. CIA World Fact Book Country-specific data on 248 territories, countries, and protectorates. A retail value of $149.

NEC Desktop Publishing CD-ROM Drive Bundles

NEC Intersect CDR-73 & Type Gallery PS #B1978, $729. Save $219.95.

NEC Intersect CDR-73 with Type Gallery PS, Clip Art 3D, & Image Gallery #C1978, $1200. Save $288.85.

NEC Intersect CDR-36 & Type Gallery PS #B1977, $479. Save $269.95.

CD-ROM DRIVES

Your choice of cable, FREE! All drives come complete with driver software and cable. Specify #982 SCSI to SCSI or #981 Mac to SCSI cable.

1981 CD-Technology Porta Drive... $599
325ms/64K buffer

1937 Toshiba XM3301 699
325ms/64K buffer

1391 Toshiba XM3201 679
350ms/64K buffer

1932 Chinon CDC-431 699
Remote control. 350ms/32K buffer

1931 Chinon CDA-431 579
350ms/32K buffer

1978 NEC CDR-73: 300ms/64K buffer 679

1977 NEC CDR-36: 500ms/64K buffer 479

CD-ROM TITLES

1542 Sherlock Holmes $25.00
1543 Shakespeare 25.00
1541 Birds of America 25.00
1544 All 3: Classic Collection 65.00

Education

1603 Anatomist $249.00
Explore the human anatomy.

1590 Desert Storm 33.00

1355 EcoDisc 249.95
A simulation of a real nature reserve.

1642 The Family Doctor 129.00

NEW! Advice on over 1500 of the most commonly asked medical questions, 300 color medical illustrations and more.

1691 FindIT Webster w/Pronunciation

NEW! Over 85,000 entries 69.95

1692 Health & Medical Directory 129.00

NEW! 1,000,000+ health-related businesses.

1635 The Illustrated Civil War 700+ illustrations w/sound & descriptions. **$79.95**

NEW!

1605 Japanese for Everyone 279.00

1261 Learn to Speak Spanish v1 ... 79.95

1204 Learn to Speak French v1 .. 79.95

1361 Lingua-ROM II: 3-CD set
Speak Japanese, French, German, Chinese, Russian, Italian, and Spanish! Extensive drills with sound for an incredibly low price. **$599.00**

NEW!

1693 Multi-Bible: 6 Bible databases ..89.95

1641 Nihongo-Ware I 599.00
Learn business Japanese interactively.

1601 PEMD Discovery 149.00

1716 Queue "800" College Boards 149.00

1713 Queue Educational Games 79.95

1712 Queue A+ French Tutor 149.00

1715 Queue Mastering Math 149.00

1711 Queue A+ Spanish Tutor 249.00

1714 Queue Writing Skills 249.00

1694 Toronto Sun 1990 ..... 299.00

1631 U.S. Presidents 29.95

1639 The Washington Times/Insight on

NEW! The News 119.95

1310 Websters Talking Dictionary Every word is defined & pronounced. 179.95

1420 World Atlas 69.95

Wayzata 2-CD Sets

1596 World Fact Book/Front Page News 120.00

1597 All of MacTutor/DiscTracy 199.00

Desktop Publishing

1625 Aquatic Art 200 sparkling images of marine life from Hawaii and the Caribbean. **$149.95**

NEW!

1367 Artroom-ImageClub 449.95

1567 Classic Art Business v 1 ..... 349.00
Graphics, symbols, titles, & backrounds.

1549 Clip Art Masterpieces 119.95
1300+ images in TIFF & PICT

1389 Desktop Publishing CD 79.95
Over 1300 high-quality pictures (EPS and TIFF files). 150+ laser fonts, 12 programs, and a variety of utilities.

1587 Donatelli Portfolios: Lingerie 100 photos of 20 different models ... 129.95

1621 Full-Page Images 379.00

1606 Grafix: 2000 pictures 449.00

1338 Image Club Art/Typevendor ..59.95

1604 Letterpress 2999.00

1581 The International Graphics Library
200+ business oriented color images created by Emmy award-winning designers in the broadcast TV industry. Includes flags and currencies of the world, globes, maps of countries, all of the states, and more. **$299**

1628 ImageCels
These specially processed, seamless texture maps are one of a kind. Included are high-resolution TIFF images of brick, marble, metals, roofing, stone, tiles, backgrounds, designer textures, landscape images, and more! **$399**

NEW!

1548 Publique Art: 200 eps images 129.95

1594 Photos On Disk 179.95

1342 Quick Art 189.95

1385 Right Images 159.95
160+ dramatic images of stars, planets, nebulae, shuttles and astros.

1359 Sports Rom 69.95
An incredible collection of sports images.

1585 Ocean Imagery
A collection of over 100 photos covering water sports, scenic ocean views, and seascape panoramas. **$99**

1595 Swimsuit CD
Sports Illustrated move over! 200 photos of sexy women in swimwear. **$199.00**

NEW!

Sound Effects/Music

1347 Beethoven's 9th 79.95

1383 Beethoven's String Quartet ... 55.00

1565 Grooves 100 music clips in 8, 16, and 32 bar samples in a modern up-tempo style. **$99**

1372 Desktop Music Creativity Kit 229.00

1354 Magic Flute: A 3-CD Set 55.00

SPECIAL! **S1576 Voyager's Stravinsky The Rite of Spring 69.95**

soundfx CD

Expertly recorded and mixed. Over 225 high-quality sounds in 8-bit mono and full 16-bit stereo. From birds singing to telephones ringing. Put the power of a recording studio at your fingertips! **#1582, $199.00**

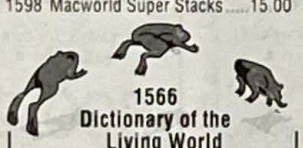
Multimedia

1546 Audubon's Mammals 45.00

1802 Alice In Blendoland 49.95

1622 Color Bckgnds: MultiMedia 229.00

1598 Macworld Super Stacks 15.00



1566 Dictionary of the Living World
"...a brilliantly conceived multimedia database of life on earth." *MacUser Magazine* **$199**

1584 InterOptica's Interactive Travel Encyclopedia.
Multimedia world of travel volume 1: The Orient. **$229**

1626 Svinga: A Zimbabwe Encyclopedia A multimedia journey through Zimbabwe incorporating the *Tabex Encyclopedia of Zimbabwe*. **$74.95**

NEW!

1803 Verbum Interactive CD 49.95
The 1st multimedia magazine.

1381 Virtual Valerie 79.95

It's *really* here!

1655 System 7-The Movie
Quickly learn the new features of System 7 with this entertaining multimedia CD-ROM. **$129.95**

NEW!

Miscellaneous

1390 CD-ROM Developers Lab ... 299.00

1327 Exotica-ROM 2.0 ..... 199.00

1636 Impressionism-Coate's Art Review
A comprehensive review 79.95

1637 Terrorist Group Profiles 59.95

1348 Voyager's CD Audio Toolkit .79.95

Shareware CD-ROMs

1610 ClassRoom* 49.95
Educational software for all ages.

1330 Clip Art CD* 59.95

1623 Color Room* 49.95

1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0
The Ultimate Software Resource!

A 2-CD set of over 770 megs of the finest shareware software available! You'll find laser quality clip art, educational software for all ages, utilities, space and thinking games, and every kind of sound from Bach to the rat-tat-tat of a machine gun. There's animation, full color graphics, 100s of desk accessories and fonts, and over 150 megs of HyperCard stacks. The graphic interface gives you all the information you need about a file before you use it. You can preview fonts and pictures, hear over 400 sounds, and so much more! $50 off with the purchase of any CD-ROM drive! **#1300, $199**

$50 OFF!

1611 GameRoom*: over 750 games .49.95

1331 HyperCard Stacks* 59.95

1614 Kids Room** 29.95
Educational software for ages 8 & under

1612 R^3 Room** 29.95
Educational software for ages 8 -12.

1609 Sound Machine* 49.95
Over 450 Macintosh system sounds

1613 Study Room** 29.95
Educational software for ages 12 & up.

1608 Utility Room* 49.95

1624 Work Room* 49.95

* Indicates that software is contained on The EDUCORP CD-ROM 5.0.

** Indicates that software is contained on the ClassRoom CD-ROM #1610 (above).

EDUCORP
Computer Services

MW 1

The Pioneers in the Macintosh CD-ROM Industry

EDUCORP, the first and best name in CD-ROM. Our aim is to please you. We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products. We offer FREE technical support, and our technical support staff are CD-ROM experts. We guarantee all of the products we sell. No one beats us for service, price, and quality. We've been here since 1984–we're the pioneers and experts in this field.

Educorp Computer Services
7434 Trade St. San Diego CA
92121 Orders: 800-843-9497
Info: 619-536-9999
FAX : 619-536-2345
Federal Express (2 working days) only $8.75!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

SEE US AT THE BOSTON MACWORLD EXPO. BAYSIDE BOOTHS #1300 & #1100

Call for a FREE! catalog. Over 185 CD-ROM titles in stock.

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

SAVE UP TO $1000 ON SOFTWARE.

ORDER TODAY
Prices are subject to change.
800-843-9497
Toll-free in the U.S. and Canada

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career Opportunities Information

For more information about placing an ad call:

Glenda Campbell Roberts
District Sales Manager
(212) 503-5173

Karen Katz
Account Representative
(212) 503-5163

Arvella Edwards
Account Representative
(212) 503-5870

or call

(800) 288-HIRE

Send all camera ready artwork to

MacWEEK
Career Opportunities
One Park Ave.,
3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

Telecopiers
(212) 503-5860
(212) 503-5469

Ad Closing
Thursday, 5 PM (EST)
12 days before
issue date

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
MacWEEK

Scientific Placement, Inc. 1-800-231-5920

Specialists in job placement of Macintosh developers on a national basis Never a fee to applicant. Managed by engineers. Send resumé or call for Free Resumé Workbook. Call to get an assessment of your marketability.

SPI-McW, Box 4270, Johnson City, TN 37602 (615) 926-6188
SPI-McW, Box 71, San Ramon, CA 94583 (415) 831-9978
SPI-McW, Box 19949, Houston, TX 77224 (713) 496-6100 Fax: 713-496-6802
AppleLink: D1580; Internet:D1580@applelink.apple.com; Compuserve: 71250,3001

IT'S TIME YOU FOUND THE TECHNICAL TALENT YOU NEED.

Need qualified applicants to fill computer jobs? Week after week, enterprising recruiters rely on MacWEEK Career Opportunities to find them. We'll put the country's most experienced computer professionals at your disposal, from **Systems and Communications specialists to Engineering/R&D, Graphics, and Technical Sales & Marketing professionals.**

They're waiting to see your ad.

ADVERTISE IN MacWEEK CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

For more information or to place an ad, call Glenda Campbell Roberts at 212-503-5173, Karen Katz at 212-503-5163, Arvella Edwards at (212) 503-5870 or 800-288-HIRE

MacWEEK

GRAPHIC ARTS INSTRUCTORS

Seeking motivated, experienced instructors familiar with all aspects of traditional print production and sound working knowledge of XPress, Illustrator, Photoshop and other mainstream Macintosh software. Exciting position requires travel, organizational skills, writing abilities and desire to work with one of the nation's top graphic firms.

STAFF TECHNICIANS

Qualified candidates will love to travel and have extensive experience working with Mac/PC networks, on-line support systems, telephone support, development of organization and technical support procedures, network topology. Experience in managing graphic systems a plus.

SEND or FAX RESUME & SALARY REQUIREMENTS TO:
LANMAN SYSTEMS GROUP
5405 W. Cypress St. Suite 120 • Tampa, Florida 33607
FAX 813/287-0948

No Masquerade

Ever wonder how some recruiters always unmask the most qualified computer talent in Fortune 1000 and technical sites?

The CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK uncovers the best talent for them. It's a network of two computer newspapers—each recognized by computer professionals as the #1 information source in its field.

PC WEEK takes their recruiting message to 205,000 qualified computer-involved prospects with micro, mini, mainframe and networking experience. Consider passalong readers and the number jumps to 780,000.

MACWEEK, the only weekly of its type, attracts 75,000 Macintosh specialists. And passalong readership pushes the number to over 300,000.

If you'd like to bring more high-calibre professionals out of hiding, call the CAREER OPPORTUNITIES NETWORK today at **212-503-5162** or **800-288-HIRE.** It's time you discovered who they are.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
PC WEEK • MacWEEK

ULTIMATE POWER!

the 1st 900 megabyte 3.5" Internal Hard Drive

Power.

The power of creativity.

Multimedia presentation. Digital audio or video. Desktop publishing. Computer-aided design. Education. Networking.

No matter what you do, you're expressing your creativity through your Macintosh. So don't limit your capabilities – enhance them with a full range of powerful storage solutions from Microtech International.

The power of choice.

You can choose the perfect high performance solution from Microtech's line of award-winning products. The Nova Series of Microtech hard drives has it all – size, speed and reliability. Including up to 1GB of storage capacity, as low as 16ms access times and a five year limited warranty. And Microtech's R50 removable cartridge drive offers you the convenience of transportability.

Choose the endurance and stability of optical storage with Microtech's OR650 magneto-optical disk drive or the CD600 CD-ROM drive. Our T1200 tape backup unit provides a cost-effective way to store gigabytes of data off-line.

As a power user, you can count on Microtech to bring you the latest technology in memory solutions. Our 4MB and 16MB modules give your computer the power boost you're going to need with System 7.0.

The power of Microtech.

Power without dependability is no power at all. Since 1985, Microtech's *Commitment to Quality* has meant reliable products backed by the longest warranties in the industry. Our dedicated service and support team are winners of *Macworld Magazine's Service Hero Awards* and ensure your satisfaction – guaranteed.

COMMITMENT • TO QUALITY

When you need quality, performance, value and service, don't be misled by false promises. Only one name gives you the power. Microtech International.

Now distributed by Ingram Micro

Call for your nearest dealer **1-800-325-1895**

International inquiries call: 203-468-6223 (FAX 203-467-8124)

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.

© 1991 Microtech International, Inc., 158 Commerce Street, East Haven, CT 06512. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The five year limited warranty is offered on hard disk drives and SIMMs sold, delivered and used in the U.S. and Canada. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Microtech reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

GET YOUR OWN FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO MacWEEK!

Take a minute to complete this form and drop it in the mail today. If you qualify, you will receive 42 issues of MacWEEK–FREE!

BAAS-1

Required: Full company name and company address must be written below or applications cannot be processed. *Please print.* Military: please specify branch of service and name of base (if applicable).

First Name _____ Last Name _____

Title _____ Business Telephone _____

Company Name _____

Division _____ MS _____

Street Address (Where you work) P.O. boxes not accepted on this line.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Optional: DELIVERY ADDRESS (Home or P.O. Box). Enter address below only if your company WILL NOT accept delivery to the company address already listed. Address below is: ☐ A. Home ☐ B. Alternate Company Address

Post Office Box or Street Address

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

• Please start/continue my FREE subscription to MacWEEK.
☐ 01. Yes ☐ 02. No

1 Your company's primary business activity at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

Non-Computer Related
01. Aerospace
02. Architecture, Engineering
03. Research and Development
04. Graphic Arts
05. Communications: Publishing, Advertising, Public Relations, Promotion
06. Government
08. Manufacturing
09. Education
10. Finance: Banking, Accounting, Insurance, Real Estate
11. Health, Medical, Legal
12. Non-Computer Retailer, Wholesaler, Distributor
13. Agriculture, Mining, Construction, Oil, Transportation, Utilities

Computer Related
20. VAR/VAD
21. Retailer/Distributor
22. Systems House/Data Processing Service
23. Manufacturer (Computers, Software, Peripherals)
24. Computer Consultant
99. Other Businesses & Services (please specify) _____

2 Your Professional Title:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Chairman/President/Owner/Partner
B. VP/Controller/Treasurer
C. General Manager/Director
D. Micro Manager/Specialist/Coordinator
E. Project Manager
F. Art Director/Graphic Designer/ /Artist/Illustrator
G. Manager/Supervisor (not listed above)
H. Architect/Engineer
I. Systems Analyst/Programmer
J. Consultant/Advisor
K. Scientist
L. Educator
M. Editor/Writer
N. Professional (Doctor,Lawyer, etc.)
O. Accountant
P. Representative
Z. Other (please specify) _____

3 Your department/function at this location:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

A. Engineering/Systems Engineering
B. Research & Development
C. Communications/Publishing/Public Relations
D. Art/Creative Design
E. MIS/DP/Information Systems
F. Manufacturing/Operations/Production
G. Sales/Marketing
H. Administration/Management/Personnel
I. Accounting/Finance
J. Education/Training
K. Science
L. Consulting
Z. Other (please specify) _____

4 Are there Macintoshes or other PCs listed below owned and/or planned for purchase within 1 year at this location?

☐ Yes ☐ No

			Currently Owned (Quantity)	Plan to Buy (0-12 Months) (Quantity)
MODULAR	68030 Macintosh IIfx / IIci / IIcx / IIx	3		
	68030 Macintosh IIsi	4		
	68020 Macintosh II / LC	5		
	68000 Macintosh Portable	6		
COMPACT				
	68030 Macintosh SE/30	7		
	68000 Macintosh Classic	8		
	68000 Macintosh SE / Plus / 512	9		
OTHER				
	IBM/Compatible Micro	10		
	Workstation (e.g. Apollo, Sun)	11		

Please remember to sign and date the form.
All questions must be answered completely, and be sure to provide specific numbers where requested.
The publisher reserves the right to limit the number of free subscriptions. Thank you.

FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY. OFFER AVAILABLE IN U.S. AND CANADA ONLY.

5 If your firm's primary business at this location is retailing, reselling or consulting, how many Macintoshes are sold per year?

(Answer one only.)

A. Retailer: sold per year _____ (specify quantity)
B. Reseller: resold per year _____ (specify quantity)
C. Consultant: purchased by your clients through your firm's recommendations per year _____ (specify quantity)
☐ D. Not Applicable

6 Please check the Mainframe(s) or Minicomputer(s) at your location:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. VAX ☐ 02. IBM Mainframe ☐ 03. IBM Minicomputer ☐ 04. Other ☐ 09. None

7 Do you purchase, recommend, specify or approve any of the Macintosh/Compatible products listed below?

☐ Yes (If yes, check all that apply): ☐ No

Computers
☐ 01. Macintoshes
☐ 02. Workstations
☐ 03. Minis, Mainframes

Connectivity
☐ 10. Local Area Networks
☐ 11. Modems
☐ 12. Micro/Mini/Mainframe Links
☐ 13. Communication Software

Peripheral Equipment
☐ 20. Laser Printers
☐ 21. Color Printers
☐ 22. Color Monitors
☐ 23. Hard Disks
☐ 24. Backup Systems
☐ 26. Scanners
☐ 27. Input Devices
☐ 28. Removable Storage

Add-In Boards
☐ 40. Memory Boards
☐ 41. Graphic Boards
☐ 43. Ethernet Boards
☐ 44. Video Boards

Software
☐ 50. CAD/CAM
☐ 51. Graphics
☐ 52. Desktop Publishing/Fonts
☐ 53. Desktop Presentation
☐ 54. Database
☐ 55. Programming
☐ 56. Accounting, Payroll
☐ 57. Spreadsheets
☐ 59. Project Management
☐ 60. Word Processing
☐ 61. Utilities
☐ 62. Multimedia

8 If you answered yes to the above computer products, for how many Macintoshes do you have this involvement?

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000+
02. 500-999
03. 100-499
04. 50-99
05. 20-49
06. 10-19
07. 1-9
09. None

9 Please indicate the communications capabilities that the Macintoshes at your location have:

(Check all that apply.)

☐ 01. Local Area Network
☐ 02. Communicate with corporate workstations, mini or mainframe computers
☐ 03. Communicate with remote mini or mainframe computers
☐ 04. Communicate via modem
☐ 05. Voice/Data
☐ 09. Other (please specify)

10 Indicate how many employees there are in your entire company:

(Select one only.) Write Answer Here ➨ ☐

01. 1000 or more 02. 100-999 03. Under 100

11 Indicate an additional individual at this location who might qualify for a FREE subscription to MacWEEK:

Name _____

Title _____ Dept. _____

Your Signature _____

Title _____ Date ___/___/___

PLEASE BE SURE THAT ALL QUESTIONS ARE ANSWERED.

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

Place stamp here. Post Office will not deliver without postage.

MacWEEK

P.O. Box 1764
Riverton, NJ 08077-9764

FOLD HERE FOR MAILING DO NOT STAPLE –TAPE HERE

BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

Avatar, Tri-Data join forces in Mac-to-IBM market

Merger to improve mainframe links

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Hopkinton, Mass. — Avatar Corp. agreed to merge with Tri-Data Systems Inc. last week in a bid to grab a larger slice of the growing Mac-to-IBM mainframe connectivity market. The deal is expected to be finalized by mid-September.

Terms of the merger were not disclosed, except that Avatar paid Tri-Data cash, with funding primarily from Avatar's investor, Hambro International Equity Partners Inc. of New York and Boston.

The company, which will retain the name Avatar Corp., will remain privately held. Avatar officials estimated that the new organization will have annual sales exceeding $20 million.

"The merger makes good business sense," said Pieter Hartsook, editor of the Hartsook Letter in Alameda, Calif. "In a moderately stable market like we have now, it's easier for a larger company to make money."

Tom Bogan, president of Avatar, will continue as president. Bobby Johnson, president and CEO of Tri-Data, said he will maintain a limited consultative role while pursuing other interests.

"The IBM/Apple letter of intent is a positive sign for the connectivity market," Bogan said. "We expect growth in our business as Apple sells more Macs in the corporate market."

Bogan said Avatar had no plans to lay off employees or reorganize the

See Avatar, next page

Avatar's post-merger product line

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	AVATAR	TRI-DATA
Mac-to-mainframe coaxial card	•	
Mac-to-mainframe coaxial gateway	•	
16/4 Mbps token-ring card	•	•
3270 terminal emulation	•	
16/4 Mbps token-ring gateway	•	•
Mac-to-mainframe SDLC card	•	
SDLC gateway	•	•
SDLC gateway for Mac and PC		•
IBM host APA graphics emulation	•	•
Ethernet card		•
AppleTalk router		•
IPX router		•
AppleTalk-to-TCP/IP gateway		•
PC/Windows gateway for AppleTalk and IPX		•

Study looks at competitive position of new OS

By Raines Cohen

Norwell, Mass. — System 7.0 will have a number of effects on the competition between Apple's and IBM's microcomputer platforms, according to "Apple's Macintosh System 7.0: A Competitive Analysis."

The $950 report, which was issued last month by BIS Strategic Decisions, the Norwell, Mass.-based division of Nynex Corp., indicates System 7.0 gives Apple a bigger lead over its PC and Unix imitators. The report describes the differences among System 7.0, System 6, IBM PC-compatible system software and Unix.

The company said the report, compiled between March and June, can be useful to developers, Apple's competition and users.

"We made a point in the report about the number of applications promised but not available at the time of introduction," said Edward Cherlin, an analyst in Weed, Calif., and the report's author.

"When we examined the specific applications available for System 7, we were surprised at the number of things developers had gotten wrong," said Cherlin. "When we did a graded-area fill in PixelPaint, other programs continued running in the background, but we couldn't switch to them." Cherlin predicted it will take at least two years before developers and users fully exploit System 7.

BIS Strategic Decisions is at P.O. Box 5-0076, Woburn, Mass. 01815-0076. Phone (617) 893-9130; fax (617) 894-5093. □

NeXT's Jobs appointed to export council

By Dartanyan L. Brown

Washington — Steve Jobs, co-founder of Apple and NeXT Inc., has been appointed to the President's Export Council.

The council is the premier national advisory committee on international trade. It advises President Bush on government policies and programs that affect U.S. trade performance, promotes export expansion, and provides a forum for discussing and resolving trade-related problems in the business and government sectors.

Jobs, whose efforts at Apple and NeXT have involved international financing and manufacturing agreements, was enthusiastic.

"[Apple and NeXT] had a long relationship with senior people in Japanese companies and I see this as a real opportunity," Jobs said. "It's important for our country to understand where trade trends are headed. Hopefully I can be of help."

According to Secretary of Commerce Robert Mosbacher, "President Bush appointed Steve Jobs because of the exemplary entrepreneurial role he has played in the technology industry and for his outstanding leadership in the computer industry."

Jobs was awarded the National Technology Medal by President Reagan in 1985. In 1987, he received the Jefferson Award for Public Service and in 1990 he received a National Medal of Technology from the International Technology Institute. □

Apple releases new dealer pricing schedule

Prices 'equalize' Mac resellers

By Andrew Gore

Cupertino, Calif. — Following through on promises that it would address inequities in its dealer pricing, Apple has released a simplified pricing schedule that includes its new Macs.

According to sources, Apple has been briefing its resellers on a new "flat landscape" pricing schedule that allows independent resellers to compete head to head with chain stores. The plan, to go into effect in Oct. 1 also includes incentives for dealers to push high-end, higher-margin Macs over easier-to-sell low-cost Macs.

Apple's dealer pricing

TIER ONE
- Products: Classic, LC, PowerBook 100, PowerBook 140, Classic II
- Dealer discount: 25 to 30 percent off list price

TIER TWO
- Products: IIsi, IIci and PowerBook 170
- Dealer discount: 28 to 33 percent off list price

TIER THREE
- Products: IIfx, Quadra 900 and Quadra 700
- Dealer discount: 31 to 36 percent off list price

▸ **Three tiers.** Apple has reduced the more than eight discount levels in its older pricing schedule to one pricing scheme.

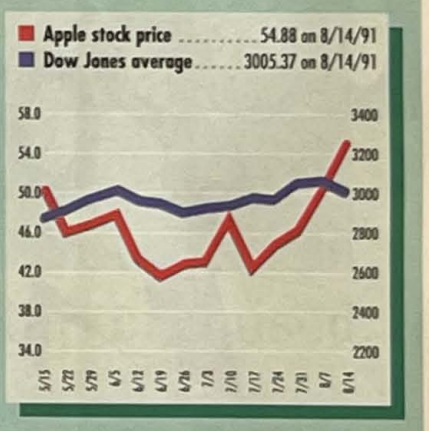
The new schedule divides Apple's CPU products into three discount

See Apple, next page

StockWatch

	08.14.91 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	54.88	8.93
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	60.00	7.38
Aldus	41.25	7.14
Ashton-Tate	16.38	3.15
Caere	20.00	-4.76
CE Software	6.75	-6.90
Microsoft	82.50	8.55
Symantec	51.25	-1.44
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	2.38	11.76
HP	55.00	1.15
Mass Micro	1.22	-15.23
QMS	22.50	2.27
Radius	5.88	14.63
RasterOps	28.00	-0.88
Sigma	8.00	-5.88
STORAGE		
Conner	22.00	1.15
Maxtor	3.50	24.42
Quantum	11.00	-1.12
Seagate	9.13	7.35
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
Businessland	0.94	0.00
DEC	64.00	-2.85
IBM	98.50	-0.51
Motorola	68.00	4.41
Sun	32.75	-4.03
Dow Jones	3005.37	-0.70

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.



The euphoria generated by news of Apple's October debuts caused a run on Apple stock last week. The stock shot up 8.93 percent to close Wednesday at $54.88.

Wall Street was particularly impressed with the Mac PowerBooks, which many anticipated could outsell even the Classic.

Meanwhile, storage vendor Maxtor Corp. showed new signs of life, rising more than 24 percent.

Ashton-Tate cuts 15 percent of its work force

By Shawn Tomlinson

Torrance, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp., developer of the top-selling dBASE relational-database language, has cut 15 percent of its work force, bringing its employee total to 1,300.

The work-force reduction comes in the wake of Borland International Inc.'s planned buyout of Ashton-Tate, slated for completion later this year (see MacWEEK, July 16).

Ashton-Tate claims the cuts will improve its efficiency and productivity and that the layoffs have nothing to do with the Borland merger.

Trimming the work force will result in the loss of about 220 jobs worldwide. Ashton-Tate, which made the cuts immediately upon announcing the layoffs, is offering severance pay roughly equal to what the employees would have made for the remainder of the quarter, which ends Sept. 30.

Ashton-Tate has made a series of cuts in its work force during the past two years and has been faced with increasingly difficult financial problems. □

Apple

From previous page

tiers. Tier One, with a base discount of 25 percent off list prices, covers the Classic; LC; and Apple's PowerBook 100, PowerBook 140 and Classic II (see story, Page 1). Tier Two, with a 28 percent base discount, includes the IIsi, IIci and PowerBook 170.

Tier Three has a 31 percent base discount and covers the IIfx and the new Quadra 700 and Quadra 900.

▸ **Bonus discounts.** The one area where Apple's new level playing field gets a little bumpy, sources said, is in bonus discounts.

Resellers that buy more than $20 million in Apple products out of a central warehouse will get an additional 4 percentage points added on to the base tier discount. Apple may change the warehouse amount to $25 million, sources said.

Apple is offering a special 1 percent franchisers discount to companies that sell Apple products to dealer franchises.

▸ **Special funds.** On top of Apple's discount off retail rates, resellers can get 2 percent of the money they spend with Apple back in the form of a co-op rebate, once per quarter. This money is used to offset promotion costs.

Resellers who meet minimum staffing requirements also can get an infrastructure rebate. Tier One products get no rebate, Tier Two products get a 2 percent rebate, and Tier Three products get 6 percent. □

MacWEEK index
SOFTWARE PIRACY REPORT

The following data was taken from a Software Publishers Association computer piracy research report:

Revenues lost to piracy in the United States (in billions)

	1987	1988	1989	1990
DOS	$2.1	$2.6	$2.2	$1.9
Mac	$0.219	$0.298	$0.299	$0.535
Totals	**$2.3**	**$2.9**	**$2.5**	**$2.4**

Word processing software piracy (WP units sold per hardware units sold)

	1987	1988	1989	1990
DOS	.21	.22	.26	.33
Mac	.33	.48	.52	.40

Note: According to analysts, close to 100 percent of Macs use some kind of word processor. This means that in 1990, some 1.5 word processor units were illegally copied for every unit sold.

Source: SPA

Avatar

From previous page

company as a result of the merger.

The two companies' product lines are aimed at different aspects of connecting Macs to IBM mainframes. Avatar's connectivity efforts have focused on individual workstations that need 3270 access to mainframe applications.

Tri-Data produces Systems Network Architecture gateways, routers and token-ring cards. No plans have been made to discontinue products, despite some redundancy after the merger. An Avatar spokeswoman said some of the Tri-Data product line may be renamed.

Avatar said it will combine software and hardware elements of both product lines to provide a more comprehensive product line (see chart on previous page). Tri-Data's 16/4-Mbps token-ring card, which has been troubled by instability, may be re-engineered, according to Avatar.

Tri-Data's Johnson said Avatar's MacMainframe 3270 client software probably will be incorporated into Tri-Data's RISC (reduced instruction set computing)-based Netway SNA gateway.

The combination would support IBM 3270 SNA client connection to IBM mainframes, as well as Data Access Language (DAL) access to databases from Oracle Corp., ACIUS Inc. and other SQL-compatible applications.

Johnson also said the new company would reduce the overlap between the two engineering groups, freeing development resources for new products. □

LC Power!

LC Power, the high output power supply from Applied Engineering, gives LC owners:

- 38.25 watts (about 30 percent more than Apple's).
- Takes no more space than the standard power supply.
- User installable; no tools needed.
- Five-year warranty from an 11-year-old Apple peripheral company.
- Only $159 retail.
- Standard Æ dealer discounts, special quantity discounts available.

Call or fax to order or for more information.

Applied Engineering
Box 5100 Carrollton, Texas 75011 (214) 241-6060 Fax: (214) 484-1365

SEPTEMBER

EDITORIAL CALENDAR

Issue date	ProductWatch	Display close	Showcase close
Sept 10	Training	Aug 29	Aug 27
Sept 17	Spreadsheets	Sept 5	Sept 3
Sept 24	Add-in boards	Sept 12	Sept 10

Call your MacWEEK account executive today or 415-243-3500 for additional details.

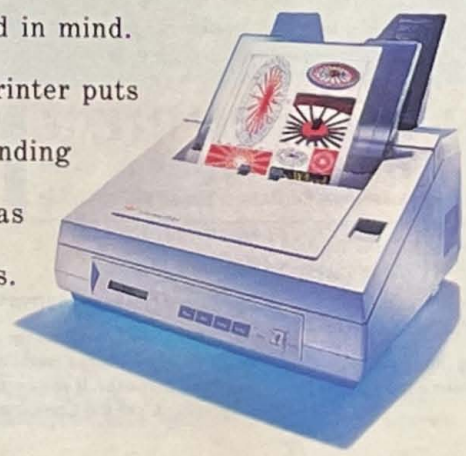
MacWEEK

Finally, a printer that delivers what your computer promised.

Promises, promises. There's a sizeable investment sitting on your desk. And what do you get? Output you can't put up with. But now you can have in hand what you had in mind.

The Colormate™ PS 80 thermal transfer printer puts the sun, moon and stars within reach. Outstanding PANTONE® approved colors can be yours as can sharp, clear output with 300 DPI graphics.

Colormate is a trademark of NEC Corporation. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
PANTONE is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.



The PS 80 integrates easily with any network, PC or Mac. Plus it works with most popular software. And of course, Adobe® PostScript® is standard.

If you want to realize your system's full potential, check out the Colormate PS 80. You won't be disappointed. Promise. For your Color Presentations Guide, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

Publishing

From Page 1

printing a gray map. They then scan the output into Ofoto, which creates a calibration file that automatically adjusts later scans to compensate for the output device. This method gets better results at lower resolutions, which means users can scan at lower resolutions, thereby reducing file sizes. Users of the current Apple Scanner can get Ofoto for $199.

The flatbed Apple OneScanner captures up to 256 shades of gray at 300 dpi and has an image area of 8.5 by 11 inches. It reportedly will sell for $1,399, $400 less than the current Apple Scanner.

▶ **PhotoGrade.** Along with the new LaserWriter IIf and IIg, Apple will introduce its PhotoGrade technology, which will allow the printers to output images with more than 65 levels of gray, more than seven times the number of gray levels offered by the current LaserWriters. PhotoGrade accomplishes this by varying the size and pattern of dots to produce more gradual gray transitions.

"[PhotoGrade] sounds pretty impressive," said Steve Ivy, a scanner product manager at Hewlett-Packard Co. in Palo Alto, Calif. "The limitation of getting good halftones has never been in the scanners; it's been in laser printers. I'd love to see printers handle halftones better because scanner sales are very much driven by the quality of output."

▶ **FinePrint.** In addition, the new LaserWriters will contain Apple's FinePrint technology, which smooths out lines and curves on text and graphics by more finely adjusting horizontal dot positions. The resulting output approaches the quality of 600 dpi, according to sources.

The two new 300-dpi LaserWriters will offer PostScript Level 2 and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP emulation. The 8-page-per-minute printers also reportedly will process pages twice as fast as Apple's $4,999 LaserWriter IINTX.

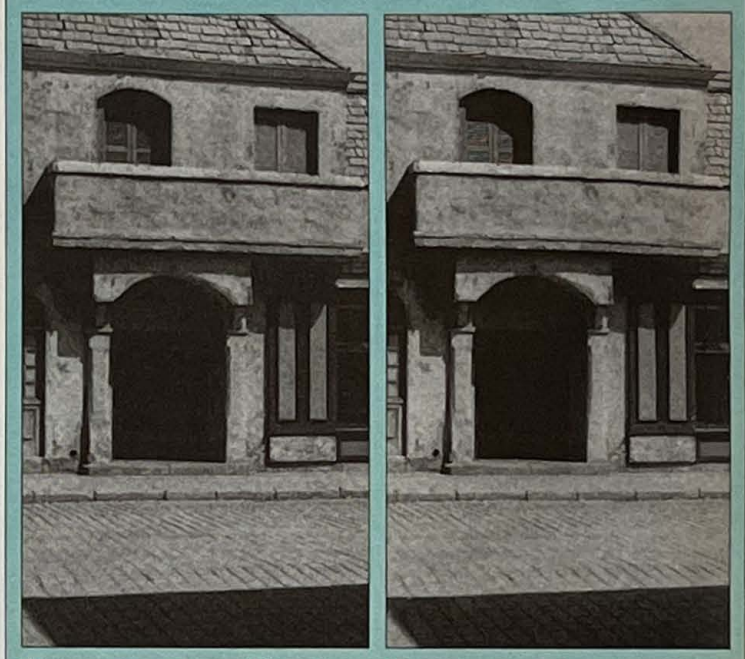
The LaserWriter IIf, expected to sell for $3,999, will come with a 20-MHz Motorola 68030 processor and 2 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 32 Mbytes. The IIf can automatically switch between its AppleTalk and RS-232/RS-422 ports. It also has a SCSI port for hard disk connection.

The LaserWriter IIg, priced at about $4,999, will come with a 25-MHz '030 processor and 5 Mbytes of RAM, which can be upgraded to 32 Mbytes. It has all the ports and switching capabilities of the IIf, plus an Ethernet interface.

Users will have to upgrade the LaserWriter IIf to 5 Mbytes of RAM to use PhotoGrade.

Industry watchers praised Apple's renewed attention to publishing quality. "Apple is finally doing something for the desktop publishing market," said Tony Bove, editor of Bove & Rhodes Inside Report on Desktop Publishing and Multimedia based in Gualala, Calif. "Desktop publishing made the Mac, and Apple has been ignoring it for a long time." □

Can you see the difference?



This image was created using Ofoto and the OneScanner. It is a 200-dpi scan prepared automatically and not touched up in any other program.

This image was created using the AVR 3000/CL Plus scanner and Adobe Photoshop. It is a 266-dpi scan prepared manually and touched up by a graphics professional.

Upgrades

From Page 1

three-slot machines can buy an upgrade kit that includes a Quadra 700 logic board and a new case. Users will get to keep their disk drives, memory and power supplies, as well as the lid of their old machine. In fact, sources said, the reason the Quadra 700 has only two NuBus slots is so upgraded systems can stay within the IIcx-IIci power budget.

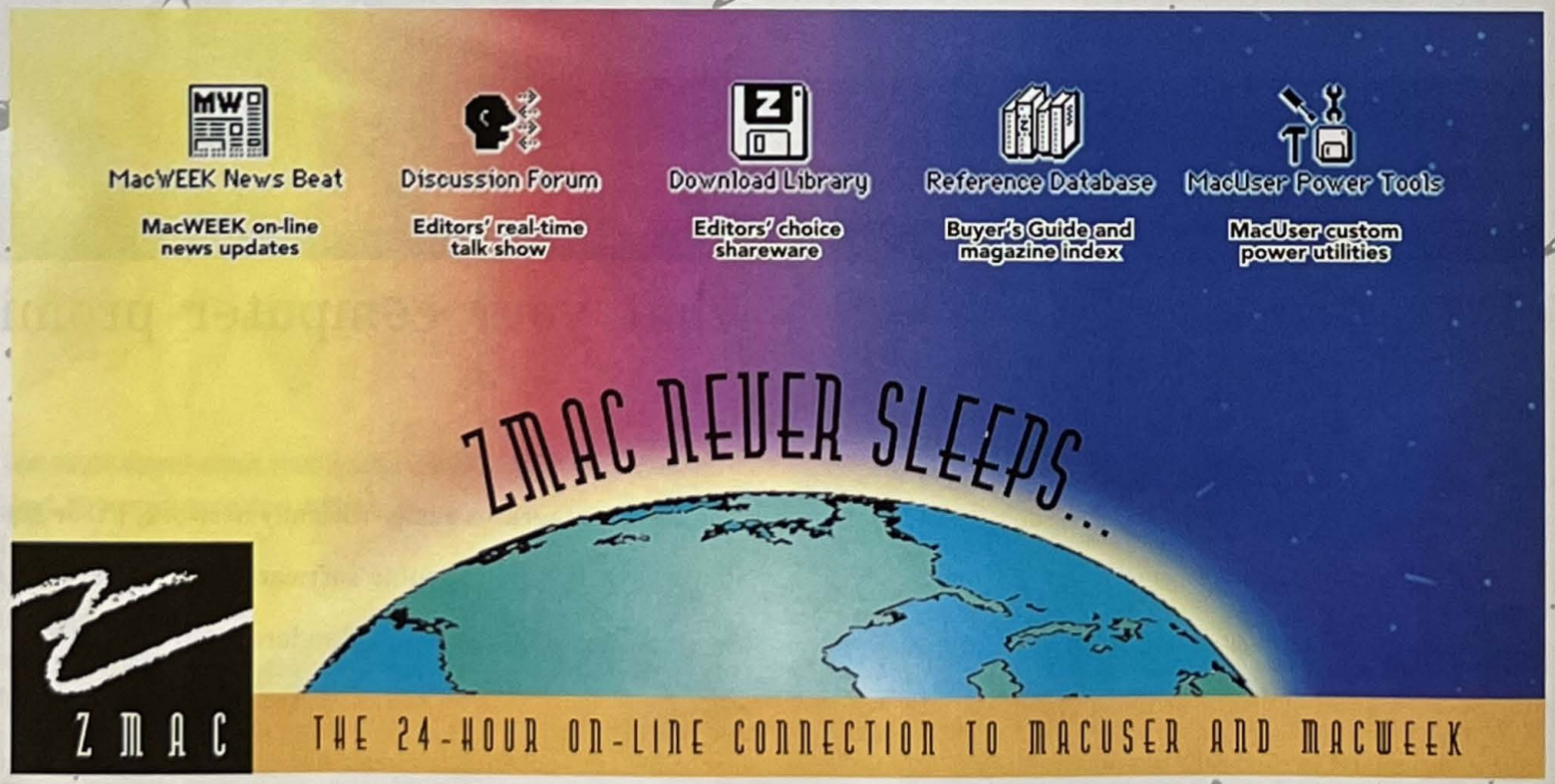
Apple apparently plans no 68040 upgrade path, at least for now, for owners of six-slot Macs, including its current top-of-the-line system, the Mac IIfx.

Logic-board upgrades will be available, however, to owners of LaserWriter IISC, IINT or IINTX printers. The IIf upgrade will cost $1,399, while moving up to the IIg will cost $2,399.

▶ **R.I.P.** With the introduction of the Classic II and the new laptop line, Apple will retire its current '030-based compact model, the Mac SE/30, and the original Mac Portable. The LaserWriter IINT and IINTX also will be history as of Oct. 2.

The year-old 68000-based Classic will remain in the lineup, however, so Apple can maintain a foothold in the under-$1,000 CPU market.

Prices on the IIci and IIfx are due for a major cut, sources said. □



HOW TO USE ZMAC

If you're a CompuServe user, just type **GO ZMAC** at any **!** prompt.

If you don't subscribe to CIS, sign up with Zmac by following these directions.

First, call (800) 635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number.

Second, set up your modem and telecommunications software with the following standard Macintosh settings: 8 bits, one stop and no parity.

Dial your local access number. When connected, press **RETURN**.

You'll see the following prompts on-screen. Your responses are printed in **BOLD**.

Host Name: **CIS**

User ID: **177000,5200**

Password: **Z*MAC**

Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**

You will then be prompted for additional information including a credit card number for billing purposes. If you cannot bill to a credit card, call the CompuServe Customer support line listed below. **Sign-up is free**; however, normal access time is billed at $12.50/hour.

Call CIS again with your User ID and Password. A new password will arrive by mail within 10 days.

For more information call CompuServe Customer Support at (800) 848-8990.

Voice Impact™ vs MacRecorder®

Mic-in and Line-in Jack
Voice Impact Pro
High quality unidirectional mic for exceptional sound quality
Size 2.5" x 1.3" x 0.5"
Automatic Gain Control for optimum sound amplitude
VOICE IMPACT PRO
Power and Status Indicators
High quality omnidirectional mic
Digital sound Processor with on-board compression
Mic-in and Line-in Jack
Voice Impact

Introducing the Voice Impact Line of Voice and Sound Recording Products for Macintosh®.

Voice Impact

Combines sound recording hardware with our new Voice Record software in a sleek, ergonomic design. Record and *edit* any sound in either a Desk Accessory or *within* your favorite applications including Microsoft Excel™, Mail™, and CE Software's QuickMail™.

Voice Impact Pro

Combines advanced digital technology with Voice Record to provide superior audio quality and enable real-time compression even on the Macintosh Classic®, SE and Plus.

Voice Record	**$ 79.00**
Voice Impact	**$119.00***
Voice Impact Pro	**$299.00**

**Voice Impact also comes in multi-user packs.*

Voice Impact vs MacRecorder**

Product Features	Voice Impact	MacRecorder Voice Digitizer	Voice Impact Pro	MacRecorder Sound System
•Supports standard sampling rates (22kHz, 11kHz, 7kHz)	✓	✓	✓	✓
•Supports MACE Compression (3:1 & 6:1)	✓	✓	✓	✓
•Driver supports real-time compression on Mac® Plus, SE & Classic			✓	
•Supports compression with all standard sampling rates	✓		✓	
•Supports Apple QuickTime™	✓	✓	✓	✓
•On-board Digital Signal Processor			✓	
•Unidirectional, noise cancelling microphone			✓	
•Line Input Jack	✓		✓	✓
•Mic Input Jack	✓		✓	✓
•Manual Gain Control			✓	✓
•Auto Gain Control	✓			
•Desk Accessory for recording, editing and sound file I/O	✓		✓	
•Supports sound editing within 3rd party applications	✓		✓	
•Advanced sound editing application			✓	✓
•Clip to attach to Mac			✓	
•HyperCard Tool Stack	✓	✓	✓	✓
•On Line Help	✓		✓	
•Works with MacRecorder compatible software	✓	✓	✓	✓
•Libraries for writing custom software	✓	✓	✓	✓

***Product specifications and comparisons based on published company information as of July 10, 1991.*

For more information call (800)443-7077

© 1991 *Articulate Systems Inc., 600 West Cummings Park, Suite 4500, Woburn, MA 01801 • Phone (617)935-5656 • Fax (617)935-0490. Voice Impact and ASI logo are trademarks of Articulate Systems Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.*

Articulate Systems
the voice communication company

User survey

From Page 1

"We don't have a widespread need for that kind of power," said Tim Yancy, manager of Macintosh Products at Southern California Edison Co. in Rosemead, Calif. "Our biggest need is for a more robust server platform."

Alburty said he would like to use the Quadra 900 to hold a company-wide database for 100 simultaneous users. "The dirty little secret of the Mac is that it cannot handle the heart and soul of corporations: large databases," he said. He has yet to find database software up to the challenge.

Still there are those who look forward to more power for the desktop. "The 900 could be an engineering workstation, where people need tons of memory," said Barry Eisenberg, senior management systems analyst for the Ground Systems Group of Hughes Aircraft Co. in Fullerton, Calif. "The 700 would probably become the new high-end machine for power users. What's interesting is both have built-in Ethernet and the option of no hard drive, making them diskless workstations. And that gives the Mac networking architecture another level of utility," he said.

For Telesat Canada, "the two '040 systems won't replace the IIfx," Fortin said. "The Quadra 700 is more like a IIci, and the other is a big tower. But plenty of users still need a Mac II-size, six-slot machine."

▸ **Classic II.** The new compact Mac represents the big maybe for volume buyers. Telesat's Fortin, for example, said the Classic II will become the company's minimum standard.

Eisenberg said he sees the new Classic as an ideal server. "It's a pretty capable machine, and that is a perfect monitor for that purpose," he said. "And I imagine third parties will let us add in Ethernet."

But Yancy said: "We will not recommend the Classic II as a corporate machine because it does not have the connectivity of the modular Macs. Even for the home, we try to steer people to at least the LC, because of the color screen."

▸ **Timing.** A lot can be said about the timing of Apple's introduction, much of it contradictory.

"I think Apple is going to get a lot of attention at Comdex," said Joan-Carol Brigham, director of graphics and Macintosh research for International Data Corp. of Framingham, Mass. "People just don't introduce at Comdex anymore, and Apple could use the reverse psychology to its benefit."

The psychological benefit, however, may not transcend the budgetary restraints that buyers are facing.

Universities approaching the end of their fiscal year may not be able to wait for the new models, said Francine Thurston, assistant microcomputing specialist at Emory University in Atlanta. "Many departments have to spend their funds now or risk losing them."

Many Mac managers said that their recession-pinched companies will find it hard to buy the new machines, regardless of how tempting the technology is.

"Shame on Apple for coming out with something so desirable when money is so tight," said Chiat/Day/Mojo's Alburty. □

Matthew Rothenberg and Wade Williams contributed to this report.

New Macs

From Page 1

The PowerBook 140 and 170 have built-in floppy drives, and the 170 comes with the internal fax/data modem. Although none of the machines has built-in support for external displays, third-party monitor companies are expected to offer PowerBook video out through special SCSI adapters.

All the models will include AppleTalk Remote Access, which will let users dial into AppleTalk networks.

▸ **Quadras.** Both of Apple's new 68040-based machines, the Mac Quadra 700 and 900, will sport a new SCSI controller, which sources say is roughly twice as fast as the current controller. They also will have NuBus 90 slots, which can transfer data twice as fast as the current NuBus.

Despite this, the '040 Macs run an average of only 40 percent faster than the IIfx, according to sources. However, at $6,500 with 4 Mbytes of RAM and an 80-Mbyte hard drive, the desktop Quadra 700 is $1,500 cheaper than an equivalent IIfx at current prices.

Despite the Quadra 900's tower design, sources said it will not be marketed as a server but instead will be sold against high-performance PCs.

▸ **Classic II.** Despite appearances, the $1,900 Classic II is not a cheaper SE/30. This is the machine that Apple hopes Classic users will step up to when they hit the performance wall on their 68000-based machines, sources said. The Classic II has double the performance of the current Classic but with virtually no expansion. The only available slot is slated for a 68882 or future ROM upgrade.

▸ **ROMs and System 7.** All the new Macs require System 7.0.1 and will come with it installed. They also will come with 32-bit-clean ROMs, except for the PowerBook 100. □

A/UX

From Page 1

test sites have not yet received the software, Apple sources said A/UX 3.0 will ship in January.

A/UX's Unix-to-Unix Copy Protocol, a Unix mail application, is notorious for its instability. "Apple needs to fix UUCP," Gallardo said. "It's one of the main things my users depend on."

While users are generally satisfied with A/UX functionality, most want Apple to move the product up to the level of AT&T Co.'s most recent Unix iteration, System V Release 4. A/UX 2.0 is based on System V Release 2.2, with some Berkeley Standard Distribution (BSD) 4.3 extensions.

"A/UX is fairly decent as is, but it could stand a few bug fixes and a good deal of improvement in the area of compatibility with BSD Unix," said user Richard Todd of Norman, Okla. "I think [Apple] shouldn't ditch System 6; you should be able to select either System 6 or System 7 [under A/UX]."

▸ **AIX.** Apple may turn to IBM Corp.'s AIX as the standard Unix operating system for RISC (reduced instruction set computing) Macs, a prospect that has A/UX users rethinking their hardware options.

A/UX was built for use on Motorola Inc.'s 68000 chips. An A/UX port to future implementations of IBM's RS/6000 processor architecture would result in an operating system very different from A/UX, according to sources. It would more closely resemble AIX.

"After hearing the news, we'll have to reconsider our A/UX investment," said Kevin Hegg, senior systems engineer at Electronic Data Systems Corp. in Ann Arbor, Mich. "AIX is an abomination — the ultimate kludge of Unix that tries to deliver what IBM customers want."

AIX offers considerably more system-administration features than most Unix systems. It also is reported to be very buggy.

Consultant Carp, who worked on the AIX project at IBM, said a marriage of A/UX and AIX would be the worst thing that could happen to A/UX. "I'll be a lot more comfortable if the basic technology comes from Apple," Carp said. "If they use A/UX or Pink (Apple's new object-oriented operating system) with libraries for AIX functions, that would be great."

Todd, in a message on the A/UX news group on the Internet, said, "Many A/UX users view a possible AIX port with about the same enthusiasm they would give to being eaten alive by leeches."

"If Apple moves to AIX, it will be introducing an operating system designed by committee," said EDS' Hegg. "I hope they know that's a letdown. We want a system designed by two exceptional geniuses." □

New product pricing

Name	Prices and configurations
Classic	$999 (1/floppy); $1,499 (2/40)
Classic II*	$1,900 (2/40); $2,400 (4/80)
LC	$2,499 (2/40); $2,999 (4/80)
IIsi	$3,769 (3/40); $4,569 (5/80)
IIci	$5,269 (5/floppy); $5,969 (5/80); $6,569 (5/160)
IIfx	$7,369 (4/floppy); $8,069 (4/80); $8,669 (4/160)
Quadra 700*	$5,800 (4/floppy); $6,500 (4/80); $7,000 (4/160)
Quadra 900*	$7,500 (4/floppy); $8,700 (4/160)
PowerBook 100*	$2,300 (2/20); $2,500 (2/20 with external floppy)
PowerBook 140*	$2,900 (2/20); $3,200 (2/40)
PowerBook 170*	$4,600 (4/40)

Prices estimated

The Oct. 21 Macintosh product line

Name	Display capabilities	CPU	Hard disk included	RAM included	RAM expansion	Expansion slots	Network interface	SCSI
Classic	Black & white on built-in 9" monitor	8-MHz 68000	None or 40 Mbytes	1 or 2 Mbytes	2 SIMM slots	None	LocalTalk	Standard
Classic II	Black & white on built-in 9" monitor	16-MHz 68030	40 or 80 Mbytes	2 or 4 Mbytes	2 SIMM slots	1 ROM/FPU	LocalTalk	Standard
LC	4 bit on 13" monitors	16-MHz 68020	40 or 80 Mbytes	2 or 4 Mbytes	2 SIMM slots	1 PDS	LocalTalk	Standard
IIsi	8 bit on 13" monitors	20-MHz 68030	40 or 80 Mbytes	3 or 5 Mbytes	4 SIMM slots	1 NuBus or PDS	LocalTalk	Standard
IIci	8 bit on 13" monitors	25-MHz 68030 & 25-MHz 68882	None, 80 or 160 Mbytes	5 Mbytes	8 SIMM slots	3 NuBus, 1 cache	LocalTalk	Standard
IIfx	None	40-MHz 68030 & 40-MHz 68882	None, 80 or 160 Mbytes	4 Mbytes	8 SIMM slots	6 NuBus, 1 PDS	LocalTalk	Standard
Quadra 700	8 bit standard*	25-MHz 68040	None, 80 or 160 Mbytes	4 Mbytes	4 SIMM slots	2 NuBus 90, 1 PDS	LocalTalk, Apple Ethernet	Faster
Quadra 900	8 bit standard, expandable to 24 bit	25-MHz 68040	None or 160	4 Mbytes	12 SIMM slots	5 NuBus 90, 1 PDS	LocalTalk, Apple Ethernet	Faster

Name	Display capabilities	CPU	Hard disk included	RAM included	Internal modem	Weight	Battery life	Dimensions
PowerBook 100	9" backlit supertwist	16-MHz 68000 (low power)	20 Mbytes	2 Mbytes	Optional	5.1 lb.	2-4 hours	1.8" x 11" x 8.6"
PowerBook 140	10" backlit supertwist	16-MHz 68030	20 or 40 Mbytes	2 or 4 Mbytes	Optional	6.8 lb.	2-3 hours	2.25" x 11.25" x 9.3"
PowerBook 170	10" backlit active matrix	25-MHz 68030 & 25-MHz 68882	40 Mbytes	4 Mbytes	Included	6.8 lb.	2-3 hours	2.25" x 11.25" x 9.3"

Expandable to 24-bit on up to 13" monitors

Advertiser index

Applied Engineering 88
APS 61-63
APT Communications 48
Articulate Systems 91
Casa Blanca Works Inc. 48
Cayman Systems Inc. 27
Club Mac 50-53
Cypress Research 47
DataProducts 22, 23
Dayna Communications 15
DayStar Digital 7
DCA 19
EMAC 2
ETC 39
Express Direct 71
Farallon 96
Fifth Generation Systems Inc. 45
GE Rents 9
IBM Corp. 12,13
Impulse Technology Sales 47
integrated lab solutions 47
Intelligent Resources 44
IOMEGA 42
Kaetron Software 48
Kensington Microware Ltd. 95
Kent◆Marsh Ltd. 48
La Cie Ltd. 32, 33
MAC and MORE 60
Mac Center 64
Mac Direct 59
Mac Friends 65
MacMike 47
MacProducts USA 58
MacTel 66, 67
MacWarehouse 37
MacZone 68-69
Microcom Inc. 9
Microtech Int'l Inc. 86
MicroTouch Systems 48
Minitab 49
NEC Technologies 26, 89
NoRad Corp. 47
ON Technology 94
Pacer Software 21
PLI 17
Proteus Technology 48
QMS Inc. 29, 31
Rad Advanced Networks 49
RasterOps 34
SAS Institute 49
SuperMac Technology 25
Software & Hardware That Fit 54, 55
Sunrise Services 49
Synergy Software 47
Technology Works 10, 56
Teknosys Inc. 41
Third Wave Computing 57
Virtus Corp. 49
Wholesale 54, 70
Wolfram Research 16
WordPerfect Corp. 4, 5
Workstation Technologies 49

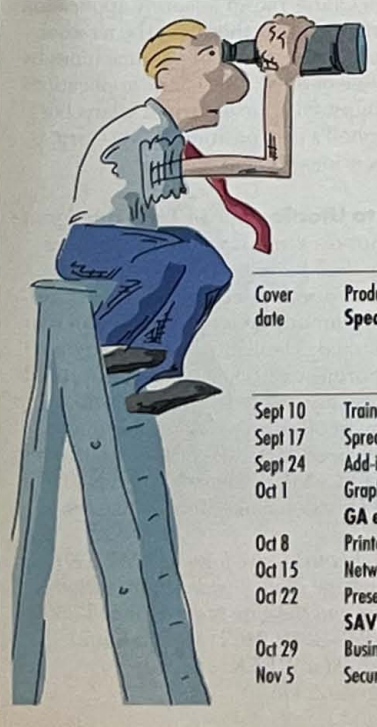
MacWEEK

SALES & MARKETING
Western Advertising Director Nancy Carter
Eastern Advertising Director Peter J. Longo
Regional Advertising Managers Carla Daiss, Michael Lamattina, Thomas J. Lutzke
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre (Mid-Atlantic), Sam Faillace (Southwest), Kathy Kottenbach (South Bay), André Lengyel (Northwest and North Bay), JoAnn Sturtridge (Midwest, New England)
Showcase Account Executive Michelle Gargus
Marketing Manager Cynthia Koral
Junior Designer Stacy A. Young
Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue

Circulation Director Laurie Gilman
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Research Associate Sean Pfister
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Sales Assistant Michelle Ahern
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Creative Services Director Cynthia Ahart
Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Assistant to Group Vice President Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MACNETWORK
Group Vice President/Director J. Samuel Huey
Advertising Director Peter Weedfald
Assistant to Group VP/Director Leta C. Fisher



Look ahead.

Cover date	Product Watch, **Special section**	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Ad Showcase
Sept 10	Training	Aug 29	Aug 27
Sept 17	Spreadsheets	Sept 5	Sept 3
Sept 24	Add-in boards	Sept 12	Sept 10
Oct 1	Graphics boards	Sept 19	Sept 17
	GA extra		
Oct 8	Printers	Sept 26	Sept 24
Oct 15	Networking	Oct 3	Oct 1
Oct 22	Presentations	Oct 10	Oct 8
	SAVE extra		
Oct 29	Business productivity	Oct 17	Oct 15
Nov 5	Security	Oct 24	Oct 22

Products mentioned in this issue

Accounting

Intuit	Quicken 3.0	8

Computers & System Software

Apple	A/UX 3.0	1
Apple	Classic II	1
Apple	Macintosh Prices	87
Apple	notebook computers	94
Apple	PowerBooks	1
Apple	Quadra models	1
Apple	SANE	46
Apple	System 7.0	28, 46
Outbound	notebook	94

Databases

ACIUS	4D Calc	38
ACIUS	4D Write	38
SoftStream International	HyperHIT-Network	14

Display Systems

Apple	Display Card 8•24	3
Apple	Macintosh 21" Color Display	3
E-Machines	Futura MX	5
Sigma Designs	L-View Monochrome boards	9
Sigma Designs	PageView Monochrome cards	9
Sigma Designs	SilverView GrayScale Controller	9
Sigma Designs	SilverView Monochrome Controller	9

Desktop Publishing

Aldus	PageMaker	24
Applied Systems & Tech.	MaxPage 1.2	43
Crosfield	Lightspeed Color Layout System 2.0	24
Letraset	Ready,Set,Go! 4.5	43
RagTime USA	RagTime Classic 2.1	43
Silicon Beach	Personal Press 1.0	43
TimeWorks	Publish It! Easy 2.11	43

Graphics Hardware

RasterOps	MediaTime	24
RasterOps	QuickPak Video Compression board	24
Spectral Innovations	MacDSP board	26

Graphics Software

Aldus	PrePrint 1.5	40
Apple	TrueType	94
MacroMind	Action!	11
Ray Dream	JAG	36
Spectral Innovations	Lightning Effects	26
Letraset	ColorStudio 1.5	26
Virtus	Vision	24
Visual Information	Presenter Professional	24
MacroMind	Windows Player	11

Mapping Tools

ComGraphix	MapGraphix	11
ComGraphix	MapLink	11
Tactics International	Tactitian	11
Tactics International	databases	11

Multimedia

Utopia Software	Mac Video Toaster interface	94
NewTek	Video Toaster	94

Networking & Communications

Augment Systems	fiber-optic network	26
Avatar	3270 access	87
Connectivité	Both	14
EMAC	EMAC 24/96	16
EMAC	MD 9600	16
Engage Communications	Synchrouter/LTi	16
International Transware	InterTalk router	14
International Transware	TransTalk half-router	14
Leaf Systems	MacLeafNet and LeafLink	26
Locus Computing	PC-Interface for the Mac	10
Locus Computing	Print Services	10
Pacer Software	PacerTerm	35
Proteus Technology	Quota	18, 21
Sassafras Software	KeyServer	18, 21
ShirtPocket Software	SideWinder EasyServer	38
Sixty Eight Thousand	FastTalk	5
Telepartner International	Packet/3270 Gateway	14
Telepartner International	Packet/3270 Mac 2.0	14
Tri-Data	gateways, routers, token-ring cards	87
Tri-Data Systems	Mac Netway Advanced 3270	16
Walker Richer & Quinn	Telnet Connection for Mac	14

Printers

Apple	LaserWriter IIf and IIg	1
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet IIIsi	4
MicroBusiness Solutions	RealTech Laser	4

Programming

Microsoft	Visual Basic	30
Symantec	THINK C 5.0	6
Symantec	THINK Pascal 4.0	6
Symantec	Zortech compilers	6

Reference & CD-ROM

BIS Strategic Decisions	Apple's Macintosh System 7.0: A Competitive Analysis	87
Connectix	Macintosh Memory Guide	8

Scanners & OCR

Apple	Apple OneScanner	1
Apple	Ofoto	1
Howtek	Sanmaster	24
Scitex America	SmartScanner PS Mac interface	24

Services

Apple	Apple Answerline	28
MZ Group	Mac Development Services Directory	11

Sound

Farallon Computing	SoundEdit Pro	3

Storage

Ricoh	HyperSpace mechanism	4

System Enhancements

Computer Care	Two Step for the Mac II	11
Computer Care	Two Step for the Mac LC	11
Connectix	Optima/32	8
Connectix	Optima/128	8
NewLife Computer	NewLife Accelerator!	8
Sigma Designs	Bullet 030	9
Sixty Eight Thousand	dash 30fx	5
Sixty Eight Thousand	SCSI Bolt	5

Utilities

Alysis Software	SuperDisk! 1.73 and 2.0	6
CE Software	DiskTop	46
Mike O'Connor	Layout 1.9	46
Traslatum International	Active Memory	36
DLM Software	Shredder	8
Small Miracles	PakWorks 1.03	6
Tidemark	Address Express	35

Word Processing

Ashton-Tate	FullWrite Professional 1.5	44
Claris	MacWrite II	44
Design Science	MathType 2.5	8
Microsoft	Microsoft Word 4.0	44
Prescience	Expressionist 3.0	8
WordPerfect	WordPerfect 2.01 for Mac	44

Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — EndNote's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.

Apple and Adobe talkin' type

Forget everything you learned in business class about competition between companies. The 1990s are shaping up to be the decade of making up with, and making allies out of, former competitors. While things haven't progressed to the point that Apple will give up its three-year-long struggle to roll back Windows, there are plenty of examples in support of this make-a-strategic-partner-not-war phenomenon.

In the bad old days, things were pretty rocky between Apple and Adobe. For reasons best left to the corporate historians, Apple decided that its dependence on Adobe for font technology was becoming tiresome, and it decided to team up with Microsoft to develop TrueType, an alternative to Adobe's PostScript Type 1 font technology. As a result, users now have the distinct pleasure of juggling two font formats.

This juggling may become less labor intensive, however, if the heated negotiations are successful between the two companies, as is likely. Sources tell the Knife that Apple wants to incorporate Type 1 rendering, a la Adobe Type Manager, as a standard feature of a future incarnation of the Mac OS. This scenario would mean the end of the jaggies once and for all (*really*). Such an arrangement would be a best-case resolution of the current situation for Adobe and for users. Sources say the talks are progressing warmly.

A smaller rose. As impressive as Apple's PowerBook series of laptop Macs promises to be, some of the Knife's sources are already getting excited about an even more compact Mac that is aborning in the wings. Although the PowerBooks are being called notebooks by many, Apple officially refers to them as portables.

Apple's real notebook Mac, which is currently scheduled for introduction in 12 to 14 months, is the most diminutive yet (about 8 by 10.5 by 1 inch). Current specifications call for a 25-MHz 68030, 4 Mbytes of dynamic RAM and a hard disk (available in either 40 or 80 Mbytes). In addition to being small and powerful, the notebook will also boast a supertwist display capable of 16 gray levels.

This notebook also will have a docking unit that includes monitor support, two NuBus slots, standard Mac I/O ports and a slot for an FPU. All in all, these specs will be all the more impressive if Apple is able to hit its target list price of about $3,000 for the 4/40 model and $3,300 for the 4/80 configuration.

(Those of you who were annoyed with the position of the trackball on the PowerBooks when you test drove them during those many focus-group sessions will be interested to hear that the real notebook may abandon the trackball in favor of an alternative pointing device not completely dissimilar from the pointing device used in the new Outbound Macs.)

Claris works. It's no secret that Claris is developing versions of some of its applications for other operating environments. A Windows version of FileMaker Pro, for example, is said to be a high priority. The news this week is that deep within the bowels of the company's Santa Clara, Calif., offices, a group of programmers is secretly working on applications to run on computers running a pen OS. Given Claris' rather leisurely application development period, there may be a rather substantial installed base of pen machines by the time one of these new Claris applications actually ships. Of course, former Claris boss Bill Campbell's new position at GO Corp. is merely a curious coincidence.

Toast to Utopia. One of Todd Rundgren's several purposes in this world is to serve as the human link between the somewhat frumpy Mac developer crowd and the decidedly more glamorous electric guitar and synthesizer crowd. The Knife has learned that the latest project with David Levine at Rundgren's company, Utopia Software, is the development of a user-configurable and much-improved Mac interface for controlling NewTek Inc.'s Video Toaster. Sounds sort of like an MTV video maker for the masses. □

Don't let your desire for a MacWEEK mug be held hostage. Your insider information is your ticket and the gate is at (415) 243-3500, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) and CompuServe/Zmac.

MEETING MAKER™ SAVES SOLES

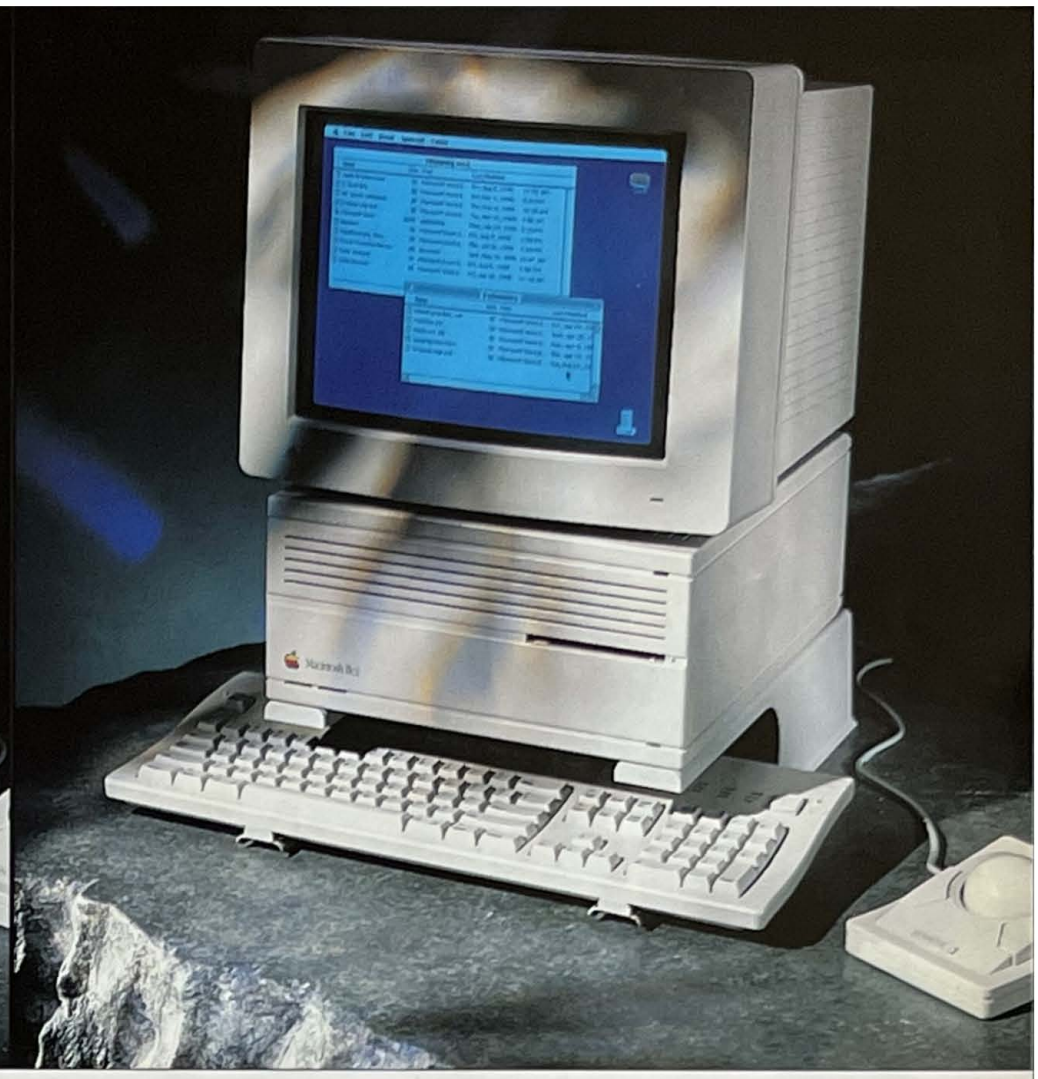
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.
You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive *Auto-Pick* option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The *Proxy* feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker.™ Precision scheduling for groups.

MEETING MAKER
For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 434, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online℠ Bulletin Boards.

SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.

ON Technology
Making the Right Connections™

Keyboard Shelf and SideClip with Macintosh SE/30.



Keyboard Slideaway with Macintosh IIci.

SPACE THAT WORKS

You're tripping over your keyboard. Your CPU needs its own desk. Your monitor is too low. That report you're working on has vanished. Paper is everywhere.

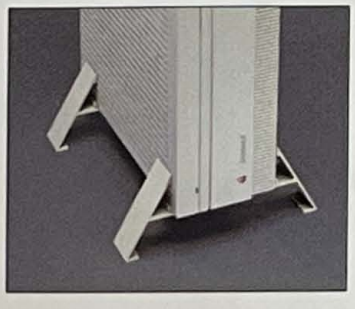
But don't give up.

What you need is some help from Kensington.

Increase valuable desk space with our new Keyboard Shelf for the compact Mac, or with Keyboard Slideaway® for the Mac II.

Both do more than just get your keyboard out of the way.

Keyboard Shelf's recessed storage compartment is ideal for holding pens, disks and other desk items. And Keyboard Slideaway extends a narrow desktop into a wider workspace.



Another way to increase your workspace is our sturdy Mac II stand. The perfect addition for anyone who wants to get their CPU off their desk and onto the floor.

For the compact Mac, there's Maccessories® Tilt/Swivel. With it, you can rotate your Mac up to 100° and tilt up to 16° for just the right viewing position. And unlike other tilt/swivels, we've combined heavy duty plastic and high density polyethylene for an ultrasmooth movement.

What's more, Kensington's products fit right in with the design of your Mac. The styling is complementary. The colors identical. Even the same materials are used.

Kensington.

Because you can't work efficiently if your space doesn't work.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S., call 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON®

Maccessories, Keyboard Slideaway, SideClip, and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
© 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

Networks that make sense.
PART 2

Our management tools let you see your whole network from the best possible vantage.

Yours.

PhoneNET® Networks give you an unprecedented degree of control over your network—because our management tools go beyond what network management normally does.

They not only let you manage your hubs and routers and locate problems on cables. They *also* let you diagnose problems on individual machines. Even in wide area networks, even by dial-up.

We call it node-level management. It lets you, as a network manager, support users—*and* track all the activity of every networked PC, Macintosh, desktop and portable—from right where you sit. At your own desktop.

Networks that make sense.

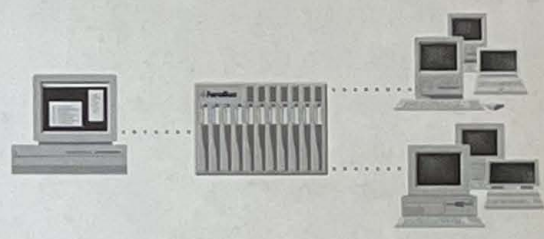
PhoneNET Networks let you link your Macs, PCs, printers and servers. Using Ethernet, LocalTalk, and Token Ring, with modems and with wiring that's already in place. You can extend the network indefinitely, and manage it from a desktop. Our networks are used by more than 2 million people worldwide. Simply because they make sense.

PhoneNET management software automatically generates a graphical map of your network. It refers to users *by name*. It tells you how much traffic each is sending, and where it's going. And it displays error rates and breaks down traffic according to protocol.

You'll be able to identify network "rush hours" and bottlenecks. And manage not just your hubs and routers, but your servers and gateways too.

One result of all this is that you'll see how your network is growing before that growth causes problems.

Like all PhoneNET network products, our management tools are based on AppleTalk and other widely used standards. And they interoperate with other vendors' offerings through protocols such as SNMP.



PhoneNET products let you manage every user's computer, and every hub, router and rack. Right from your desk.

PhoneNET management products are available as a single cost-effective package, or as individual tools. For information and the name of the Farallon reseller near you, call (415) 596-9000 today.

We'll show you your network from a whole new vantage.

PhoneNET™ Networks
Farallon®

2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608. Fax: (415) 596-9023.
Contact us online at America Online℠, AppleLink®, MCI Mail®, GEnie™ (ID for all: FARALLON) and Compuserve® (ID: 75410,2702) or Internet (ID: FARALLON @ FARALLON.COM)
PhoneNET and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks and the PhoneNET Networks logo design is a trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1991 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.